studioLine kitchen. Models shown on front left to right:
HN978GQB1B oven with microwave and pulseSteam function,
CT918L1D0 coffee centre with **BI710C1B1B** 14cm warming drawer,
CM978GNB1B compact oven with microwave and
BI710C1B1B 14cm warming drawer.

Siemens, a division of BSH Home Appliances Ltd,
Grand Union House,
Old Wolverton Road, Wolverton,
Milton Keynes, MK12 5PT
Tel: 0344 892 9040

siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

Showroom
Siemens London,
Home of studioLine,
14 Wigmore Street,
London, W1U 2RE
Tel: 0330 134 3100
Email: SiemensLondon@Siemens-Home.BSH-Group.com

BSH Home Appliances Ltd,
M50 Business Park,
Ballymount,
Dublin 12
Tel: 1890 626041

siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie

Disclaimer
This brochure is current as from the publication date and supersedes all previous brochures for these products. Whilst BSH Home Appliances Ltd believes that all information contained within this brochure is correct at the time of going to print, no representation or warranty, express or implied, is or will be made and no responsibility or liability is or will be accepted by BSH Home Appliances Ltd in relation to the accuracy or completeness of this information and any liability is expressly disclaimed. To the extent permitted by law, BSH Home Appliances Ltd expressly excludes: i) all conditions, warranties and other terms which might otherwise be implied by statute, common law or the law of equity and ii) any liability for any direct, indirect or consequential loss or damage (including, without limitation, damages for loss of business or loss of profits) arising in contract, tort or otherwise from the use of or reliance on any information contained within this brochure or from any action or decision taken as a result of such use or reliance. BSH Home Appliances Ltd reserves the right to modify technical data and all other information contained within this brochure without notice. All rights reserved.
No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or without the prior written permission of BSH Home Appliances Ltd.

This brochure should not be regarded as an infallible guide nor as an offer of sale for a particular product.

Due to variables in the reproduction process, colours of actual products may vary slightly from those depicted. We recommend a visit to a Siemens dealer to confirm that specifications and colours are to your satisfaction.

Valid from April 2026
SIEMSLBIFS2026

SIEMENS

Siemens Home Appliances

BSH Group is a Trademark Licensee of Siemens AG

Built-in and freestanding appliances 2026 Complete range

SIEMENS



Built-in and freestanding Appliances

Siemens Home Appliances

2026 Complete range



Introducing coordinated and intelligently designed appliances by Siemens

Offering the perfect balance between modern design and innovative technology our range offers different value classes including iQ700; appliances with eye-catching design, cutting-edge technology and larger displays. Our iQ500 range brings the latest innovations and sleek user interfaces offering first-class appliances for any home. iQ300 and iQ100 offer more affordable options with equally tasteful design and style.

Discover the entire built-in range – for even more flexibility as well as time – and resource-saving solutions which helps support increasingly busy lifestyles. Siemens appliances include ovens that recommend the best programme to use for a dish with the Oven Assistant, dishwashers that feature the world's only Zeolith® drying system; a technological innovation that sets new standards for performance and energy efficiency. In addition our range features fridges with hyperFresh food preservation system to help keep food fresh for longer and outstanding freezers that never have to be defrosted. Not to mention A-rated freestanding washing machines that run more sustainably without compromising on performance. All working together to create an intelligently connected kitchen and utility space in the home.

Like and follow us on social media for the latest updates about our products, features and innovations.

Search SiemensHomeUK
or **SiemensHomeIE**

#siemensintelligentkitchen

Or visit our website at **siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk** or **siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie** to find out more about our products and current offers.

Core range

Cooking	**12-81**
Cooking overview	18-31
Pyrolytic single ovens	54-55
Single ovens	56-59
Compact ovens	60-62
Microwaves	63-64
Warming Drawers	65
Accessories	66-67
Coffee centres	68-75
Technical diagrams	76-81
Hobs	**82-141**
Hobs overview	86-99
Hob accessories	100-101
inductionAir Plus hobs	106-107
flexInduction hobs	118-120
Induction hobs	121-123
quickLite ceramic hobs	125
Technical diagrams	126-129
Gas hobs	134-135
Technical diagrams	136-137
Domino hobs	138-139
Technical diagrams	140
Hoods	**142-195**
Hoods overview	146-153
Worktop ventilation	164-165
inductionAir Plus hobs	166-167
Decorative hoods	170-171
Box chimney hoods	174-176
Integrated design hoods	182-184
Hood accessories	185
Canopy hoods	187-188
Telescopic hood	189
Technical diagrams	190-195
Cooling	**196-269**
Built-in	
Cooling overview	200-211
Fridge freezers	220-223
Single door fridges and freezers	224-227
Wine cabinets	228-229
Technical diagrams	230-235
Freestanding	
Cooling overview	236-251
Wine cabinet	257
Multi-door / American Style fridge freezers	258-259
Fridge freezers	261-263
Upright single door fridges	264-265
Upright single door freezers	266-267
Technical diagrams	268
Dishwashers	**270-303**
Built-in	
Dishwashers overview	274-281
60cm fully integrated dishwashers	287-289
45cm slimline dishwasher	290
Technical diagrams	291
Freestanding	
Dishwashers overview	292-299
60cm dishwashers	302-303
Laundry appliances	**304-335**
Built-in	
Laundry overview	304-309
Washing machine	310
Washer dryers	311
Technical diagrams	312-313
Freestanding	
Laundry overview	314-327
Washing machines	330-331
Tumble dryers	332-333
Washer dryers	334-335

Experience the elite studioLine

For those who want to set themselves apart from every standard.

studioLine

Cooking

Introduction to studioLine cooking appliances	14-17
Pyrolytic single ovens	34-35
Single ovens	36-37
Compact ovens	38-39
Microwaves	41
Coffee centre	42-43
Technical diagrams	44-49

Hobs

Introduction to studioLine hob appliances	84-85
inductionAir Plus hobs	104-105
freeInduction hob	110-111
flexInduction hobs	112-113
Technical diagrams	114-115

Hoods

Introduction to studioLine hood appliances	144-145
Worktop ventilation	156
inductionAir Plus hobs	157
Technical diagrams	158-159

Cooling

Built-in

Introduction to studioLine built-in cooling appliances	198-199
Single door fridges and freezer	218
Technical diagrams	219

Dishwashers

Built-in

Introduction to studioLine dishwasher appliances	272-273
60cm fully integrated dishwashers	284-285
Technical diagrams	286

The studioLine kitchen
The Siemens studioLine appliances line up seamlessly to create a distinctive design statement, bringing elegance and exclusivity to the kitchen. With premium design and cutting-edge functionality, studioLine appliances feature their iconic black glass and blackSteel fascia, designed to complement any high-end kitchen design. Each studioLine model features the studioLine signature beneath the Siemens logo.

studioLine offers a complete kitchen solution with innovative technology such as the Individual Browning camera in the oven, sous-vide cooking function, the freeInduction hob for zoneless cooking and the vented hob with diamondProtect ultra tough coating.

5 year warranty

5 year warranty
All of the studioLine products come with a 5 year warranty for added peace of mind. This warranty covers manufacturing and material faults. For T&Cs and registering the warranty, please refer to the information on page 6.

Exclusive to studioLine partners
For more information, come and see us at Siemens London, 12-14 Wigmore Street, London, W1U 2RE. To book your appointment to visit us, just scan the QR code below or go to **siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/inspiration/experience/london-showroom**

Alternatively, to find a studioLine retailer near you, please visit our website: **siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/dealer-locator**

Book your visit

A perfect union of intelligent technology and outstanding design

Award winning German Engineering.

Over 150 design awards in the past 10 years
Our design excellence has been richly rewarded in the past years with numerous iF Design Awards, German Design Awards and Red Dot Design Awards. Delivering a range of appliances equipped with smart technology, an intuitive user experience, and lasting, clear design aesthetics.

German Engineering Excellence · GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2026 · iF DESIGN AWARD 2025 · reddot winner 2025

Driving innovation forward.

Siemens home appliances offer the perfect balance between modern design and innovative technology, all working together to create an intelligently connected kitchen and utility space in the home. These appliances deliver outstanding performance while offering consumers more flexibility and control over daily household tasks, as well as providing time-saving solutions to help support increasingly busy lifestyles.



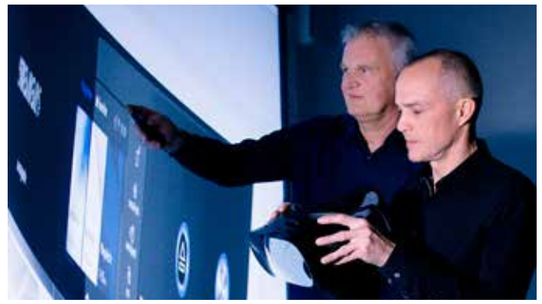
A rich heritage.

Siemens has pushed the boundaries of home innovation for more than a century. Today, our appliances not only set a new standard in applied technology, they redefine the way we run our households. Simplifying and re-defining our day-to-day, with inspiring and intuitive features and functionalities.

Our commitment
We are committed to offering high-quality products through superior craftsmanship, innovative technologies, and attention to detail. We maintain strict quality control measures throughout the production process to ensure that our products meet rigorous standards. This dedication to quality is reflected in the performance, and overall customer satisfaction with Siemens appliances.

Handpicked materials
Premium materials, like high quality glass and steel combine together to stir the senses with their colour and texture while remaining highly functional.

Intuitive user interfaces
We strive to provide the most user-friendly experience by enabling smooth navigation and access to everything needed with a swipe of a finger thanks to clear and interactive interfaces.







Exceptional care, as standard

Award-winning Customer Service

We empower our customers not only with the latest innovations but also through our dedicated customer service. That is why our products and service is rated 'excellent' on Trust Pilot.

- Get product advice on using our appliances or help with choosing a new Siemens appliance.
- Register a Siemens appliance and extend the warranty if available.
- Arrange a repair for a Siemens appliance by one of our Siemens engineers.*
- Locate and buy replacement spare parts and accessories.

0344 892 899 **01450 2655**

For opening hours, please visit our website.

Calls are charged at the basic rate, please check with the relevant telephone service provider for exact charges.

*In some areas of the UK and Ireland we use selected and approved service partners to carry out repairs on our behalf where the repair price and process may vary.

Trustpilot

Rated excellent 4.7 / 5

September 2026

Our warranties for added peace of mind

Why register?

- **Quick access to customer service and support.**
- **Convenient access to your warranty certificate.**
- **Enjoy exclusive online offers when you opt-in.**
- **Stay on top of safety updates for your appliance.**

*Calls are handled by our warranty partner Domestic and General. National and Irish rates apply. Check your telephone provider for more information.

2 year warranty.

2 year warranty

Siemens offers a 2 year warranty as standard across our built-in and freestanding range for added peace of mind. This warranty covers manufacturing or material faults and defects during this warranty period.

Call to register your 2 year warranty*

0800 519 2116 **01 230 0344**

5 year warranty.

5 year warranty

studioLine

5 year warranty*

studioLine appliances across the Siemens range come with a 5 year warranty as standard, for exceptional peace of mind. This warranty covers manufacturing or material faults and defects during this warranty period.

From time to time, Siemens may present additional warranties on either products or defined components of a product which are time limited offers. The Siemens 5 year warranty covers manufacturing and material faults. *Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. Online registration required.

To check if a product qualifies for an additional warranty, please contact us:

Call to register your 5 year warranty

0344 892 899 **01450 2655**

Or register online:
UK: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty

Or scan the QR codes:

Additional warranties on selected appliances.

Compressor Drive 10 Year Warranty

10 Year Compressor Drive Warranty
Available on selected Siemens fridges and freezers, this warranty covers defects in the compressor motor.

iQdrive® Motor 10 Year Warranty

10 Year iQdrive® Motor Warranty
This warranty covers defects of the iQdrive motor on Siemens washing machines and selected washer dryer models that feature the iQdrive motor.

Anti-Rust 10 Year Warranty

10 Year Anti-Rust Warranty for dishwashers
Protects against rust in the inner cavity of the appliance during this warranty period. Applies to all Siemens dishwasher appliances only.

AquaStop Lifetime Warranty

Lifetime AquaStop Warranty
A lifetime warranty to protect against water damage caused by defective AquaStop system. Applies to selected Siemens laundry and dishwasher appliances only.

Repair service.

Total Excellence + Quality Winner 2025
Domestic & General

If a Siemens appliance needs a repair, we are here to help with our team of over 340 locally based engineers across the UK, all employed and trained by Siemens. This gives them unrivalled knowledge and expertise in repairing our appliances. Each team member undergoes over 400 hours of training before attending customer call-outs, ensuring added peace of mind.

It is easy to book, and manage an engineer visit online or via our call centre (see above for contact details).

Book or manage a repair online at:
UK: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/repair
IE: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/repair

Or scan the QR codes:



Online help.

Prefer to receive help online?
Siemens also offers a high quality comprehensive range of online services. Our online support offers help getting familiar with our appliances, find user manuals, browse FAQs, get useful tips and have full control over an engineer booking.

Visit our online customer service portal at:
UK: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/
IE: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/



Online shop.

Accessories and cleaning products.
Regular care and maintenance can help support appliance performance throughout its life. This is why we offer everything needed to look after any of our appliances on the Siemens online store. Our tested and approved cleaning and care products can be found there, along with other accessories ranging from a water filter for fridges, to a Teppan Yaki grill plate for hobs.

Shop online at:
UK: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop
IE: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/shop

Spare parts.

Siemens keeps a comprehensive range of replacement spare parts for up to 15 years*. You can browse our exploded view diagrams on our store or speak to an advisor on the phone to help you locate and buy the spare parts you need.

15 years spare parts availability*

Shop spare parts online at:
UK: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop/search-parts
IE: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/shop/search-parts

*As far as functionally relevant and storable for Siemens Home Appliances manufactured after 1st January 2023.



At Siemens, we don't believe kitchens are fully evolved. We use intelligent technology to constantly adapt and anticipate your changing needs, offering smart appliances integrated with cutting edge design.

Siemens appliances with Siemens Home Connect offer even more possibilities – from the everyday to the not so everyday.

Ovens
- Recipes: The Siemens Home Appliances App recipe section offers a large variety of dishes, with the ability to send settings directly to the oven from the app.
- Remote control: Our smart ovens can be operated remotely from anywhere, such as preheating the oven on the way home to save time.
- Cooking Assistant: Select from a broad range of dishes to automatically set the oven to the ideal temperature and cooking mode to get perfect results on the chosen dish.

Coffee machines
- coffeeWorld: A wide range of additional coffee specialties from around the world are available exclusively from the app.
- coffeePlaylist: A playlist can be built by asking each guest to submit their own coffee preferences via the app and the whole beverage list can then be transferred remotely to the coffee machine. The drinks will be prepared one after the other.

Hobs and hoods
- Notifications: Helpful push notifications aid to stay on top of maintenance, such as knowing when to replace the grease filters.
- Hob Assistant: Packed full of dishes to make cooking on the hob simple as settings are sent directly to the hob to help achieve perfect results.
- Hob-Hood Control: Siemens hobs and hoods with Siemens Home Connect work together intelligently. The hood will switch on and adjust its settings automatically as needed based on the hobs output.

Fridge freezers
- Remote control: The Siemens Home Appliances App, makes controlling the temperature and settings simple. It also sends helpful push notifications, such as reminders when the door is left open.
- Inventory: The app can help keep track of what's in the fridge and suggest recipe ideas based on the ingredients you already have, helping you use them before they expire.

Dishwashers
- Remote control: The washing cycle status can be started and checked remotely or push notifications sent, such as when the programme is complete or rinse aid needs topping up to make dishwashing fit any lifestyle.
- Programme Assistant: Simply select the type of dishes and cleaning preference on the app and Siemens Home Connect will suggest the best cycle for the load, to make dishwashing stress free and straight forward.

Washing machines and tumble dryers
- intelligentDry: Load details can be automatically sent from the washing machine to the dryer to help it select the optimum drying programme. Once the drying programme has finished, it will ask for a rating to help inform the settings of future cycles.
- easyStart: A few simple questions about the load help the app recommend the ideal programme to use. Then all that is needed is to tap start.

Our world has turned into an ever-growing network of partner services, to help turn any house into a fully connected home.

Reduce the effort of household tasks with Amazon Alexa and Google Home
With the Siemens Home Connect skills, voice control can be used for easy interaction with connected appliances at home. From simple dialogues to personalised interactions, managing the household is made even easier. With just a few simple commands, it is possible to start the laundry programme, preheat the oven, check the dishwasher progress or ask for a coffee to be made. A world of exciting possibilities await when using a voice assistant with the Siemens Home Appliances App.

Intelligent Supply Management
Seamlessly integrated within the Siemens Home Connect ecosystem, Amazon Smart Reorder can help simplify household management. The appliance can monitor dishwasher tab consumption and automatically place a reorder when supplies are running low. This helps reduce the need for manual inventory checks and supports keeping detergent available when needed, providing added convenience within a connected home environment.



Try demo

For a better understanding of the features available on the Siemens Home Appliances App, download the app and use the demo function without registering appliances.

To experience the demo mode use the QR codes to download the free Siemens Home Appliances App, tap 'add appliances' on the home screen and choose from a range of demo appliances to experiment with.

Apple App Store

Google Play Store

1926 - 2026: Happy birthday, oven!

100 years and counting

100 Years
Siemens Ovens

In 2026, Siemens celebrates 100 years of oven innovation. A journey that began in 1926 with the People's Cooker, a pioneering invention that transformed kitchens and redefined everyday cooking. This milestone reflects our commitment to innovation and progress, while setting the stage for the future of home cooking.

Beautiful to the eyes, while catering to the needs of its user: our ambition to combine intelligent technology with exceptional design has resulted in meaningful innovations that inspire and engage.

Today, we offer a full spectrum of oven solutions – from full steam ovens and microwave combination ovens, to models with integrated steam functions.

Since 2014, the addition of Home Connect has enabled remote use of the oven, access to recipes and automatic programmes, and the option to save favourite settings for effortless cooking.

In 2022, the AI-powered iQ700 oven supports culinary ambitions with intelligent assistance while their large, easy-to-read display and intuitive control panel enable smooth navigation with just the touch of a finger or by voice control.

From our earliest baking tubes to today's smart ovens enhanced by artificial intelligence, Siemens stands for intelligent technology that helps bring greater convenience and connectivity to everyday life.





The perfect line up. Coordinated and intuitive cooking experiences

From ovens, to warming drawers, to coffee centres. Siemens clean lines and matching intelligent appliances allow for perfect design coordination.

Ovens

Siemens built-in ovens impress with their sleek finish and premium materials. They can be fitted alone or coordinated with other Siemens appliances for a design statement. Their ability to be installed independently allows full flexibility to fit appliances under work surfaces, in tall units or in a bank with other appliances. These multiple combinations give full freedom with the kitchen design, not to mention state-of-the art technology and intelligent features which save time when cooking.

Compacts

With the variety of appliances in our compact built-in range, Siemens provides a combination of options to suit preferences, while delivering complete visual perfection. Siemens 45cm and 38cm high compact appliances allow for a full array of cooking configurations. Depending on the range and model, compact ovens are available with steam or integrated microwave, offering space-saving design without compromising on style or utility.



Siemens cooking warranties:

5 year warranty

studioLine 5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine ovens and compact appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

2 year warranty

2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens ovens and compact appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty



Multiple talents. All aligned in one unique design

Connect to the future of cooking.

The studioLine oven range brings together design and technology to deliver an intuitive and personalised cooking experience. It includes all the great intelligent features and technology of the core Siemens range with additional state-of-the-art functions, all packaged in the exclusive studioLine design.

Elegance and performance united in the kitchen.
Both functional and beautiful the door of the studioLine iQ700 oven consists of high-quality black glass. The handle in the same material seems invisible to the eye when looking at it from the front, while offering a solid grasp, when needed.

The dream team.



The Siemens studioLine range offers a wide selection of appliances that can be seamlessly combined to create a personalised configuration that will fit individual customer needs. From compact and full-size ovens, all the way to the built-in coffee machine, each appliance can be combined to create the ideal set up. The 14cm warming drawer fits perfectly under an oven or coffee machine to complete the perfect built-in combination. Whether alone or combined, side by side or on top of each other, each appliance is designed to balance elegant aesthetics with everyday functionality.

5 year warranty

studioLine 5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine ovens and compact appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Models shown left:
HN978GQB1B single oven, **CT918L1D0** coffee machine, **BI710C1B1B** warming drawer, **CM978GNB1B** compact oven, **BI710C1B1B** warming drawer.

The Siemens studioLine kitchen is all about connecting

Connecting to the endless possibilities of the smart home, to free up time for the things that matter.

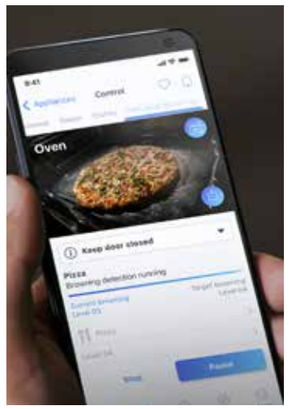
The Siemens studioLine range offers many time saving shortcuts and innovative cooking solutions.



The full package.
The top of the range full size combination oven HN978GQB1B, offers greater cooking options with both microwave and pulseSteam functions while pyrolytic cleaning makes cleaning the oven effortless.



Well prepared. Well connected. Well done.
The integrated camera on selected iQ700 ovens* and the Siemens Home Appliances App means food can be checked from anywhere, giving the freedom to control the oven settings without needing to be nearby. It can even create mouthwatering time lapse videos as the food cooks – perfect for sharing with friends.



In addition, the Browning Camera feature is designed to help achieve the preferred level of browning. With camera-enabled artificial intelligence, the iQ700 studioLine oven with integrated camera, allows personalised cooking results by choosing from five different browning levels. The interior camera continuously monitors the dish, providing real-time feedback on its progress. Once the preferred browning level is reached, the oven intelligently turns off automatically, helping achieve the user's preferred result while reducing the likelihood of overcooking.

* Only available on oven models HN978GQB1B and HS958GED1B.



Cook like a professional.
Siemens studioLine ovens with full steam have a sous-vide programme to allow foods sealed under vacuum to be cooked with steam at constantly low temperatures (50 - 95°C). This precision cooking method can help preserve flavour and texture while delivering tender and consistent results.



varioClip Plus rails.
The quick and easy mounting system enables the telescopic varioClip Plus rails to be positioned at the desired height for the dish even at grill level.

In addition, the full extension rail system allows for the safe and easy loading and unloading of food in and out of the oven.

Discover intelligent ovens that adapt to individual needs

Models shown:
HM778GMB1B single oven,
CT718L1B0 coffee machine, **BI710C1B1B** warming drawer,
CM778GNB1B compact oven, **BI710C1B1B** warming drawer

Key features within the iQ700 and iQ500 range

fast preheat

fast preheat
The optional fastPreheat function activates multiple heating elements simultaneously to bring the oven up to temperature more quickly, helping reduce the time spent waiting before cooking can begin.

coolStart

coolStart
Cooking certain frozen and chilled foods is faster with the coolStart function. Using intelligent heating control, coolStart allows selected frozen and chilled foods to be cooked without preheating, eliminating the need to wait for the oven to reach the set temperature. Simply enter the cooking time and temperature and start cooking straight away, while still following the recommended cooking time.





LED light

Everything put in a good light.
Depending on the model, there are different kinds of illumination inside the oven. Whether it is the standard halogen light, LEDs or the most advanced multi-level LED strip, they all provide a brilliant view into the oven without having to open the door.

Electronic control

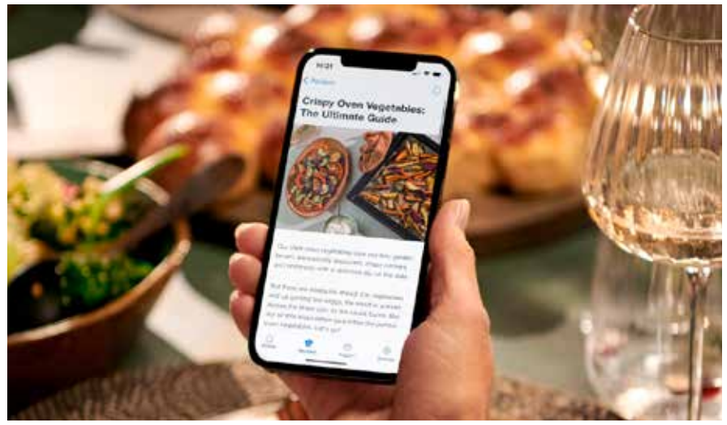
Electronic control
Depending on the function selected, the oven will suggest a suitable temperature which can be manually adjusted. The selected temperature is displayed digitally and a heating up indicator shows the progress towards the set temperature. The same indicator shows residual heat once the oven is turned off. Get quick access to performance features like cookControl Plus and cookControl Pro whilst being safe in the knowledge that if left unadjusted for a period of time, the oven will switch off automatically.





Get more with Siemens Home Connect





Our range of smart cooking appliances with Siemens Home Appliances App are designed to work intelligently for the user.

From easy set-up, quick access to user manuals, scheduling pyrolytic cleaning start times to fit consumers' needs, to notifications to clean cooker hood filters; Siemens cooking appliances with Siemens Home Connect intelligently help make everyday cooking more convenient and accessible.

In safe hands.
Siemens cooking appliances are equipped with intelligent sensors to help get the best results when cooking. For example, the 'dishes' section on the app will suggest the best cooking settings for a chosen dish.

The vast choice of recipes in the recipe section of the Siemens Home Appliances App provide inspiration for budding or experienced home cooks alike. Once selected the cooking settings of the recipe can be transferred automatically to the oven intuitively from the app.

A growing world of partners.
The constantly growing network of partner solutions opens up completely new perspectives and networking possibilities. For an everyday life that is more connected and seamless.

The Siemens Wi-Fi-enabled ovens connect to a wide range of smart devices and services. With partners including voice assistants, recipes, energy management, shopping and reordering – connecting appliances to the Siemens Home Appliances App brings a whole world of opportunities.

Intelligent thinking, intelligent design.
We enable multiple ways to control our appliances to help when hands are full or life becomes busy – voice, tablet, and smartphone. There are countless applications that can be precisely tailored to the user's needs. With the Siemens Home Appliances App and the relevant partner, the whole household can now be controlled with just one click. Everyone can create their own personal scenarios; for example by automating the switching off of various devices as they leave the home. An all-in-one solution for intelligent home automation.

Said. Done.
Appliances can be controlled without lifting a finger, by simply asking Amazon Alexa or Google Home to start the oven, or even asking how long it will take until dinner is ready. The oven can even be controlled easily by voice while relaxing on the sofa.

Joined up thinking.
Depending on the model, our smart ovens with roastingSensor know when the dish is done and switches itself off when cooking is complete. Complete control is at hand with Siemens Home Connect.

Enduring performance.
Downloadable programmes and software updates ensure the oven is always up to date with the latest available features and improvements.

Knowledge at the touch of a button.
No need to search for the manuals hidden in the kitchen drawer, they can be accessed anytime easily with a simple tap via the Siemens Home Appliances App.



Uncompromising design and technology: iQ700

Introducing distinctive features to the Siemens iQ700 ovens and compact appliances range.

Models shown above: **HM778GMB1B** single oven, **CT718L1B0** coffee machine, **BI710C1B1B** warming drawer, **CM778GNB1B** compact oven, **BI710C1B1B** warming drawer.

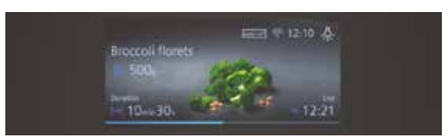
Display options available for iQ700 single ovens and compact ovens.

The iQ700 range oven menu comes with a high resolution TFT Touchdisplay in three different sizes. Each display type is designed to complement each other and coordinate effortlessly. The high-contrast colour screen offers smooth and intuitive navigation and gives access to all features by a simple touch. It is even easier to select the perfect settings with 'favourites' which can be accessed directly from the main menu.



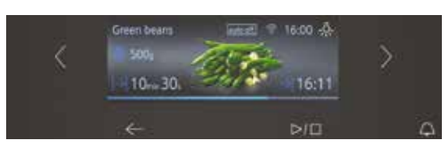
TFT-Touch-display Pro

TFT Touchdisplay Pro
Our largest high-contrast colour display is easy to read from any angle, allowing easy and comfortable operation of the oven.



TFT-Touch-display Plus

TFT Touchdisplay Plus
A smaller display but still with the same colour, high-contrast display. The TFT Touchdisplay Plus is the intuitive and satisfying control centre of the oven.



TFT-Touchdisplay

TFT Touchdisplay
Our smallest display in the range but no less equipped to make the cooking experience effortless and help get the most from the oven.

Thanks to activeClean®, coated backwall, coated walls, Intensive Steam Clean* and humidClean by Siemens, cleaning the oven becomes simple and effortless.

activeClean®

Ovens with activeClean®
Baked on food and grease can be removed at the push of a button without any need for chemical treatments. Hassle-free, the oven cleans itself thoroughly with activeClean®. It does so by heating up to a very high temperature – turning all residues into ash, which can easily be wiped away. This process is called pyrolysis and is an extremely convenient and effective way to clean the whole interior of the oven saving time and effort.

For iQ700, the optional telescopic rails and full width enameled pan are specially designed to be used with activeClean® so they do not need to be removed during the cleaning process. Only the wire shelf needs to be removed.


activeClean® – ovens that clean themselves



Intensive Steam Clean

Intensive Steam Clean*
This function offers an innovative approach to oven maintenance. This intelligent, steam-based cleaning cycle is engineered to soften stubborn grease and food residues, reducing the manual cleaning process. This gentle yet effective method reduces the risk of scratches to the interior surfaces and minimises the potential for residual odours. Designed for simplicity and safety, the entire process operates at a precisely controlled water temperature that remains below 60°C, supporting a safe and effective cleaning process.

*From September on selected appliances only

coated backwall

coated walls

Ovens with coated backwall and coated walls
A special coating applied directly to the inside of the oven (please check specification of individual models), coated backwall and coated walls make cleaning the oven easy. The coated area cleans itself while the oven is on and models with back, roof and side coating benefit from a special cleaning programme.

humidClean Plus

humidClean Plus
For faster cleaning, dirt is softened beforehand by vaporising soapy water. Simply add a drop of detergent to 400ml of water, pour the solution onto the centre of a completely cooled cooking compartment and set the cleaning programme. Once done the soiling can easily be removed with a dish cloth or soft brush.

Cleaning and de-scaling

Cleaning and de-scaling
Finished with an enameled interior, most Siemens compact 45cm combination ovens with steam feature dedicated cleaning and de-scaling programmes.

Drying programme

Drying programme
This programme can be used after each use to dry residual moisture inside the cavity of the oven.

iQ700 ovens and compacts are designed to complement one another.

An option for every need.
The Siemens oven range offers a wide selection of options to choose from which can be combined in a bank or in a row. From single ovens with an easy clean solution such as activeClean, to an oven with steam function. They can be combined with an additional compact model such as coffee machine or oven with integral microwave.

Cooking with steam.
The Siemens compact steamer and steam combination ovens provide the benefit of steam together with seamless design coordination. Steam and added steam cooking has increased in popularity in the past few years. Steam cooking can help retain vitamins and nutrients but also maintains the visual appearance of many foods. With fullSteam Plus, steam cooking can also be convenient. Using the perfectly balanced combination of steam and heat at 120°C, dishes cook faster than using the standard 100°C steam function.

The coffee solution.
For coffee connoisseurs, adding a Siemens coffee centre to the design can be a great solution. This versatile machine will provide a variety of specialist coffees at the touch of a button.



Models shown:
HM778GMB1B single oven and **HS758G3B1B** single oven

Keep it warm.
The Siemens iQ700 range also includes warming drawers. Primarily designed to pre-heat crockery and keep cooked food warm, these drawers can also slow cook, prove dough and defrost.

Available in 14cm or 29cm high options, they combine perfectly with single ovens and 45cm compact models in column or side by side in bank installations. For optimum design coordination, choose iQ700 models with matching TFT displays.



Models shown:
HM778GMB1B single oven, **CT718L1B0** built-in coffee centre, **BI710C1B1B** warming drawer, **CM778GNB1B** compact oven and **BI710C1B1B** warming drawer



Cooking Assistant and directDish

directDish

Available on all Siemens ovens with TFT Touch Display Pro, these intelligent features help simplify everyday cooking. With directDish, simply select or enter your dish on the oven display and the oven recommends suitable cooking settings. With Cooking Assistant in the Siemens Home Appliances app, you can select the dish you'd like to prepare on your smartphone and send the recommended settings directly to your oven*. Together, these features help reduce guesswork and make it easier to achieve great cooking results.

*Subject to having a compatible appliance, home Wi-Fi network and Siemens Home Appliances app.

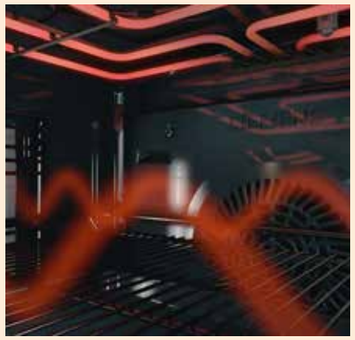


A built-in kitchen assistant.

auto
cookControl Pro

cookControl Pro
Pre-installed, automated baking and roasting programmes in the oven are designed to simplify preparation. The chosen dish can be simply selected via the clearly arranged TFT Touchdisplay and the oven's sensors then control the process. The preferred result can be selected from various suggestions depending on time or preferences. The oven automatically selects recommended settings and then turns off when the selected programme is complete. More programmes can be downloaded by connecting the oven with a registered Siemens Home Appliance App account.

In addition to pre-installed programmes, cookControl Pro gives access to additional special sensors or heating modes depending on the appliance.



The same great results in up to half the time.

varioSpeed

varioSpeed
When time is of the essence use the varioSpeed** function to cut down cooking time by up to 50%.

Intuitive to use and a real "all-rounder" – add the microwave function to the chosen heating mode to enjoy dishes faster.

varioSpeed supports excellent cooking results such as soft textures and crispy crusts all in record time.

**Based on internal testing of selected dishes, including potato gratin (1kg), sponge cake and baked potato (300g), comparing conventional oven cooking programmes with microwave combination cooking programmes. Time savings of up to 50% were achieved in the tested examples. Individual cooking times and results may vary depending on recipe, quantity and cooking programme selected.

Support excellent cooking results.

roasting Sensor Plus

roastingSensor Plus
Thanks to three measuring points, the innovative roasting thermometer is able to precisely and reliably measure the core temperature of a wide range of foods. Ideal for meat, poultry and fish, it can even be combined with the integrated microwave and the pulseSteam function. The roastingSensor Plus removes the need to keep checking on food.

bakingSensor Plus

bakingSensor Plus
Thanks to bakingSensor Plus the oven can detect when the baking process is complete. Select the required dish and the innovative sensor technology fitted inside selected iQ700 ovens can automatically control the baking process for reliable results. The bakingSensor constantly measures the humidity levels in the oven interior and is therefore able to determine when the dish is fully cooked and ready.

Smooth operator.

softMove

softMove
For effortless operation of the oven door, the dampers ensure gentle and quiet opening every time. Available on all iQ700 built-in ovens.



roastingSensor Plus



softMove

Fast, even crisping: the smarter way to fry.

airFry

airFry
The Siemens airFry function combines high-speed hot-air circulation with targeted grill heat to produce rapid, even browning and crisping while using less oil than traditional deep frying.

The dedicated air-fry grill tray – available as standard on all iQ700 ovens and compact ovens (excluding steam models) - elevates food so hot air can circulate all around it, promoting surface Maillard reactions for a crunchy exterior and sealing in moisture for a tender interior; at the same time reducing cooking and preheat times. Because the mode concentrates heat where it's needed, it delivers consistent results across a wide range of foods – from fries and wings to fish, vegetables and baked treats – while helping minimise the amount of oil used and surface splatter, which also makes cleaning easier.

The function is activated via a downloadable setting in the Siemens Home Appliances App and can be combined with other heating modes for added flexibility.

A straightforward and versatile alternative to conventional frying.



Accessory shown: **HZ629070** air fryer and grill tray

The benefits of steam cooking.

fullSteam Plus

fullSteam Plus
The steam function of the iQ700 oven is not only a healthier way of cooking, it is also faster. The perfectly balanced combination of steam and heat at 120°C finishes dishes up to 50% faster than using the standard 100°C steam function. Designed to help preserve vegetables' fresh colours and retain vitamins and minerals. Even firm vegetables like potatoes and carrots become tender, making fullSteam Plus even more convenient than traditional steam cooking.

pulseSteam

pulseSteam
Siemens ovens and compact appliances with pulseSteam are real all-rounders for more flexibility when cooking. Steam can easily be added while baking and roasting with hot air. Multi-function options offer suitable cooking method for a wide range of foods, helping maintain: flavour, smell, texture and nutrients. Siemens combi-steam ovens do not just work with hot air but also with top and bottom heating and grilling, so bread, cakes and roasts come out : crisp on the outside and moist on the inside.

How does it work?
Siemens steam and steam combination ovens are quick and easy to install as they do not require plumbing-in. Our fullSteam ovens have the temperature range indicated; whereas our pulseSteam models have three intensity levels which can be adjusted, depending on what is being cooked.

The removable 1 litre water tank (1.3 litre for compact steamer) is accessed behind the semi-automatic control panel making it more convenient and easier to refill, even during cooking. Water is heated by a fast and effective steam generator before being introduced into the oven. Thermostatic controls allow a pure steam temperature of 30 – 100°C.



Model shown: **HS758G3B1B** single oven

Cooking flexibility.

4D hotAir

4D hotAir
The innovative technology of the fan motor enables optimum heat distribution around the interior of the oven, as the oven is programmed to change the rotating direction of the fan every few minutes. Due to even distribution of heat within the cavity, cooking on up to 4 shelf levels is possible (for compact appliances up to 3 shelves). Food therefore always turns out perfectly, no matter which shelf it is placed on.



Rail Systems. The perfect accessories, designed especially for the iQ700 oven.

We supply accessories that help make cooking easier and more enjoyable. Great for tailoring the oven to individual needs offering ease of use and flexible cooking options to help create the perfect dish.

Telescopic rails

iQ700 telescopic rails
Fully extendable telescopic rails are available as an optional extra on selected iQ700 ovens. Designed to glide smoothly and effortlessly out of the oven, these rails offer clear and comfortable access to food during cooking and to remove the food once cooked without having to reach into the hot oven. Versions suited to pyrolytic models which can remain in the appliance during the cleaning cycle are also available, for effortless cleaning of the oven and the rails at the same time.
See page 67 for details.





Innovative speed solutions

for outstanding cooking creations: iQ500

The iQ500 ovens combine state-of-the-art technology and cooking methods to reduce cooking times without compromising on food quality.

Featuring more traditional, yet stylish, illuminated and easy to use control dials, the coordinated lightControl design allows the single ovens, compact microwave combination oven, built-in microwave ovens, and warming drawers to be installed together, both vertically and horizontally*.

Siemens offers a coordinating iQ500 45cm compact microwave combination oven, featuring the same striking blue and white lightControl display as the iQ500 single ovens. The CM585AGS1B features a large 36cm ceramic base to allow for use of rectangular dishes compared to a turntable.

The compact combination oven can be complemented by a 14cm high warming drawer to ensure complete iQ500 design coordination.

The iQ500 range also offers two design coordinated solo microwaves – a 25L version for installation in tall housing and a smaller 20L model design to fit into 30cm deep wall cupboards.

*Horizontal combinations for single ovens and 45cm compact appliances only.

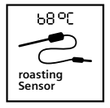


Model shown:
HB537GBS3B single oven

Support excellent cooking results.



cookControl
Providing automatic programmes for mainly meat, poultry and fish. Available with either 10 programmes or 30 programmes, simply select the desired dish and enter the food's weight – the programme settings are applied automatically.



Single point roastingSensor
The roasting thermometer is able to precisely and reliably measure the internal temperature of dishes. By getting an accurate reading of the core temperature of boneless and fatless dishes, it can determine when cooking is complete.



3D hotAir
With the 3D hotAir, the oven distributes the heat consistently inside the oven cavity to help achieve even baking results while preventing flavours and smells intermingling even when cooking on three levels simultaneously.



coolStart
No more preheating when cooking chilled and frozen convenience food. Using an intelligent heating phase, it is now possible to cook frozen and chilled food without waiting for the oven to preheat.



fast preheat
By activating all heating elements simultaneously, Siemens ovens with fast preheating get to the desired temperature very quickly.

Operation meets fascination.



lightControl
The lightControl dial highlights the chosen heating symbol with a striking blue light – making operating the oven into an intuitive and exciting experience. The design is consistent throughout the iQ500 range with the intuitive illuminated lightControl dials.



Explore compact ovens and microwaves

Ovens with integral microwave*

When teamed with a single oven, Siemens iQ700 compact ovens with microwave offer a great alternative to a double oven when more space is needed for traditional cooking. Designed first and foremost to function as an oven, with construction, features and functions identical to a traditional single oven, these models benefit from the addition of microwaves at low medium power (max. 360W) to deliver oven-led combination cooking. Our varioSpeed faster cooking feature speeds up the cooking process while retaining traditional cooking results.

Microwave combination ovens*

These iQ500 models are designed to provide more functionality than a solo microwave oven, focusing on combination cooking, with the microwave using higher power (max. 600W) to lead the cooking process, supported by hot air or grill functions to deliver speedy crisp and browned results. Based around a more traditional microwave functionality these models offer the perfect solution if regular microwave heating is the priority, but with the back-up of separate or combination hot air cooking and grill functionality if required.

*These models are designed to operate best in combination mode, so when heating using microwave only, it may be necessary to adjust cooking times.

Compact ovens with steam

For those looking to explore steam cooking, the Siemens range of compact steam ovens uses the power of steam to help maintain moisture in meats, as well as the natural colour, texture and nutrients of many vegetables, while creating light and fluffy baked goods. Siemens fullSteam models offer pure steam cooking, plus many models also offer pulseSteam – pulses of steam are injected into the oven to work in tandem with traditional cooking functions. Please check individual models for exact specifications.



CM778GNB1B compact oven with integral microwave



CM585AGS1B compact microwave combination oven

Inverter Technology

Inverter Technology delivers microwave power constantly while cooking – other, traditional microwaves are only able to deliver maximum power and manage the differing settings by alternating between on and off for specific time periods. This can result in uneven heating or over-cooked food and can be especially damaging to more delicate foods or smaller portions.

With Inverter technology, the microwave delivers power constantly, gradually managing the power levels down over time in order to control the food temperature. This gentle approach to cooking reduces uneven heating or overheated food and is especially beneficial for delicate foods. It may be necessary to adjust cooking times to ensure foods are thoroughly cooked before serving. Siemens recommends that the maximum power setting be used for heating liquids and the microwave is calibrated to provide a burst of high power initially, before managing the power down in stages to the next level over the first few minutes.



Models shown:
CM778GNB1B iQ700 compact oven with integral microwave and **BI710C1B1B** iQ700 warming drawer

Warming drawers

Perfect for warming plates, a Siemens warming drawer will keep food warm for latecomers – as well as keeping plates at the desired serving temperature to ensure hot food keeps its warmth when plated.

With adjustable temperatures of 40-80°C, a four-setting iQ700 14cm or 29cm high warming drawer can be installed as a standalone appliance, or acts as the perfect accompaniment to Siemens iQ700 ovens and compacts. The perfect line up of compact appliances with warming drawer is sure to bring style and elegance to any refined kitchen space.



BI710C1B1B iQ700 warming drawer

studioLine

Oven product overview

All single and compact ovens included on these pages feature softClose (excluding BF922L1B1B and BF922R1B1B)

Display type	Single ovens (60cm) with activeClean (pyrolytic/self-cleaning)		Single ovens (60cm) with coated walls/ backwall (non-pyrolytic)	
	Microwave	Added Steam	Standard	Steam	
TFT Touchdisplay Pro					
	HN978GQB1B Q • Cooking functions: 27 • airFry • Individual Browning with camera • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • pulseSteam • roastingSensor Plus • bakingSensor Plus • varioSpeed • activeClean®		**HB978GNB1B** Q • Cooking functions: 13 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • bakingSensor Plus • activeClean®	**HS958KDB1** Q • Cooking functions: 24 • airFry • Voice activated door opening • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • bakingSensor Plus • Sous-vide • fullSteam Plus • pulseSteam • coated walls	**HS938GED2** Q • Cooking functions: 24 • airFry • Individual Browning with camera • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • bakingSensor Plus • Sous-vide • fullSteam Plus • pulseSteam • coated walls • Intensive Steam Clean **Fixed water connection**
TFT Touchdisplay Plus					
	HM976GMB1B • Cooking functions: 19 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • varioSpeed • activeClean®	**HR976GMB1B** • Cooking functions: 19 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • pulseSteam • roastingSensor Plus • activeClean®	**HB976GMB1B** • Cooking functions: 13 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • activeClean®	**HS936GCB1** • Cooking functions: 22 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • Sous-vide • fullSteam Plus • pulseSteam • Intensive Steam Clean • coated walls	

Microwaves range

Display type	Compact microwave	
	Microwave	Microwave
TFT Touchdisplay		
	BF922R1B1B • cookControl 7 • 900 Watts maximum	**BF922L1B1B** • cookControl 7 • 900 Watts maximum

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.

Home Connect

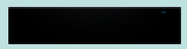
All single ovens, compact ovens and coffee machine included on these pagesfeature Siemens Home Connect (excluding BF922L1B1B and BF922R1B1B)

Compact ovens (45cm) with activeClean (pyrolytic/self-cleaning)	Compact ovens (45cm) with coated walls (non-pyrolytic) (excluding CM924G1B1B)	Coffee Centre
Microwave	Steam	
		
CM978GNB1B Q • Cooking functions: 21 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • bakingSensor Plus • varioSpeed • activeClean®	**CS938GDD2** Q • Cooking functions: 24 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • bakingSensor Plus • Sous-vide • fullSteam Plus • pulseSteam • coated walls • Intensive Steam Clean **Fixed water connection**	**CT918L1D0** Q • coffeeWorld • aromaSelect • aromaDouble Shot • sensoFlow system • autoMilk Clean **Fixed water connection**
		
CM976GMB1B • Cooking functions: 19 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • varioSpeed • activeClean®		

5 year warranty

studioLine 5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine ovens and compact appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

iQ700 drawers range

Display type	29cm Drawer	14cm Drawer
	Warming drawer	Warming drawer
All drawers have: • Push/pull opening • Heated ceramic base (excludes Accessory Drawer)	 **BI710D1B1B*** Q • 29cm height • Maximum capacity - plates 40 • Maximum capacity - espresso cups 192 • Temperature levels 4 *core	 **BI710C1B1B*** Q • 14cm height • Maximum capacity - plates 12 • Maximum capacity - espresso cups 64 • Temperature levels 4 *core

product on page 65

studioLine

Pyrolytic single ovens

iQ700 HN978GQB1B

Single oven with microwave function and added steam
Black with steel trim



Home Connect
airFry
softMove
4D hotAir
pulseSteam
cookControl Pro
roasting Sensor Plus
varioSpeed
activeClean®
Individual Browning
bakingSensor Plus
5 year warranty

Award Winning Ovens

All studioLine ovens on these pages have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.

reddot winner 2022

DESIGN AWARD 2023

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2023

Home Connect
5 year warranty



studioLine pyrolytic single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Pyrolytic oven with microwave function and added steam
Design family	iQ700
Model number	HN978GQB1B
Design characteristics	
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	■ / – / –
Glass handle	■
softMove door opening and closing	■
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	■
Key features	
airFry	■
Individual Browning with camera	■
Home Connect	■
Cooking Assistant	■
varioSpeed	■
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	– / – / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus / bakingSensor Plus	– / ■ / ■
Oven shelf positions	5
Cleaning system	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■
humidClean Plus	■
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	– / – / –
Cooking programmes	
Number of heating methods	27
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D
Microwave (number of combination options)	■
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / ■
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	– / ■
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	■ / ■ / ■
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	67
Water tank volume (litres)	1
Maximum microwave power (W)[2] / Number of power levels	800 / 5
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Cable length (cm)	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Interior lights	■
Door glazing	Quadruple
Energy efficiency data	
Energy efficiency index (%)	N/A
Energy efficiency class	N/A
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)[1]	N/A
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)[1]	N/A
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2
Air Fry grill tray	■
Steam trays	–
Telescopic rails	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Home Connect
5 year warranty



Home Connect
5 year warranty



Home Connect
5 year warranty



Home Connect
5 year warranty



studioLine pyrolytic single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Pyrolytic oven	Pyrolytic oven with microwave function	Pyrolytic oven with added steam function	Pyrolytic oven
Design family	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	HB978GNB1B	HM976GMB1B	HR976GMB1B	HB976GMB1B
Design characteristics				
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	■ / – / –	– / ■ / –	– / ■ / –	– / ■ / –
Glass handle	■	■	■	■
softMove door opening and closing	■	■	■	■
Safety features				
Electronic control	■	■	■	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■	■	■	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Door lock	■	■	■	■
Key features				
airFry	■	■	■	■
Individual Browning with camera	–	–	–	–
Home Connect	■	■	■	■
Cooking Assistant	■	■	■	■
varioSpeed	–	■	–	–
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	– / – / ■	– / – / ■	– / – / ■	– / – / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus / bakingSensor Plus	– / ■ / ■	– / ■ / –	– / ■ / –	– / ■ / –
Oven shelf positions	5	5	5	5
Cleaning system				
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■	■	■	■
humidClean Plus	■	■	–	–
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	– / – / –	– / – / –	– / – / –	– / – / –
Cooking programmes				
Number of heating methods	13	19	19	13
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D	4D	4D	4D
Microwave (number of combination options)	–	■	–	–
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / –	■ / –
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	– / ■ / ■	– / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / –	■ / ■ / –	■ / ■ / –	■ / ■ / –
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	– / –	– / –	– / ■	– / –
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	– / – / –	– / – / –	■ / ■ / –	– / – / –
Performance / Technical information				
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	71	67	71	71
Water tank volume (litres)	–	–	1	–
Maximum microwave power (W)[2] / Number of power levels	–	800 / 5	–	–
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600	3600	3600	3600
Cable length (cm)	120	120	120	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A	16A	16A	16A
Interior lights	■	■	■	■
Door glazing	Quadruple	Quadruple	Quadruple	Quadruple
Energy efficiency data				
Energy efficiency index (%)	81.2	N/A	81.2	81.2
Energy efficiency class	A+	N/A	A+	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)[1]	0.69	N/A	0.69	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)[1]	0.87	N/A	0.87	0.87
Standard accessories				
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2	1 / 2	1 / 2	1 / 2
Air Fry grill tray	■	■	■	■
Steam trays	–	–	–	–
Telescopic rails	■	■	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

studioLine

Single ovens

iQ700 HS958KDB1

Single oven with steam function
Black with steel trim





Award Winning Ovens

All studioLine ovens on these pages have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.

reddot winner 2022

DESIGN AWARD 2023

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2023

studioLine single ovens specifications



Appliance type	Oven with steam function
Design family	iQ700
Model number	HS958KDB1
Design characteristics	
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	■ / – / –
Glass handle	■
softMove door opening and closing	■
Safety features	
Electronic control / Door lock	■ / –
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Key features	
airFry	■
Voice activated door opening (via Alexa)	■
Individual Browning with camera	–
Home Connect	■
Cooking Assistant	■
varioSpeed	–
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	– / – / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus / bakingSensor Plus	– / ■ / ■
Oven shelf positions	5
Cleaning system	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	–
humidClean Plus	■
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	■ / ■ / ■
Intensive Steam Clean	–
Cooking programmes	
Number of heating methods	24
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / ■
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam / Steam jet	■ / ■ / ■
Sous-vide function	■
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	■ / ■ / ■
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548
Water tank volume (litres)	1
Fixed water connection	–
Maximum microwave power (W)[2] / Number of power levels	–
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Cable length (cm)	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Interior lights	■
Door glazing	Triple
Energy efficiency data	
Energy efficiency index (%)	81.2
Energy efficiency class	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)[1]	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)[1]	0.87
Cavity capacity (litres)	71
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves / Baking tray	1 / 1 / 1
Air Fry grill tray	■
Steam trays punched / unpunched	2 / 1
Meat probe	■
Telescopic rails	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).

[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

studioLine single ovens specifications





Appliance type	Oven with steam function	Oven with steam function
Design family	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	HS938GED2	HS936GCB1
Design characteristics		
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	■ / – / –	– / ■ / –
Glass handle	■	■
softMove door opening and closing	■	■
Safety features		
Electronic control / Door lock	■ / –	■ / –
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■
Key features		
airFry	■	■
Voice activated door opening (via Alexa)	–	–
Individual Browning with camera	■	–
Home Connect	■	■
Cooking Assistant	■	■
varioSpeed	–	–
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	– / – / ■	– / – / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus / bakingSensor Plus	– / ■ / ■	– / ■ / –
Oven shelf positions	5	5
Cleaning system		
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	–	–
humidClean Plus	■	■
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Intensive Steam Clean	■	■
Cooking programmes		
Number of heating methods	24	22
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D	4D
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■	■ / ■
Full width grill / Half width grill / hotAir grilling	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / –
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / ■	■ / –
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam / Steam jet	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Sous-vide function	■	■
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Performance / Technical information		
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548
Water tank volume (litres)	–	1
Fixed water connection	■	–
Maximum microwave power (W)[2] / Number of power levels	–	–
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600	3600
Cable length (cm)	120	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A	16A
Interior lights	■	■
Door glazing	Triple	Triple
Energy efficiency data		
Energy efficiency index (%)	81.2	81.2
Energy efficiency class	A+	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)[1]	0.69	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)[1]	0.87	0.87
Cavity capacity (litres)	71	71
Standard accessories		
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves / Baking tray	1 / 2 / 0	1 / 2 / 0
Air Fry grill tray	■	■
Steam trays punched / unpunched	2 / 1	2 / 1
Meat probe	■	■
Telescopic rails	■	–

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).

[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

studioLine

Compact ovens

iQ700 CM978GNB1B

Compact oven with microwave function
Black with steel trim



Home Connect | airFry | softMove | 4D hotAir | cookControl Pro | roasting Sensor Plus | varioSpeed | activeClean® | bakingSensor Plus | 5 year warranty

Home Connect | 5 year warranty



studioLine compact ovens specifications

Appliance type	Compact oven with microwave function
Design family	iQ700
Model number	CM978GNB1B
Design characteristics	
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	■ / – / –
Glass handle	■
softMove door opening and closing	■
Safety features	
Electronic control / Door lock	■ / ■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Key features	
airFry	■
Home Connect	■
Cooking Assistant	■
varioSpeed	■
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	– / – / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus / bakingSensor Plus	– / ■ / ■
Oven shelf positions	3
Cleaning system	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■
humidClean Plus	■
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	– / – / –
Intensive Steam Clean	–
Drying programme	■
Cleaning and Descaling programme	–
Cooking programmes	
Number of heating methods	21
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D
Microwave (combination)	■
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / ■
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam / Steam jet	– / – / –
Sous-vide function	–
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost / Fermentation	– / ■ / ■ / –
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	455 x 594 x 548
Water tank volume (litres)	–
Fixed water connection	–
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Maximum microwave power (W)[2] / Number of power levels	900 / 5
Cable length (cm)	150
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Interior lights	■
Energy efficiency data	
Energy efficiency index (%)	N/A
Energy efficiency class	N/A
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)[1]	N/A
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)[1]	N/A
Cavity capacity (litres)	45
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves / Baking tray	1 / 2 / 0
Air Fry grill tray	■
Steam trays punched / unpunched	– / –
Telescopic rails	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).

[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Home Connect | 5 year warranty



Home Connect | 5 year warranty



studioLine compact ovens specifications

Appliance type	Compact oven with microwave function	Compact oven with steam function
Design family	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	CM976GMB1B	CS938GDD2
Design characteristics		
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	– / ■ / –	■ / – / –
Glass handle	■	■
softMove door opening and closing	■	■
Safety features		
Electronic control / Door lock	■ / ■	■ / –
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■
Key features		
airFry	■	■
Home Connect	■	■
Cooking Assistant	■	■
varioSpeed	■	–
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	– / – / ■	– / – / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus / bakingSensor Plus	– / ■ / ■	– / ■ / ■
Oven shelf positions	3	3
Cleaning system		
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■	–
humidClean Plus	■	■
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	– / – / –	■ / ■ / ■
Intensive Steam Clean	–	■
Drying programme	■	■
Cleaning and Descaling programme	–	■
Cooking programmes		
Number of heating methods	19	24
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D	4D
Microwave (combination)	■	–
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■	■ / ■
Full width grill / Half width grill / hotAir grilling	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / –	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / ■	■ / ■
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam / Steam jet	– / – / –	■ / ■ / ■
Sous-vide function	–	■
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost / Fermentation	– / ■ / ■ / –	■ / ■ / ■ / ■
Performance / Technical information		
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	455 x 594 x 548	455 x 594 x 548
Water tank volume (litres)	–	1
Fixed water connection	–	■
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600	3600
Maximum microwave power (W)[2] / Number of power levels	900 / 5	–
Cable length (cm)	150	150
Minimum fuse protection	16A	16A
Interior lights	■	■
Energy efficiency data		
Energy efficiency index (%)	N/A	81.3
Energy efficiency class	N/A	A
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)[1]	N/A	0.61
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)[1]	N/A	0.73
Cavity capacity (litres)	45	47
Standard accessories		
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves / Baking tray	1 / 1 / 0	1 / 1 / 1
Air Fry grill tray	■	■
Steam trays punched / unpunched	– / –	2 / 1
Telescopic rails	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).

[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Award Winning Compact Ovens

All studioLine compact ovens on these pages have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.

reddot winner 2022

DESIGN AWARD 2023

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2023



Model shown:
BF922L1B1B microwave

studioLine

Microwaves

iQ700 BF922L1B1B

Microwave
Black with steel trim



Microwave | Electronic control | cookControl

5 year warranty





5 year warranty

5 year warranty

studioLine microwaves specifications

Appliance type	Microwave	Microwave
Design family	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	BF922L1B1B	BF922R1B1B
Design characteristics		
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	– / – / ■	– / – / ■
Side opening door	Left-hinged	Right-hinged
Control panel position	Bottom	Bottom
Controls		
Electronic control	■	■
Automatic programmes	7	7
Cleaning		
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	–	–
humidClean Plus	■	■
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	– / – / –	– / – / –
Key features		
Home Connect	–	–
Cooking Assistant	–	–
Electronic clock	■	■
clearText Display	■	■
Full glass inner door	■	■
Internal light	■	■
Stainless steel interior	■	■
Microwave	■	■
Quartz grill	–	–
Microwave / grill combination	– / –	– / –
cookControl	cookControl7	cookControl7
Performance / Technical information		
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	382 x 594 x 318	382 x 594 x 318
Oven capacity litres	21	21
Inverter technology	■	■
Maximum microwave power (W)[1]	900	900
Number of microwave power levels	5	5
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	1220	1220
Cable length (cm)	175	175
Minimum fuse protection	10A	10A
GB plug	■	■
Standard accessories		
Glass pan / insert grid	–	–

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Award Winning Microwaves

All studioLine microwaves on this page have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.

reddot winner 2022

DESIGN AWARD 2023

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2023

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Discover the art of coffee

Experience the aroma of freshly brewed coffee at the push of a button.

Introducing the studioLine coffee centre – a masterpiece as aesthetically pleasing combining design, technology and intuitive operation.





Designed for exceptional coffee experiences: our built-in studioLine coffee centre.
The iQ700 studioLine built-in coffee centre conveys an elegant impression of premium quality and intelligent innovation for those passionate about coffee.

The design of the iQ700 coffee centre is perfectly aligned with the entire iQ700 series. The milk, water and bean containers are conveniently hidden behind the coffee centre's door to keep the design lines clean, while the TFT Touchdisplay Pro and LED lights put each coffee in the spotlight.

Designed with easy access to the water tank, coffee bean container and insulated milk jug, the coffee centre has front access thanks to a hinged front panel – so it is quick and easy to replace the water or beans. The milk tubes are also cleaned with steam after every milk beverage and as most of the components are removable and dishwasher safe, they are also easy to clean. Easy to install, the machine requires no extra plumbing.



Model shown:
CT918L1D0 built-in coffee centre

studioLine

Built-in coffee centre

Home Connect

5 year warranty



iQ700 CT918L1D0

Built-in coffee centre
Black



Home Connect

Electronic control

sensoFlow system

oneTouch function

5 year warranty

studioLine Built-in coffee centre specifications

Appliance type	Coffee centre – built-in
Design family	iQ700
Model number	CT918L1D0
Design characteristics	
TFT Touchdisplay Pro	■
TFT Touchdisplay Plus	–
TFT Touchdisplay	–
Key features	
Home Connect	■
Electronic control	■
sensoFlow System	■
AromaSelect	■
AromaDoubleShot	■
Automatic steam blast milk cleaning function	■
oneTouch preparation	■
Ceramic coffee grinders	■
Multilevel grinding setting	■
Cup illumination	■
Height adjustable coffee & milk outlets (mm)	■
Adjustable automatic switch off setting	
Memory settings	30
Integrated water filter	Optional
Programmes / functions	
Type of beverages	37
my Coffee - personalised beverage settings	1 or 2 cup
Milk foam	1 or 2 cup
Hot water	1 or 2 cup
Warm milk	1 or 2 cup
Ristretto	1 or 2 cup
Coffee	1 or 2 cup
Espresso	1 or 2 cup
Cappuccino	1 or 2 cup
Latte Macchiato	1 or 2 cup
Caffe latte	1 or 2 cup
Espresso Macchiato	1 or 2 cup
One touch function for milk drinks	■
Coffee / Hot water temperature options	3 / 4
Milk foam / frothing function	■ / ■
Warm Milk function	■
Cleaning	
calc'nClean (cleaning and descaling programme)	■ / ■
autoMilk Clean	■
Automatic rinse when switched on/off	■ / ■
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	382 x 594 x 385
Front access	■
Water tank capacity (litres)	2.4
Fixed water connection only	■
Bean container capacity (g)	500
Grinding degree setting	6
Pump pressure (bar)	19
Ground coffee container	■
Fixed water connection	■
Total connected loading (W)	1500
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Fuse protection	10A
Cable length (in cm)	170
Standard accessories	
Insulated milk container capacity (litres)	0.5
Milk pipe	■

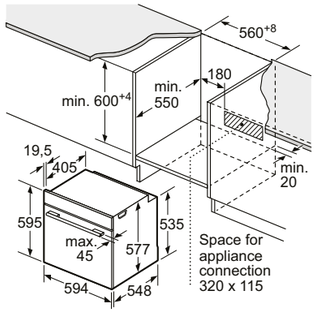
■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

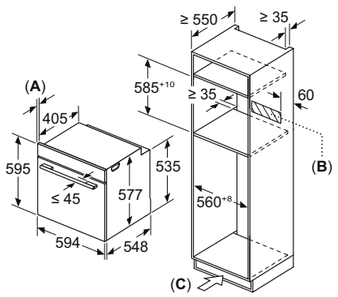
Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Oven technical diagrams

studioLine single oven HN978GQB1B

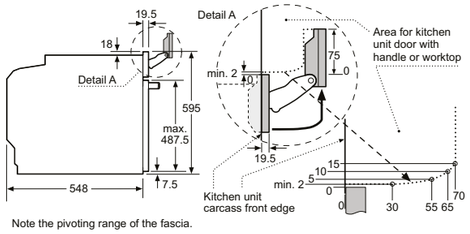




A: 19.5 mm

B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm

C: Ventilation space in the base ≥ 200 cm²

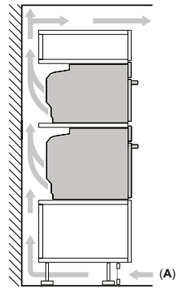


Note the pivoting range of the fascia.

If the appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into account.

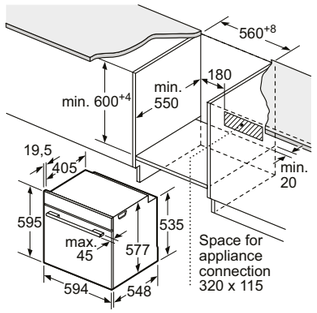
Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	37 mm	38 mm
Full surface Induction hob	47 mm	48 mm
Gas hob	30 mm	38 mm
Electric hob	27 mm	30 mm

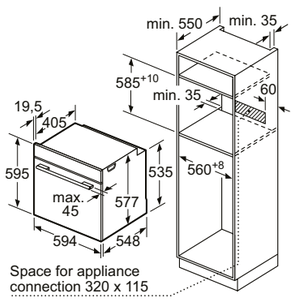
Installing two appliances on top of each other
Air exchange

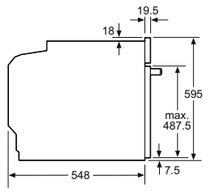


A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²

studioLine single ovens HB978GNB1B and HB976GMB1B



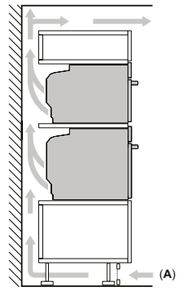




If the appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into account.

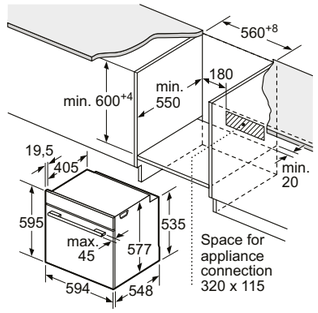
Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	37 mm	38 mm
Full surface Induction hob	47 mm	48 mm
Gas hob	30 mm	38 mm
Electric hob	27 mm	30 mm

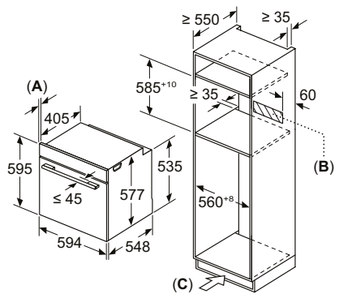
Installing two appliances on top of each other
Air exchange



A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²

studioLine single oven HM976GMB1B

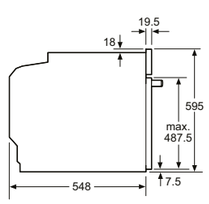




A: 19.5 mm

B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm

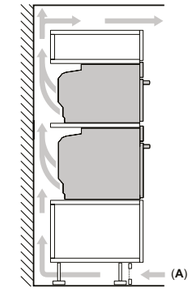
C: Ventilation space in the base ≥ 200 cm²



If the appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into account.

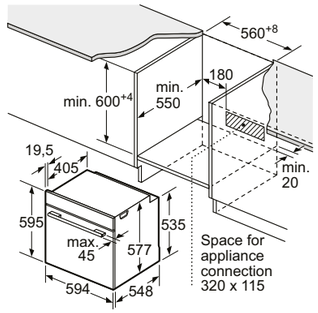
Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	37 mm	38 mm
Full surface Induction hob	47 mm	48 mm
Gas hob	30 mm	38 mm
Electric hob	27 mm	30 mm

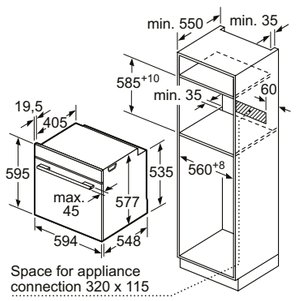
Installing two appliances on top of each other
Air exchange

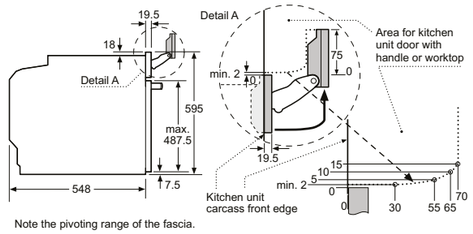


A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²

studioLine single ovens HR976GMB1B, HS956GCB1B and HS958KDB1





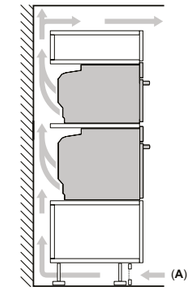


Note the pivoting range of the fascia.

If the appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into account.

Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	37 mm	38 mm
Full surface Induction hob	47 mm	48 mm
Gas hob	30 mm	38 mm
Electric hob	27 mm	30 mm

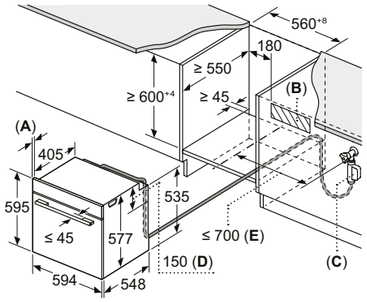
Installing two appliances on top of each other
Air exchange

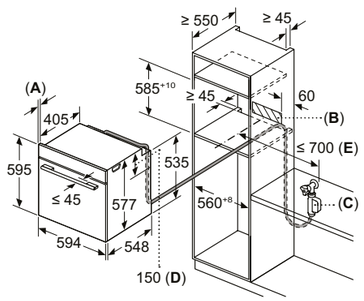


A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²

Oven technical diagrams

studioLine single oven HS938GED2



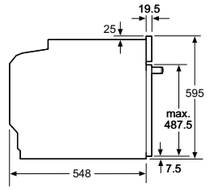


A: 19.5 mm
B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm

C: Water connection for supply hose must always be accessible

D: Water connection must be 150 mm lower than upper edge of appliance

E: Measured from centre of appliance

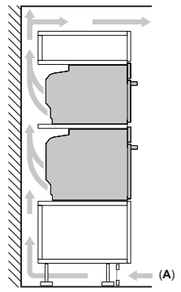


measurements in mn

If the appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into account.

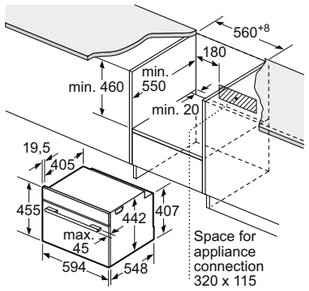
Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	37 mm	38 mm
Full surface Induction hob	47 mm	48 mm
Gas hob	30 mm	38 mm
Electric hob	27 mm	30 mm

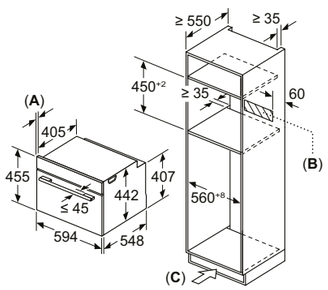
Installing two appliances on top of each other
Air exchange



A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²

studioLine compact oven CM978GNB1B and CM976GMB1B



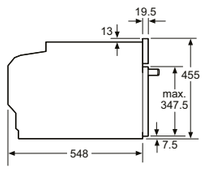


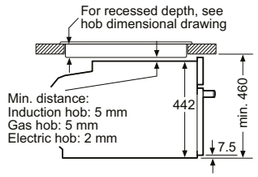
A: 19.5 mm

B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm

C: Ventilation space in the base ≥ 200 cm²

Installation with a hob.

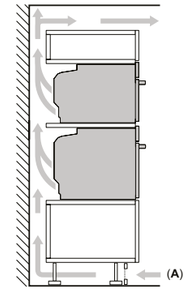




If the compact appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into acccount.

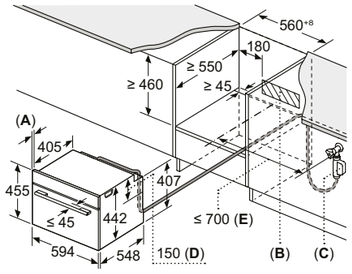
Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	42 mm	43 mm
Full surface Induction hob	52 mm	53 mm
Gas hob	32 mm	43 mm
Electric hob	32 mm	35 mm

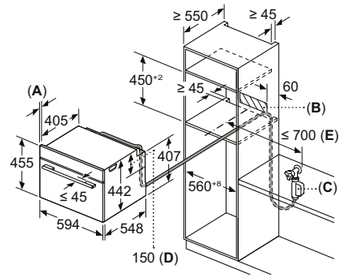
Installing two appliances on top of each other
Air exchange



A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²

studioLine compact oven CS958GDD1



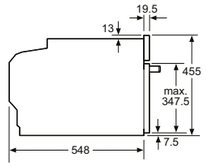


A: 19.5 mm
B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm

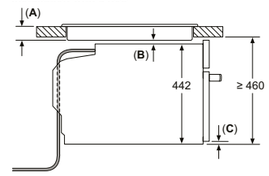
C: Water connection for supply hose must always be accessible

D: Water connection must be 150 mm lower than upper edge of appliance

E: Measured from centre of appliance



Installation with a hob



A: For recessed depth, see hob dimensional drawing

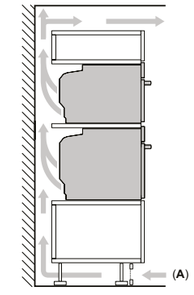
B: Clearance:
Induction hob: ≥ 5 mm
Gas hob: ≥ 5 mm
Electric hob: ≥ 2 mm

C: 7.5 mm

If the compact appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into acccount.

Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	42 mm	43 mm
Full surface Induction hob	52 mm	53 mm
Gas hob	32 mm	43 mm
Electric hob	32 mm	35 mm

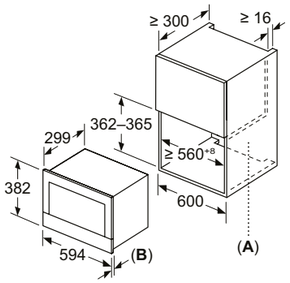
Installing two appliances on top of each other
Air exchange



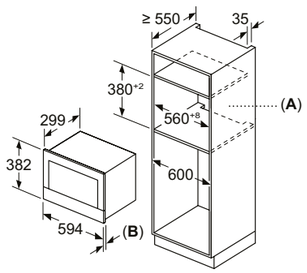
A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²

Microwave oven technical diagrams

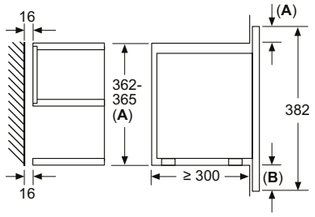
studioLine compact microwaves BF922R1B1B and BF922L1B1B



A: Back wall open
B: 19.5 mm



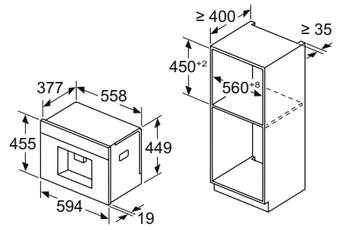
A: Back wall open
B: 19.5 mm



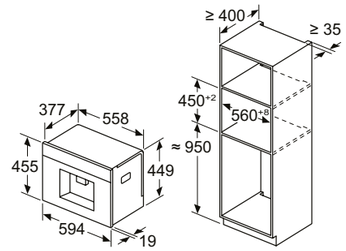
A: Overhang at top:
Recess 362: 6 mm
Recess 365: 3 mm
B: Overhang at bottom: 14 mm

Coffee centre technical diagrams

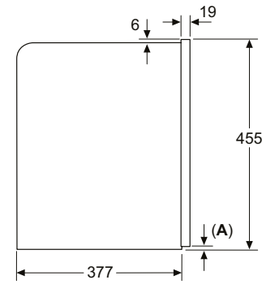
studioLine coffee centre CT918L1D0



Bean and water containers are removed from the front
Recommended installation height
950–1450 mm

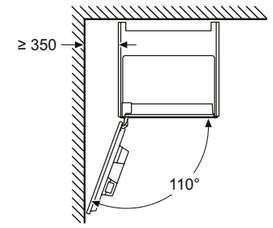


Bean and water containers are removed from the front
Recommended installation height
950–1450 mm



A: 7.5 mm

Left corner installation



If using the 92° hinge limiter, the min. distance to the wall is only 100 mm

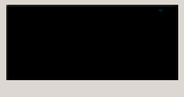
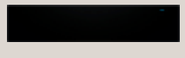
iQ700 oven product overview

iQ700 single oven range

All single and compact ovens included on these pages feature softClose (excluding BF722L1B1B)

Display type	Single Ovens (60cm) with activeClean (pyrolytic/self-cleaning)			Single Ovens (60cm) with coated walls/ backwall (non-pyrolytic)
	Microwave	pulseSteam	Standard	Steam
TFT Touchdisplay Pro	 **HM778GMB1B** • Cooking functions: 21 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • varioSpeed • activeClean®			 **HS738G3B2** • Cooking functions: 22 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • fullSteam Plus • pulseSteam • Intensive Steam Clean
TFT Touchdisplay Plus	 **HM776G1B1B** • Cooking functions: 19 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • varioSpeed • activeClean®	 **HR776G1B1B** • Cooking functions: 19 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • pulseSteam • activeClean®	 **HB776G1B1B** • Cooking functions: 13 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Plus • activeClean®	 **HS736G1B1B** • Cooking functions: 21 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • fullSteam Plus • pulseSteam • coated backwall
TFT Touchdisplay				

iQ700 drawers range

Display type	29cm Drawer	14cm Drawer
	Warming drawer	Warming drawer
All drawers have: • Push/pull opening • Heated ceramic base (excludes Accessory Drawer)	 **BI710D1B1B** • 29cm height • Maximum capacity - plates 40 • Maximum capacity - espresso cups 192 • Temperature levels 4	 **BI710C1B1B** • 14cm height • Maximum capacity - plates 12 • Maximum capacity - espresso cups 64 • Temperature levels 4

Home Connect

All single ovens, compact ovens and coffee machine included on these pages feature Home Connect (excluding BF722L1B1B and CE732GXB1B)

Single Ovens (60cm) with coated backwall (non-pyrolytic)	Compact Ovens (45cm) with activeClean (pyrolytic/self-cleaning)	Compact Ovens (45cm) with coated backwall (non-pyrolytic)		Coffee Centre
Standard	Microwave	Steam	Microwave with grill	
	 **CM778GNB1B** • Cooking functions: 21 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • bakingSensor Plus • varioSpeed • activeClean®			 **CT718L1B0** • doubleCup • coffeeWorld • aromaSelect • ceramDrive • autoMilk Clean
 **HB736G1B1B** • Cooking functions: 13 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Plus • coated backwall	 **CM776G1B1B** • Cooking functions: 19 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • varioSpeed • activeClean®	 **CS736G1B1** • Cooking functions: 21 • airFry • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • fullSteam Plus • pulseSteam • coated backwall		
			 **BF722L1B1B** • cookControl 7 • 900 Watts maximum • Left hinged	

2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens ovens and compact appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.

iQ500 oven product overview

Home Connect

iQ500 single oven range

Display type	Single ovens (60cm) with activeClean (pyrolytic/self-cleaning)	Single oven (60cm) with coated backwall (non-pyrolytic)
	Standard	Standard
 lightControl illuminated dials	 **HB578GBS7B** • 3D hotAir • cookControl30 • softClosing Door • roastingSensor • activeClean®	 **HB537GBS3B** • 3D hotAir • cookControl10 • coated backwall

iQ500 compact oven range

Display type	Compact oven (45cm)
	With microwave function
 lightControl illuminated dials	 **CM585AGS1B** • cookControl15 • 2 microwave combination options

iQ500 microwave range

Display type	Compact microwaves	
	Microwave	Microwave
TFT Touchdisplay	 **BF525LMB1B** • Automatic programmes: 7	 **BF555LMB1B** • Automatic programmes: 7

2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens ovens and compact appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Pyrolytic single ovens

iQ700 HM778GMB1B

Single multi-function oven with integral microwave
Black with steel trim



Home Connect · airFry · softMove · 4D hotAir · cookControl Pro · roasting Sensor Plus · varioSpeed · activeClean® · TFT-Touch-display Pro

2 year warranty

Home Connect



Pyrolytic single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Single pyrolytic oven with microwave function
Design family	iQ700
Model number	HM778GMB1B
Design characteristics	**Large Display**
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	■ / – / –
softMove door opening and closing	■
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	■
Key features	
airFry	■
Home Connect	■
Cooking Assistant	■
varioSpeed	■
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	– / – / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	– / ■
Oven shelf positions	5
Cleaning System	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■
humidClean Plus	■
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	– / – / –
Cooking programmes	**21**
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D
Microwave (number of combination options)	5
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / ■
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	–
Reheating / Defrost	– / –
AirFry with homeConnect app	■
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	67
Water tank volume (litres)	-
Maximum microwave power (W)[2] / Number of power levels	800 / 5
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Cable length (cm)	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Interior lights	■
Door glazing	Quadruple
Energy efficiency data	
Energy efficiency index (%)	–
Energy efficiency class	–
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)[1]	–
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)[1]	–
Time to cook standard load (mins)	–
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2
Air Fry grill tray	1
Steam trays	–
Telescopic rails	Available as an accessory

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).

[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Award Winning Ovens

All ovens on these pages have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.

reddot winner 2022 · DESIGN AWARD 2023 · GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2023

Home Connect



Home Connect



Home Connect



Appliance type	Single pyrolytic oven with microwave function	Single pyrolytic oven with added steam function	Single pyrolytic oven
Design family	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	HM776G1B1B	HR776G1B1B	HB776G1B1B
Design characteristics	**Medium Display**	**Medium Display**	**Medium Display**
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	– / ■ / –	– / ■ / –	– / ■ / –
softMove door opening and closing	■	■	■
Safety features			
Electronic control	■	■	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■	■	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Door lock	■	■	■
Key features			
airFry	■	■	■
Home Connect	■	■	■
Cooking Assistant	■	■	■
varioSpeed	■	–	–
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	– / – / ■	– / – / ■	– / ■ / –
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	– / –	– / –	– / –
Oven shelf positions	5	5	5
Cleaning system			
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■	■	■
humidClean Plus	■	■	■
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	– / – / –	– / – / –	– / – / –
Cooking programmes	**19**	**19**	**13**
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D	4D	4D
Microwave (number of combination options)	5	–	–
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / –	■ / ■ / –	■ / ■ / –
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / –	■ / ■	■ / –
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	– / –	– / ■	– / –
Reheating / Defrost	– / –	■ / –	– / –
AirFry with homeConnect app	■	■	■
Performance / Technical information			
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	67	71	71
Water tank volume (litres)	–	1	–
Maximum microwave power (W)[2] / Number of power levels	800 / 5	–	–
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600	3600	3600
Cable length (cm)	120	120	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A	16A	16A
Interior lights	■	■	■
Door glazing	Quadruple	Quadruple	Quadruple
Energy efficiency data			
Energy efficiency index (%)	–	81.2	81.2
Energy efficiency class	–	A+	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)[1]	–	0.69	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)[1]	–	0.87	0.87
Time to cook standard load (mins)	–	42	42
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290	1290	1290
Standard accessories			
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2	1 / 2	1 / 2
Air Fry grill tray	1	1	1
Steam trays	–	–	–
Telescopic rails	Available as an accessory	Available as an accessory	Available as an accessory

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).

[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

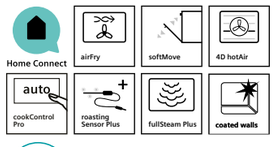
Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Single ovens

iQ700 HS758G3B1B

Single multi-function oven with steam function
Black with steel trim







Single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Single oven with steam function
Design family	iQ700
Model number	HS758G3B1B* *Replaced by HS738G3B2 September 2026
Design characteristics	**Large Display**
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	■ / – / –
softMove door opening and closing	■
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	■
Key features	
airFry	■
Home Connect	■
Cooking Assistant	■
varioSpeed	–
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	– / – / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	– / ■
Oven shelf positions	5
Cleaning system	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	–
humidClean Plus	■
Back / roof / coated Direct liners	■ / ■ / ■
Intensive Steam Clean	■
Cooking programmes	**22**
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D
Microwave (number of combination options)	–
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / –
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	■ / ■
Steam Boost	■
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	■ / ■ / ■
AirFry with homeConnect app	■
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	71
Water tank volume (litres)	1
Maximum microwave power (W)[2] / Number of power levels	– / –
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Cable length (cm)	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Interior lights	■
Door glazing	Triple
Energy efficiency data	
Energy efficiency index (%)	81.2
Energy efficiency class	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)[1]	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)[1]	0.87
Time to cook standard load (mins)	41
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2
Air Fry grill tray	–
Steam trays	3
Telescopic rails	Available as an accessory

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).

[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.





Single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Single oven with steam function	Single oven
Design family	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	HS736G1B1B	HB736G1B1B
Design characteristics	**Medium Display**	**Medium Display**
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	– / ■ / –	– / ■ / –
softMove door opening and closing	■	■
Safety features		
Electronic control	■	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■
Door lock	■	■
Key features		
airFry	■	■
Home Connect	■	■
Cooking Assistant	■	■
varioSpeed	–	–
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	– / – / ■	– / ■ / –
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	– / –	– / –
Oven shelf positions	5	5
Cleaning system		
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	–	–
humidClean Plus	■	■
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	■ / – / –	■ / – / –
Intensive Steam Clean	–	–
Cooking programmes	**21**	**13**
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D	4D
Microwave (number of combination options)	–	–
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / –	■ / ■ / –
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / –	■ / –
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	■ / ■	– / –
Steam Boost	■	–
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	■ / ■ / ■	– / – / –
AirFry with homeConnect app	■	■
Performance / Technical information		
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	71	71
Water tank volume (litres)	1	–
Maximum microwave power (W)[2] / Number of power levels	– / –	– / –
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600	3600
Cable length (cm)	120	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A	16A
Interior lights	■	■
Door glazing	Triple	Triple
Energy efficiency data		
Energy efficiency index (%)	81.2	81.2
Energy efficiency class	A+	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)[1]	0.69	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)[1]	0.87	0.87
Time to cook standard load (mins)	41	44
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290	1290
Standard accessories		
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2	1 / 2
Air Fry grill tray	–	1
Steam trays	–	–
Telescopic rails	Available as an accessory	Available as an accessory

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).

[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Award Winning Ovens

All ovens on these pages have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.

reddot winner 2022

DESIGN AWARD 2023

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2023

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Single ovens

iQ500 HB578GBS7B

Single pyrolytic oven
Black with steel trim



Home Connect
softClosing Door
Electronic control
cookControl 30
activeClean®
3D hotAir
coolStart
2 year warranty

Home Connect
2 year warranty



Single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Single pyrolytic oven
Design family	iQ500
Model number	HB578GBS7B
Design characteristics	
TFT Touchdisplay with ClearText	–
Interior lights	1 x 25W Halogen
lightControl illuminated dials	■
Control wheel	■
softClosing door opening and closing	■ / ■
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■
Heating up indicator/ Residual heat indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	■
Key features	
Home Connect	■
Cooking Assistant	■
roastingSensor Plus	–
bakingSensor Plus	–
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl pro	■ / – / –
Oven shelf positions	5
Cleaning functions	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	– / – / –
coated backwall setting	–
Cooking programmes	9
hotAir cooking with hotAir gentle	3D
Microwave (number of combination options)	–
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	– / –
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	– / –
fullSteam / pulseSteam	– / –
addedSteam	–
AirFry with homeConnect app	■
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	– / – / –
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548
Water tank capacity with empty indicator (litres)	–
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Cable length (cm)	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Door glazing	Quadruple
Energy efficiency data[1]	
Energy efficiency index	81.2
Energy efficiency class	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)	0.94
Oven capacity (litres)	71
Time to cook standard load (mins)	47
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2
Telescopic rails	Available as an accessory

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

2 year warranty



Single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Single oven
Design family	iQ500
Model number	HB537GBS3B
TFT Touchdisplay with ClearText	
TFT Touchdisplay with ClearText	–
Interior lights	1 x 25W Halogen
lightControl illuminated dials	■
Control wheel	■
softClosing door opening and closing	■ / –
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■
Heating up indicator/ Residual heat indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	■
Key features	
Home Connect	–
Cooking Assistant	–
roastingSensor Plus	–
bakingSensor Plus	–
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl pro	■ / – / –
Oven shelf positions	5
Cleaning functions	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	–
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	■ / – / –
coated backwall setting	■
Cooking programmes	7
hotAir cooking with hotAir gentle	3D
Microwave (number of combination options)	–
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / –
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	– / –
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	– / –
fullSteam / pulseSteam	– / –
addedSteam	–
AirFry with homeConnect app	–
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	– / – / –
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548
Water tank capacity with empty indicator (litres)	–
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Cable length (cm)	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Door glazing	Triple
Energy efficiency data[1]	
Energy efficiency index	81.2
Energy efficiency class	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)	0.94
Oven capacity (litres)	71
Time to cook standard load (mins)	47
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2
Telescopic rails	Available as an accessory

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Compact ovens

iQ700 CM778GNB1B

Compact pyrolytic oven with integral microwave
Black with steel trim



Home Connect · airFry · softMove · 4D hotAir · cookControl Pro · roasting Sensor Plus · bakingSensor Plus · varioSpeed · activeClean® · 2 year warranty



Compact ovens specifications

Appliance type	Compact pyrolytic oven with microwave function
Design family	iQ700
Model number	CM778GNB1B
Design characteristics	**Large Display**
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	■ / – / –
softMove door opening and closing	■
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	– / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	■
Key features	
airFry	■
Home Connect	■
Cooking Assistant	■
varioSpeed	■
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	– / – / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	– / ■
bakingSensor Plus	■
Oven shelf positions	3
Cleaning system	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■
humidClean Plus	–
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	– / – / –
Drying programme	■
coated backwall setting	–
Cleaning and Descaling programme	–
Cooking programmes	**21**
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D
Microwave (combination)	■
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / ■
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	– / –
Steam Boost	–
AirFry with homeConnect app	■
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	455 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	45
Water tank volume (litres)	–
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Maximum microwave power (W)[2] / Number of power levels	900 / 5
Cable length (cm)	150
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Interior lights	■
Door glazing	■
Energy efficiency data	
Energy efficiency index (%)	–
Energy efficiency class	–
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)[1]	–
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)[1]	–
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2
Air Fry grill tray	1
Steam trays	–
Telescopic rails	–

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).

[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.



Compact ovens specifications

Appliance type	Compact oven with steam function	Compact oven with microwave function
Design family	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	CS736G1B1	CM776G1B1B
Design characteristics	**Medium Display**	**Medium Display**
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	– / ■ / –	– / ■ / –
softMove door opening and closing	■	■
Safety features		
Electronic control	■	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■
Door lock	■	■
Key features		
airFry	■	■
Home Connect	■	■
Cooking Assistant	■	■
varioSpeed	–	■
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	– / – / ■	– / – / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	– / –	– / –
bakingSensor Plus	–	–
Oven shelf positions	3	3
Cleaning system		
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	–	■
humidClean Plus	■	–
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	■ / – / –	– / – / –
Drying programme	■	■
coated backwall setting	■	–
Cleaning and Descaling programme	■	–
Cooking programmes	**21**	**19**
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D	4D
Microwave (combination)	–	■
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / –	■ / ■ / –
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / –	■ / –
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	■ / ■	– / –
Steam Boost	■	–
AirFry with homeConnect app	■	■
Performance / Technical information		
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	455 x 594 x 548	455 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	47	45
Water tank volume (litres)	1	–
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3300	3600
Maximum microwave power (W)[2] / Number of power levels	–	900 / 5
Cable length (cm)	150	150
Minimum fuse protection	16A	16A
Interior lights	■	■
Door glazing	■	■
Energy efficiency data		
Energy efficiency index (%)	–	–
Energy efficiency class	–	–
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)[1]	0.73	–
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)[1]	–	–
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290	1290
Standard accessories		
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 1	1 / 1
Air Fry grill tray	–	1
Steam trays	3	–
Telescopic rails	–	–

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).

[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Award Winning Compact Ovens

All compact ovens on these pages have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.

reddot winner 2022 · DESIGN AWARD 2023 · GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2023

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Microwaves

iQ500 CM585AGS1B

Compact oven with microwave function
Black with steel trim



cookControl | Microwave

2 year warranty



Compact ovens specifications

Appliance type	Compact oven with microwave function
Design family	iQ500
Model number	CM585AGS1B
Design characteristics	
TFT Touchdisplay with ClearText	–
LCD white display	■
LightControl Intutive operation Illuminated dial	■
Control wheel	■
Soft Open / Soft Close drop down door	■ / –
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	–
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	– / –
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	–
Key features	
Home Connect	–
Cooking Assistant	–
varioSpeed	–
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	cookControl 15
roastingSensor/ roastingSensor Plus	–
bakingSensor Plus	–
Oven shelf positions	–
Cleaning system	
activeClean pyrolytic oven cleaning	–
HumidClean Plus	–
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	–
Hydrolyse manual	■
coated backwall setting	–
descaling programme/ cavity drying function	–
Cooking programmes	**15**
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	Standard
microwave (number of combination options)	2
CoolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking/ Dehydrate	–
fullSteam / pulseSteam	–
addedSteam	–
AirFry with homeConnect app	–
Dough proving /reheating/defrost	–
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	454 x 594 x 570
Cavity dimensions H x W x D (mm)	220 x 420 x 420
Cavity capacity (litres)	44
Maximum microwave power (W)[2] / Number of power levels	900 / 4
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3350
Cable length (cm)	150
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Interior lights	■
Door glazing	Double
Energy efficiency data[1]	
Energy efficiency index	–
Energy efficiency class	–
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)	–
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)	–
Time to cook standard load (mins)	–
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2
Turntable (Glass)	–
Telescopic rails	–

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

iQ700 BF722L1B1B

Microwave
Black with steel trim



Microwave | Electronic control | cookControl

2 year warranty



Microwave specifications

Appliance type	Microwave
Design family	iQ700
Model number	BF722L1B1B
Design characteristics	
TFT Touchdisplay Pro	–
TFT Touchdisplay Plus	–
TFT Touchdisplay	■
Side opening door (left hinged)	■
Control panel position	Bottom, horizontal
Controls	
Electronic control	■
Automatic programmes	■
Safety switch off	–
Key features	
Home Connect	–
Cooking Assistant	–
Installation in wall unit / tall housing	■ / ■
Electronic clock	–
ClearText Display	–
Full glass inner door	–
Glazed door (Quadruple/Triple/Double)	Double
Maximum cooking time duration (mins)	90
Stainless steel interior	■
Microwave	■
Quartz grill	–
Microwave / grill combination	–
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	■ / – / –
Performance / Technical information	**7 Automatic programmes**
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	382 x 594 x 318
Oven capacity (litres)	21
Inverter technology	■
Maximum microwave power (W)[1]	900
Number of microwave power levels	5
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected load (kWh)	1220
Cable length cm	175
Minimum fuse protection	16A
GB plug	■
Standard accessories	
Glass pan / Insert grid	– / –

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Award Winning Microwaves

All microwaves on these pages have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.

reddot winner 2022

iF DESIGN AWARD 2023

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2023

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Drawers

iQ500 BF525LMB1B

Microwave
Black with steel trim



Microwave

Electronic control

2 year warranty





2 year warranty

2 year warranty

Microwave specifications

Appliance type	Microwave	Microwave
Design family	iQ500	iQ500
Model number	BF525LMB1B Left hinged door	BF555LMB1B Left hinged door
Design characteristics		
TFT Touchdisplay with ClearText	–	–
LCD white display	■	■
LightControl Intutive operation Illuminated dial	–	–
Control wheel	–	–
Soft Open / Soft Close drop down door	– / –	– / –
Safety features		
Electronic control	■	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	–	–
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	– / –	– / –
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	– / ■	– / ■
Door lock	–	–
Key features		
Home Connect	–	–
Cooking Assistant	–	–
varioSpeed	–	–
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	■ / – / –	■ / – / –
roastingSensor/ roastingSensor Plus	– / –	– / –
bakingSensor Plus	–	–
Oven shelf positions	–	–
Cleaning system		
activeClean pyrolytic oven cleaning	–	–
HumidClean Plus	–	–
Back / roof / side coated Direct liners	–	–
Hydrolyse manual	■	■
coated backwall setting	–	–
Descaling programme/ cavity drying function	–	–
Cooking programmes	7 Automatic Programmes	7 Automatic Programmes
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	–	–
Microwave (number of combination options)	–	–
CoolStart / fast preheat	–	–
Full width surface grill	–	–
hotAir grilling	–	–
Centre surface grill	–	–
Conventional / Conventional gentle	–	–
Keep warm / Plate warming	–	–
Low temperature cooking/ Dehydrate	–	–
fullSteam / pulseSteam	–	–
addedSteam	–	–
AirFry with homeConnect app	–	–
Dough proving / reheating/defrost	–	–
Performance / Technical information		
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	382 x 594 x 317	382 x 594 x 388
Cavity dimensions H x W x D (mm)	201 x 308 x 282	208 x 328 x 369
Cavity capacity (litres)	20	25
Maximum microwave power (W)[2]	800	900
Number of power levels	5	4
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-230	220-230
Total connected loading (watts)	1.27	1.45
Cable length (cm)	130	130
Minimum fuse protection	10A	10A
Interior lights	■	■
Door glazing	Double	Double
Energy efficiency data[1]		
Energy efficiency index	–	–
Energy efficiency class	–	–
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)	–	–
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)	–	–
Time to cook standard load (mins)	–	–
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	–	–
Standard accessories		
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	–	–
Turntable (Glass)	■	■
Telescopic rails	–	–

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

iQ700 BI710D1B1B

Warming drawer
Black



Home Connect

2 year warranty



Home Connect

2 year warranty



Home Connect

2 year warranty

Warming drawers specifications

Appliance type	Warming drawer	Warming drawer
Model number	BI710D1B1B	BI710C1B1B
Design family	iQ700	iQ700
Key features & functions		
Home Connect	■	■
Operating indicator light	■	■
Electronic control	■	■
Rotary temperature dial	–	–
Touch control illuminated	■	■
Maximum temperature (C°)	80	80
Minimum temperature (C°)	30	30
Maximum capacity - plates	40	12
Maximum capacity - espresso cups	192	64
Toughened glass base	■	■
Plate and cup warming	■	■
Keep warm	■	■
Defrost	■	■
Low temperature cooking	■	■
Technical iInformation		
Product dimensions (H x W x D mm)	290 x 594 x 518	140 x 594 x 518
Install independently	■	■
Install with compact appliance	iQ700	iQ700
Install with a single oven	iQ700	iQ700
Push-Pull opening mechanism	■	■
Drawer interior volume (L)	54	20
Installation in a tall housing	■	■
Installation under work surface	■	■
Maximum weight capacity (kg)	25	25
Total connected loading (kW)	0.82	0.82
Cable length (in cm)	175	175
Minimum fuse protection	10A	10A
GB plug	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Award Winning Drawers

All iQ700 drawers on this page have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.

reddot winner 2022

DESIGN AWARD 2023

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2023



HZ32WA00 Wireless roastingSensor meat probe

Wireless roastingSensor meat probe
By accurately tracking the core temperature of your dish, whether it is meat or fish, the wireless roastingSensor meat probe alerts you when the target temperature is reached and can even automatically switch off your oven.



Master the art of cooking with precision
The four sensors gives you accurate core temperature readings, so you can help achieve consistent cooking results.

Control your cooking from anywhere
Connects via Bluetooth to the Siemens Home Connect App, allowing you to monitor and even automatically switch off the oven anywhere in your home.

Monitor cooking progress with confidence
Get alerts to your phone when cooking is complete, taking the guesswork out of cooking.

One device, endless culinary possibilities
Designed to work seamlessly with your oven, hob, outdoor grill, and is ideal for roast beef, fish, or poultry.

Hassle-free and hygienic
Water resistant for hassle-free use and effortless cleaning, ideal for home cooks.



Cooking accessories



HZ86S000 Glass serving dish



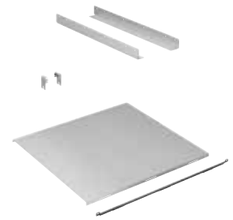
HZ629070 Air fryer and grill tray in anthracite



HZ530000 Two-piece half depth enamelled pan set



HZ638000 1 level telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendible



HZ6BMA00 Metal platform and brackets



HZ538000 Level independent varioClip telescopic rails

Optional cooking accessories

		iQ700		iQ500	
		Single Ovens	45cm Compact Ovens	Single Ovens	Compact Ovens
Air frying, roasting & baking accessories					
HZ629070	Air Fryer & Grill tray In Anthracite. Required for airFry Function, for iQ700 Ovens	■	■	■	■
HZ634000	Full width wire shelf for iQ700 and iQ500 ovens and iQ700 compacts	■	■	■	–
HZ664000	Full width wire shelf for iQ700 ovens and compacts with fullSteam function	■	■	–	–
HZ631070	Colour coordinated full width enamelled baking tray for iQ700 ovens and compact ovens	■	■	–	–
HZ531000	Colour coordinated full width enamelled baking tray for iQ500 ovens	–	–	■	–
HZ531010	Colour coordinated full width baking tray with non-stick coating for iQ500 ovens	–	–	■	–
HZ530000	2 piece half depth enamelled pan set for single ovens	■	–	–	–
HZ634080	Full width wire shelf for iQ700 ovens and compacts with integral microwave	■	■	–	–
HZ625071	Two-piece enamelled anti-splash pan insert for iQ700 ovens and compact ovens and iQ500 ovens	■	■	■	–
HZ636000	Full width glass tray for iQ1700 ovens and compact ovens and iQ500 ovens	■	■	■	–
HZ86S000	Glass serving dish - approx 40 x 25cm - for iQ700 ovens and compact ovens and iQ500 ovens	■	■	■	–
HZ915003	5.4L capacity oval glass casserole dish with lid for iQ700 ovens and compact ovens and iQ500 ovens	■	■	■	–
Telescopic rails					
HZ638000	1 level telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendible, for non-pyrolytic*, non-full steam iQ700 ovens*	■*	■*	–	–
HZ638070	Level independent telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendible, for iQ700 pyrolytic ovens*	■*	■*	–	–
HZ638D00	Level independent telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendible, for iQ700 steam ovens*	■*	■*	–	–
HZ538000	1 pair of level independent varioClip telescopic rails for iQ500 single and double ovens	–	–	■	–
Installation accessories					
HZ6BMA00	Metal platform and brackets suited to combinations of iQ700 60cm Single ovens and 45cm Compact ovens in column (special single aperture required)	■	■	–	–
HZ66X600	Cosmetic decor strip for use between 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens	■	■	■	■

■ Yes, compatible. – No, not compatible. * Main cavity only

flexInduction hob accessories

flexInduction pan sets
Our flexInduction pans designed specifically to be used across our induction and flexInduction hobs, are also oven-proof up to 220°C with a non-stick coating so that food cooks perfectly while also being easy to clean. Perfect when you want to start a dish on the hob and finish crisping it up in the oven. They are also easy to stack to maximise storage space.



4-piece set
HZ9FF040

(Consists of 1 x Flex Pan large, 1 x Flex Pan medium and 2 x Flex Pan small with lids)

3-piece set
HZ9FF030



(Consists of 1 x Flex Pan large, 1 x Flex Pan medium and 1 x Flex Pan small with lid)



Model shown:
CT718L1B0 built-in coffee centre with TFT touchDisplay Pro

Pure precision for perfect coffee indulgence

Immerse yourself in the world of coffee.

The Siemens fully automatic built-in coffee centre is designed to deliver a great coffee experience, thanks to the interaction of all components – a result of our years of experience and strong commitment to research and development.

Pure precision for a premium coffee experience with our built-in coffee centre.
Our iQ700 built-in coffee centre combines high-quality design and intelligent innovation for those passionate about coffee.

The design of the iQ700 coffee centre is perfectly aligned with the entire iQ700 series. To keep the sleek lines looking clean, all milk, water and bean containers are conveniently hidden behind the coffee centre's door, while the TFT touchDisplay and LED lights put each coffee in the spotlight.

Designed with easy access to the water tank, bean holder and insulated milk jug, the coffee centre has front access thanks to a hinged front panel to allow quick and easy access to replace the water or beans. The milk tubes are also cleaned with steam after every coffee with milk and as most of the components are removable and dishwasher safe, they are also easy to clean. Easy to install, the machine requires no extra plumbing.



oneTouch function

oneTouch function
The Siemens coffee centre can deliver delicious-tasting coffee – from latte macchiato, creamy cappuccino to extra-strong espresso at the touch of a button. The system prepares coffee and milk specialities automatically, which can be customised to the user preference.

sensoFlow system

sensoFlow system
Different coffees require the espresso shot to be heated at a different temperature in order to achieve the desiredresults. sensoFlow does this automatically, every time.

A wide world of coffee to experience.
Get more with Siemens bean-to-cup coffee machines and built-in models. The Siemens Home Appliances App gives access to exclusive coffee drinks and intuitive remote functions directly via a smartphone, tablet or voice assistant.

Siemens Home Connect
With the Siemens Home Appliances App additional features and drinks are available. Select from a range of additional drinks from coffeeWorld, either with a smart device or by asking a voice assistant to make the chosen drink. Push notifications are sent from the machine, for example, when the beans are running low or when the machine needs cleaning.

The coffeePlaylist allows creation of a list where each guest can personalise their own drink and remotely send the order to the machine so they are automatically prepared one after another.

Connected partners including Amazon Alexa, offer additional flexibility like making a drink using voice control whilst IFTTT allows the creation of bespoke applets connecting the coffee machine to other smart home appliances to create personalised routines.



Home Connect
2 year warranty

iQ700 CT718L1B0

Built-in coffee centre
Black



Home Connect · Electronic control · sensoFlow system · oneTouch function

2 year warranty

Award Winning Coffee Centre
This coffee centre has been accredited with these prestigious design awards.

reddot winner 2022
DESIGN AWARD 2023
GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2023

Built-in coffee centre specifications



Appliance type	Coffee centre – built-in
Design family	iQ700
Model number	CT718L1B0
Design characteristics	
TFT Touchdisplay Pro	■
TFT Touchdisplay Plus	–
TFT Touchdisplay	–
Key features	
Home Connect	■
Electronic control	■
sensoFlow System	■
AromaDoubleShot	■
Automatic steam blast milk cleaning function	■
oneTouch preparation	■
Ceramic coffee grinders	■
Multilevel grinding setting	■
Cup illumination	■
Height adjustable coffee & milk outlets (mm)	■
Integrated water filter	Optional
Programmes / functions	
Type of beverages	32 + (inc. via app)
my Coffee - personalised beverage settings	1 or 2 cup
Milk foam	1 or 2 cup
Hot water	1 or 2 cup
Warm milk	1 or 2 cup
Ristretto	1 or 2 cup
Coffee	1 or 2 cup
Espresso	1 or 2 cup
Cappuccino	1 or 2 cup
Latte Macchiato	1 or 2 cup
Caffe latte	1 or 2 cup
Espresso Macchiato	1 or 2 cup
One touch function for milk drinks	■
Coffee / Hot water temperature options	3 / 4
Milk foam / frothing function	■ / ■
Warm Milk function	■
Cleaning / descaling programmes	■ / ■
Automatic rinse when switched on/off	■ / ■
Performance / Technical information	
Installation in a tall housing unit	■
Side opening door (left hinged)	■
Bean container capacity (g)	500
Ground coffee container	■
Water tank capacity (litres)	2.4
Total connected loading (W)	1500
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Fuse protection	10A
Cable length (in cm)	170
Standard accessories	
Insulated Milk container capacity (litres)	0.5
Milk pipe	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.



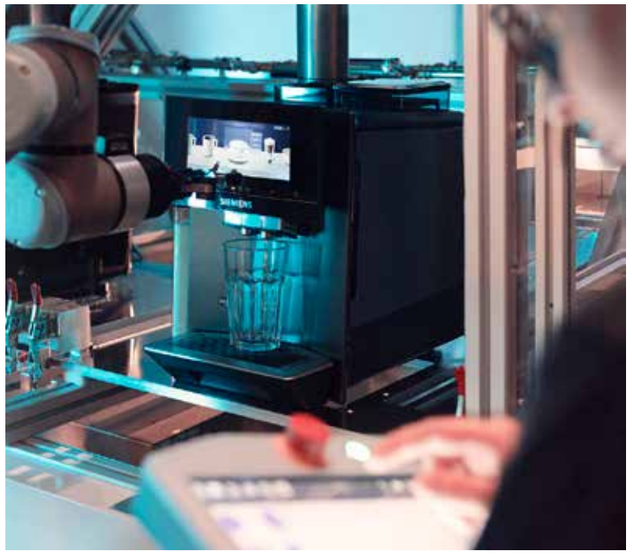
Your Personal Barista, at the Touch of a Button.

Model shown:
TQ927GZ3
EQ900 Plus
iAroma fully automatic coffee machine

Siemens EQ fully automatic coffee machine range

Personalised coffee, effortlessly crafted

The Siemens fully automatic coffee machine is born from this understanding—where world-class engineering meets the art of the barista to redefine the bean-to-cup experience. The world of cafe culture is at hand with the exciting range of EQ fully automatic bean-to-cup coffee machines designed for coffee lovers with refined tastes. At its core lies the intelligent iAroma System, a precisely coordinated interplay of three key innovations working as one in a high quality brewing unit. From a robust espresso to a beautifully layered latte macchiato, the result is a personalised coffee experience, delivered with effortless precision. These intuitive appliances stand out on any premium kitchen surface with their stunning design, elegant display panels and intuitive usability. From the entry-level compact EQ300 models to the fine-tuned connected EQ700 and EQ900 models.



Where it all comes together.

For 60 years, perfecting our fully automatic espresso machines has challenged us to refine each individual component while maintaining focus on the broader perspective. After all, it's not about individual screws and cogs, but rather the big picture.

The same principle applies to our understanding of engineering belief itself. It encompasses the synergy of its elements: Pupose. Passion. Progress. And here, it all comes together.

It's about comprehensive quality every day.

We believe that even pioneering technology fulfils its purpose only when it delivers convincing benefits. That's why we aim to offer fully automatic espresso machines designed for everyday use that provide coffee tailored to individual preferences, anew every day. This commitment is reflected in our rigorous testing process, where our products undergo 150,000 hours of testing.

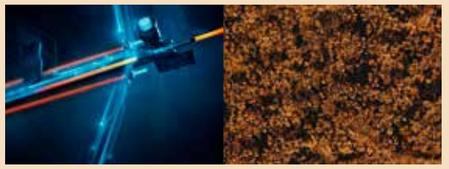
The Siemens iAroma System

iAroma System

Experience the unique iAroma System available with Siemens fully automatic espresso machines: Innovative features work seamlessly together to deliver a reliable, consistent coffee experience.



The ceramic grinder combines high-performance ceramic materials with precise grinding performance for rich coffee aroma.



The intelligent flow heater helps maintain brewing temperature throughout preparation.



The smart water pump – supports consistent water pressure during brewing.



The high-tech brewing unit creates great aroma thanks to its fine-tuned and precision controlled brewing operation.



Pure Indulgence at the touch of a button: oneTouch function

one oneTouch function

No matter the coffee speciality whether it is latte macchiato, creamy cappuccino or extra-strong espresso, thanks to the oneTouch function this fully automatic coffee machine can serve up pure coffee indulgence at the touch of a button.



Designed to support performance and coffee quality: calc'nClean.

calc'nClean

Helps maintain beverage quality and supports machine care through a combined cleaning and descaling programme. Easy to use, calc'nClean provides a thorough clean and rinse, supporting effective cleaning of the machine interior.



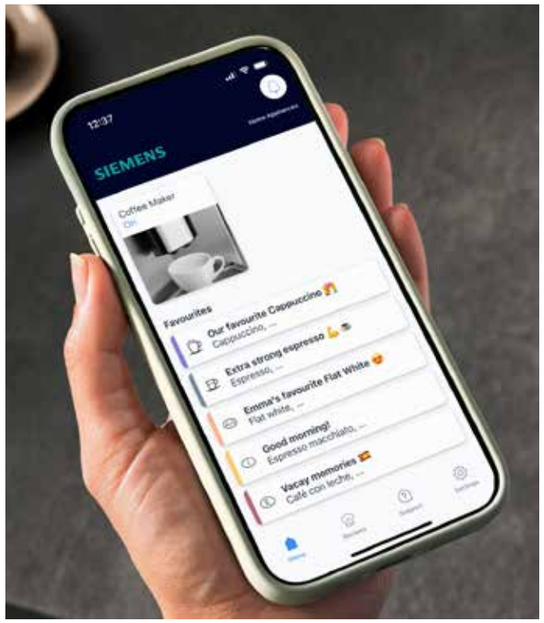
Coffee tailored to your preferences.

All our coffee machines have a minimum of 4 pre-set drinks available to select from the display. From the EQ300 offering essential coffee classics of Americano, Cappuccino, Espresso and Latte Macchiato, all the way to the EQ900 Plus that allows access to a large selection of beverages directly via its large, intuitive TFT display. For even greater variety, the Siemens Home Appliances app unlocks the world of coffeeWorld Plus, expanding the repertoire to over 40 international beverage options and recipes.

The art of connected coffee

The full potential of the EQ connected range is unlocked through the Siemens Home Appliances app.

This all-in-one digital ecosystem provides access to a world of exclusive coffee recipes, delivers performance-enhancing software updates directly to the appliance, and integrates with voice assistants for intuitive, hands-free commands. A truly connected and sophisticated coffee experience.





Master more coffee specialties than ever, with a touch with the EQ900 Plus iAroma and EQ700 iAroma.

These machines offer more drinks than any other Siemens range before, with over 40 coffee specialties available on the appliance and in the app;
Classic (11), XL drinks (6), coffeeWorld (24), with the number of beverages on the appliance depending on model, and all beverages available in the Siemens Home Appliances app. Also available are 9 coffee recipes directly on the appliance and 14 (9 + additional 5) via the coffeeWorld+ recipes in the Siemens Home Appliances app.



Experience coffeeWorld Plus: Global specialties on demand

Intelligent Siemens coffee machines with Home Connect unlock the exclusive coffeeWorld. This digital feature expands the standard beverage menu to include international coffee specialties as well as some coffee recipes, enabling a journey through global coffee culture. The preparation of complex recipes is managed seamlessly, helping you prepare a wide range of coffee specialities with precision and ease.

Seamless entertaining with the coffeePlaylist

These machines offer more drinks than any other Siemens range before, with over 40 coffee specialties available on the appliance and in the app; this intelligent feature allows for the creation of a curated 'playlist' of beverage orders. When hosting, a collection of individual coffee requests from guests can be compiled into a single list and sent directly to the machine. The appliance then autonomously prepares each specialty in the designated order, helping create a seamless experience where the focus remains on the guests, not the preparation.



Model shown:
TQ927GZ3 EQ900 Plus iAroma fully automatic coffee machine

EQ900 Plus iAroma: Luxury meets coffee mastery

Take your coffee to the next level tailored to every detail.



EQ900 Plus iAroma: Added enjoyment and convenience with automatic cleaning and descaling.

The automatic cleaning and descaling process on the EQ900 Plus iAroma, provides greater convenience. The descaling and cleaning runs automatically in the background and helps maintain the coffee machine through automatic cleaning and descaling cycles*. The integrated cartridges last up to nine months**. The autoCalc'n Clean function supports machine hygiene through automated cleaning cycles and helps support a consistent and effortless coffee experience.

*Provides an automatic cleaning and descaling process that runs when needed. This process only starts when the device is not in use. The cleaning and descaling liquid is provided in cartridges that are stored in the device.

** Depending on water hardness and usage frequency.

EQ900 Plus iAroma: state of the art innovations for exceptional user experience.

beanIdent System

beanIdent System: Get the most out of every roast
Many factors influence the flavour profile of a coffee bean. The region where it is cultivated, with its specific climate and soil, as well as the type of roasting, all play a part. The beanIdent System automatically adjusts the brewing settings to help support full aroma extraction. Simply enter the variety and roasting level and let the EQ900 Plus iAroma work its magic.

dualBean System

dualBean System: Separate bean containers for a pure taste
Two separate coffee bean containers, each with its own grinder, ensure that the beans never get mixed up, helping maintain the distinct characteristics of each bean variety.

baristaMode

baristaMode: Individualise your coffee creation
There are five essential parameters of baristaMode that contribute to the quality of coffee and espresso: coffee strength, amount, temperature, coffee-to-milk ratio and brewing speed. The baristaMode allows for even finer, fully customised adjustments to suit individual preferences. Alternatively in comfortMode the machine makes these adjustments automatically leaving only the option to personalise strength and aroma.



EQ900 Plus iAroma: Making every cup yours with 6 unique brewing parameters.*

*Combine 6 brewing parameters for a personalised coffee experience tailored to individual tastes:
Strength: 9 options / **Volume**: 4 options / **Grinding degree:** 6 options /
Contact time: 3 options / **Brewing temperature:** 5 options / **Milk/coffee ratio:** 4 options

All above parameters (5 coffee brewing parameters and 1 milk related) directly and independently adjustable for the beverage (main carousel & even favourites/profiles) and the eGrinder.



EQ900 Plus iAroma and EQ700 iAroma Key features







Coffee on a grand scale, uncompromised flavour.

The engineering of the EQ900 Plus iAroma and EQ700 iAroma models is enhanced with a new XL Drinks tray. The tray's new design accommodates a diverse range of drinkware, from tall latte macchiato glasses to larger travel mugs. The result is enhanced convenience and versatility, seamlessly integrated into the machine's clean and modern aesthetic.

The beverage menu of the both the EQ900 Plus iAroma and EQ700 iAroma is now expanded to include new XL options, with generous servings of a variety of specialties – up to 480ml in a single cup or up to 750ml of café crema brewed in the pot. Each XL recipe is expertly calibrated, maintaining a balanced ratio of coffee, water, and milk to create a fullbodied experience in a larger format.

Quiet operation.

superSilent

superSilent
Optimised soundproofing supports quieter operation.



Clarity and convenience.

This generous high-resolution fully colour interface provides intuitive, visual guidance through the entire world of coffee specialties. Selecting and personalising beverages becomes an effortless and engaging process, with every parameter presented with absolute clarity for a seamless interaction. Available on EQ700 iAroma and EQ900 Plus iAroma.

oneTouch DoubleCup

oneTouch DoubleCup
For added convenience, two coffee-milk specialities can be poured at once. Most of the range has an integrated coffee and milk outlet with double spouts, for faster drink preparation.

cupPreheat
With cupPreheat, the cup is preheated with a splash of hot water before brewing to help maintain the temperature of the prepared beverage.

Freestanding coffee machines

TQ927GZ3

EQ900 Plus iAroma Fully Automatic Espresso Machine
Stainless steel



Home Connect · iAroma System · dualBean System · Self cleaning calc'nClean · baristaMode · oneTouch function · TFT Display · XL Drinks tray · beanIdent System · 2 year warranty

Download and install the Siemens Home Appliances App. | Partners brought to you by Siemens Home Connect. amazon alexa · works with Google Home · IFTTT

Below are three featured coffee machines from our core collection. Please note that this is a sample of our full range, and a wider selection of models is available. Availability will differ based on chosen retailer.



Home Connect · 2 year warranty



Home Connect · 2 year warranty



2 year warranty

Freestanding bean-to-cup coffee machine specifications

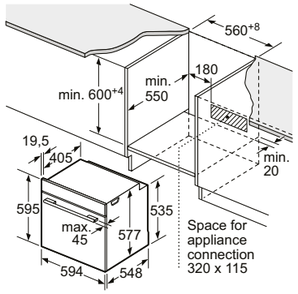
	EQ900 Plus iAroma	EQ700 iAroma	EQ300
Model number	TQ927GZ3	TQ727G03	TF301G19
Key feature	autoCalc'n Clean	+ Cup warmer	In-cup milk frother
iAroma system	n	n	n
Features			
Colour	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Black
Grinder type	Full ceramic	Full ceramic	Ceramic/Steel
Milk warmer type	Integrated classic	Integrated classic	Milk wand
Display type	Extra large, high-resolution full-touch 6.8" iSelect Display	Large, high-resolution full-touch 5" iSelect Display	Touch button
doubleCup	n	n	–
doubleShot	n	n	–
Strength settings	baristaMode + beanIdent	aromaSelect	3
Temperature settings	n	n	–
Milk ratio settings	n	n	–
Cup warmer	n	n	–
User profiles/Favourites	n	n	–
Access panel	Side	Side	Front
Home Connect	n	n	–
Incl Brita Filter	n	n	n
Cup illumination	n	n	–
XL Drinks tray	n	n	–
Bean hopper capacity	270g + 280g	320g	250g
Slow and Cold Brew drink options	n	n	–
Water tank	2.3L	2.4L	1.4L
Pump Pressure	19 bar	19 bar	15 bar
Max cup height	16cm	16cm	13cm
Adjustable grinder	Electronic	Manual	Manual
Drink options	Full access to over 40 beverages from Classics, XL beverages and coffeeworld	Full access to over 40 beverages from Classics, XL beverages and coffeeworld	Capuccino, Coffee, Espresso, Latte Macchiato + Milk Foam

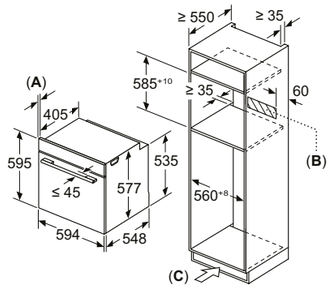
■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Oven technical diagrams

Single ovens HM778GMB1B, HM776G1B1B, HB776G1B1B and HB736G1B1B

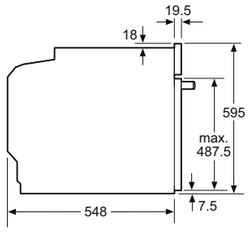




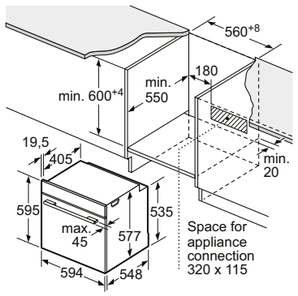
A: 19.5 mm

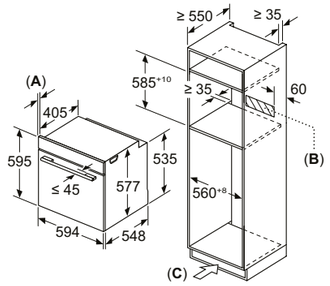
B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm

C: Ventilation space in the base min. 200 cm²



Single ovens HR776G1B1B, HS738G3B2 and HS736G1B1B

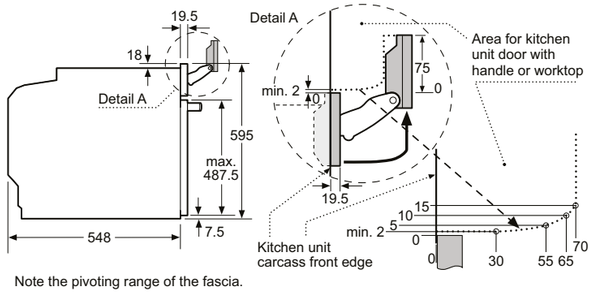




A: 19.5 mm

B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm

C: Ventilation space in the base min. 200 cm²

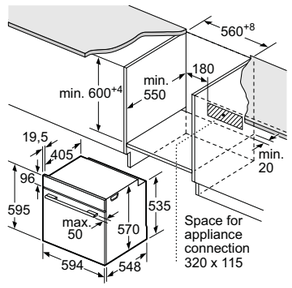


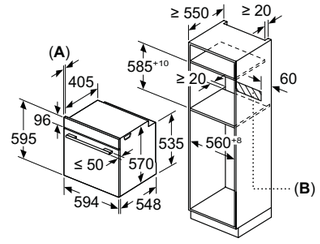
Note the pivoting range of the fascia.

Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Single ovens HB578GBS7B and HB537GBS3B

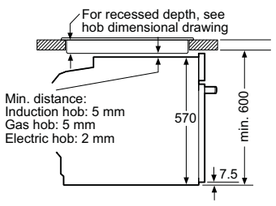


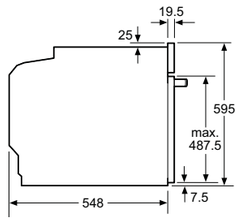


A: 19.5 mm

B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm

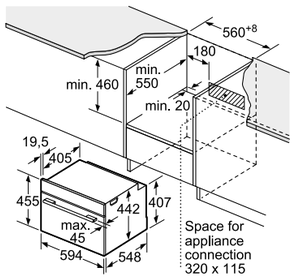
Installation with a hob.

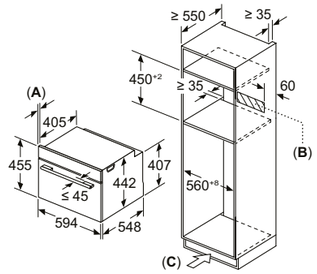




Oven technical diagrams

Compact ovens CM778GNB1B and CM776G1B1B

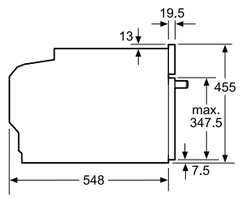




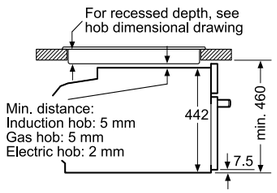
A: 19.5 mm

B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm

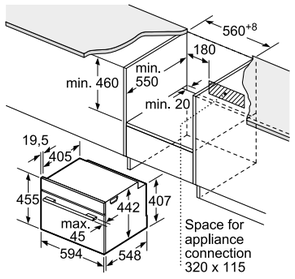
C: Ventilation space in the base min. 200 cm²

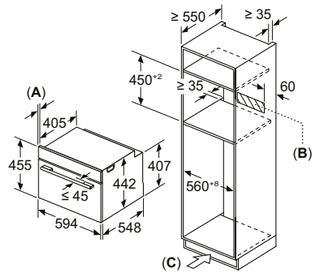


Installation with a hob.



Compact oven CS736G1B1

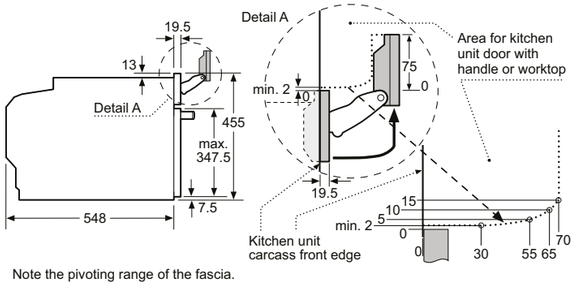




A: 19.5 mm

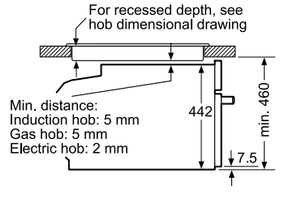
B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm

C: Ventilation space in the base min. 200 cm²

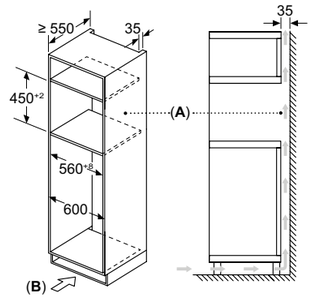


Note the pivoting range of the fascia.

Installation with a hob.

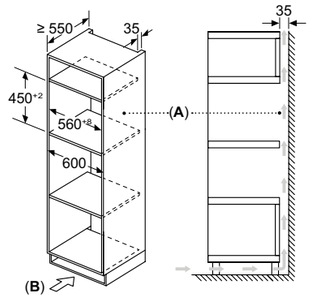


Compact microwave combination CM585AGS1B



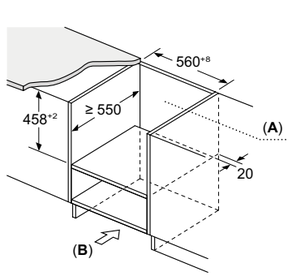
A: Back wall open

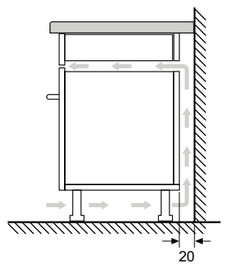
B: Ventilation space in the plinth ≥ 100 cm²

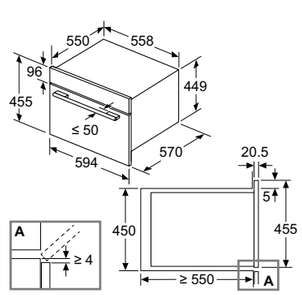


A: Back wall open

B: Ventilation space in the plinth ≥ 100 cm²







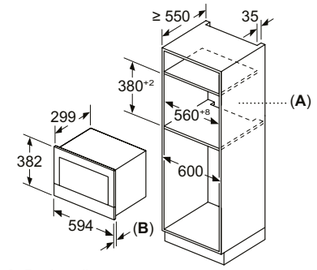
A: Back wall open

B: Ventilation space in the plinth ≥ 100 cm²

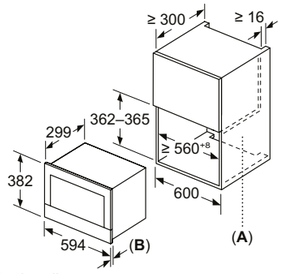
78

Microwave oven technical diagrams

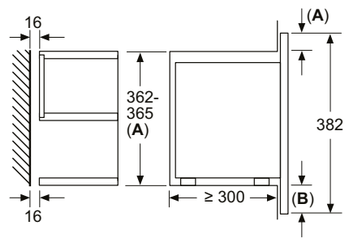
Microwave BF722L1B1B



A: Back wall open
B: 19.5 mm

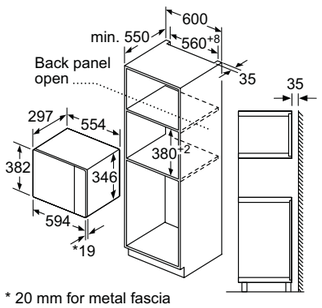


A: Back wall open
B: 19.5 mm



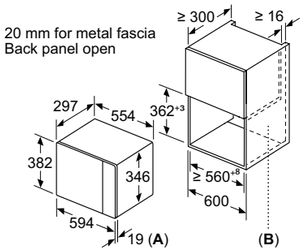
A: Overhang at top:
Recess 362: 6 mm
Recess 365: 3 mm
B: Overhang at bottom: 14 mm

Microwave BF525LMB1B

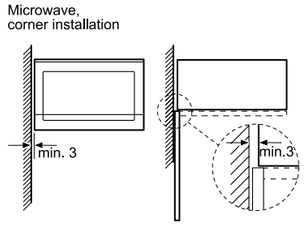


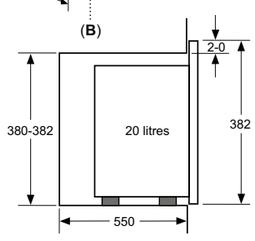
* 20 mm for metal fascia

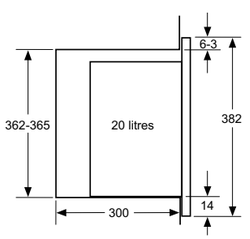
A: 20 mm for metal fascia
B: Back panel open



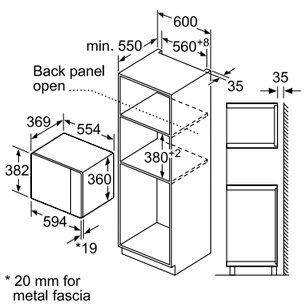
Microwave,
corner installation



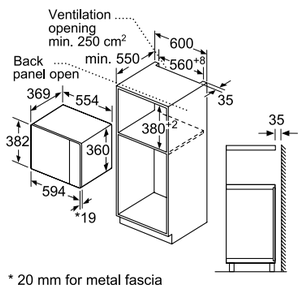




Microwave BF555LMB1B

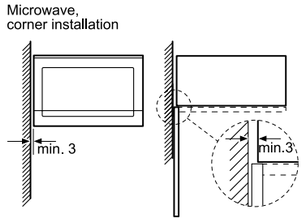


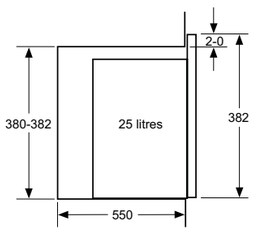
* 20 mm for
metal fascia



* 20 mm for metal fascia

Microwave,
corner installation

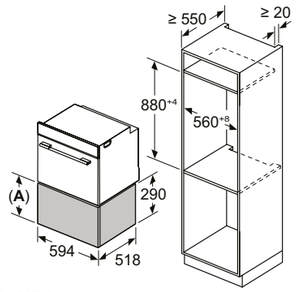




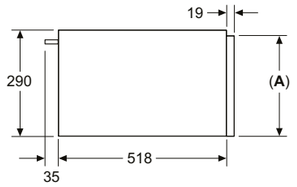
Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Warming drawer technical diagrams

Warming drawer BI710D1B1B

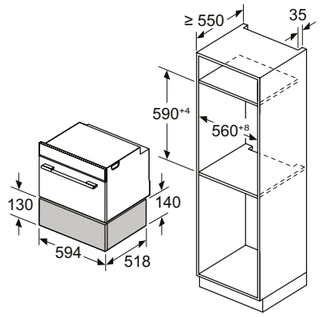


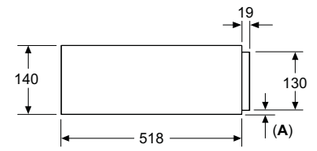
A: 287.5 mm



A: 287.5 mm
Ovens with appliance height of 595 mm can be installed above the warming drawer without an intermediate floor

Warming drawer BI710C1B1B



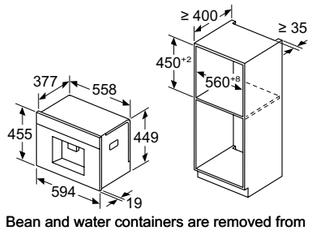


A: 7.5 mm

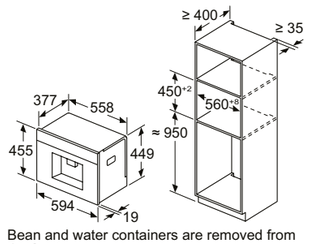
Compact ovens with appliance height of 455 mm can be installed above the warming drawer without an intermediate floor

Coffee centre technical diagrams

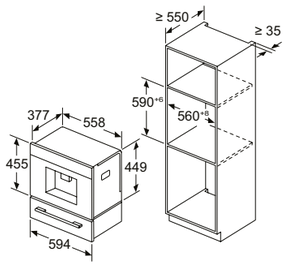
Coffee centre CT718L1B0



Bean and water containers are removed from the front
Recommended installation height
950–1450 mm



Bean and water containers are removed from the front
Recommended installation height
950–1450 mm



Induction, ceramic and gas hobs. Designed to impress

The Siemens hob range combines stunning design with innovative technology and ergonomic design.

The advanced technology available on Siemens hobs is designed to create an enjoyable cooking experience, while time-saving features help prepare dishes quickly and effortlessly. With a wide range of styles, sizes and cooking types to suit any needs and kitchen design.



Model shown: **ED811BS16E**
80cm inductionAir Plus hob

Hobs

Siemens hob warranties:

5 year warranty

studioLine 5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

2 year warranty

2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty

studioLine

Raising the stakes

The studioLine hob range is designed with the ambitious home chef in mind.

With its cutting-edge technology, the studioLine hob range gives exceptional control, flexibility and precision over cooking. Beyond innovation, its sleek, modern look is designed to fit seamlessly into any kitchen, adding a touch of elegance and sophistication. Featuring 90cm, 80cm and 60cm induction hobs variants and 80cm vented hobs, there is an option to fit all requirements. The hob user interface supports the intelligent technology inside with the studioLine exclusive iconic blue light. Matching perfectly the rest of the studioLine appliance range.

5 year warranty

studioLine 5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine hob appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



Model shown:
EX87BNX68E inductionAir Plus hob Matt Black Edition

Our toughest hob surface. A hob that resists everyday scratches.



Model shown:
EX870NX68E diamondProtect venting hob



Model shown:
EX800NX68E diamondProtect venting hob



diamond Protect

diamondProtect coating
Our groundbreaking diamondProtect surface, exclusively on studioLine venting hobs EX870NX68E and EX800NX68E, and induction hob EX870NVV6E, helps maintain the appearance of the hob, even under regular use. Its coating significantly bolsters the scratch-resistance of the glass ceramic surface, to confidently combat salt, sugar and abrasive sponges, helping maintain the appearance of the hob over time.

Blue dual lightSlider

Blue dualLight slider
As a signature feature exclusive to the Siemens studioLine range, the blue dualLight slider offers a compelling point of differentiation. This intelligent interface remains hidden for a perfectly seamless, minimalist aesthetic when the hob is inactive. Upon activation, it illuminates with its signature blue light, providing immediate, intuitive control. A simple touch or slide is all that is required to select the precise power level, making operation effortless.



cookingSensor Plus

cookingSensor Plus ready*
Available on selected hobs, the cookingSensor Plus is an intelligent system, that once attached to the pot, precisely measures and keeps to the chosen temperature to avoid overboiling of water or milk. The cooktop communicates wirelessly via Bluetooth with the cookingSensor Plus which is attached to the pot, helping minimise the risk of water or milk boiling over.

*requires optional accessory HZ39050 cookingSensor Plus



Experience the freedom of cooking: freeInduction and flexInduction
The Siemens freeInduction hob offers all the benefits of induction cooking and more. The innovative full surface induction hob allows you to experience a new level of versatility, with total flexibility in size, shape and position of cookware.

With flexInduction, the flexible cooking zone automatically extends to accommodate extra-large cookware (up to 24cm) in diameter. If one zone is not big enough for your cookware, your hob takes control and activates more inductors for even heating. It is also an excellent option for using the Teppan Yaki accessory or griddle plates up to 40cm long.

Model shown above:
EZ977KZY1E freeInduction hob



The best of both worlds: inductionAir Plus
Combining induction technology with powerful extraction, the inductionAir Plus vented hob gives design flexibility for the kitchen, with the added benefit of hasslefree cleaning.

Featuring Siemens state of the art flexInduction technology, hob sensors under the glass ceramic automatically detect the shape and size of pots and pans and automatically combine or split the cooking zones accordingly. They can also transfer the settings if the cookware is moved.

The blue Dual lightSlider provides both a statement piece and intuitive control by touch and slide. When activated, the control panel is a visual highlight – when deactivated, it is completely invisible.

Model shown above:
EX870NX68E inductionAir Plus hob



Perfect match: glassdraftAir
The glassdraftAir is designed to fit perfectly to the design of our Siemens hobs. When installed side by side, the transition between the two appliances is practically seamless with the following hobs:

EZ977KZY1E Seamless installation with LD98WMM66 with kit LZ29WWY12

EX977NXV6E Seamless installation with LD98WMM66 with kit LZ29WWY12

EX878LYV5E Seamless installation with LD98WMM66B with kit LZ28WWY12

EX877NYV6E Seamless installation with LD98WMM66B with kit LZ28WWY12

Models shown above:
LD98WMM66 glassdraftAir hood and
EX878LYV5E flexInduction hob

Elevate your kitchen with Siemens Matt Edition

The Siemens Matt Edition hob's understated elegance blends seamlessly with any home design.

Matt Edition

Its soft, tactile surface pairs well with most materials, whether renovating a compact urban loft or designing a traditional country estate. The deep black colour and premium matt black finish make a sophisticated design statement.

Offering many benefits beyond aesthetics. Unlike glossy finishes, its matt surface makes fingerprints and scratches less visible. Dirt and smudges are easy to clean, helping the kitchen maintain a clean appearance with less effort.

A matt finish also reduces glare, and reflection limiting visual distraction while cooking.
The controls stand out more with the LED display appearing crisp and easy to read.

The deep black colour and premium matt black finish make a sophisticated design statement and with an inductionAir Plus and 2 flexInduction hobs to choose from, there is an option for every kitchen.

The perfect for hob for any kitchen



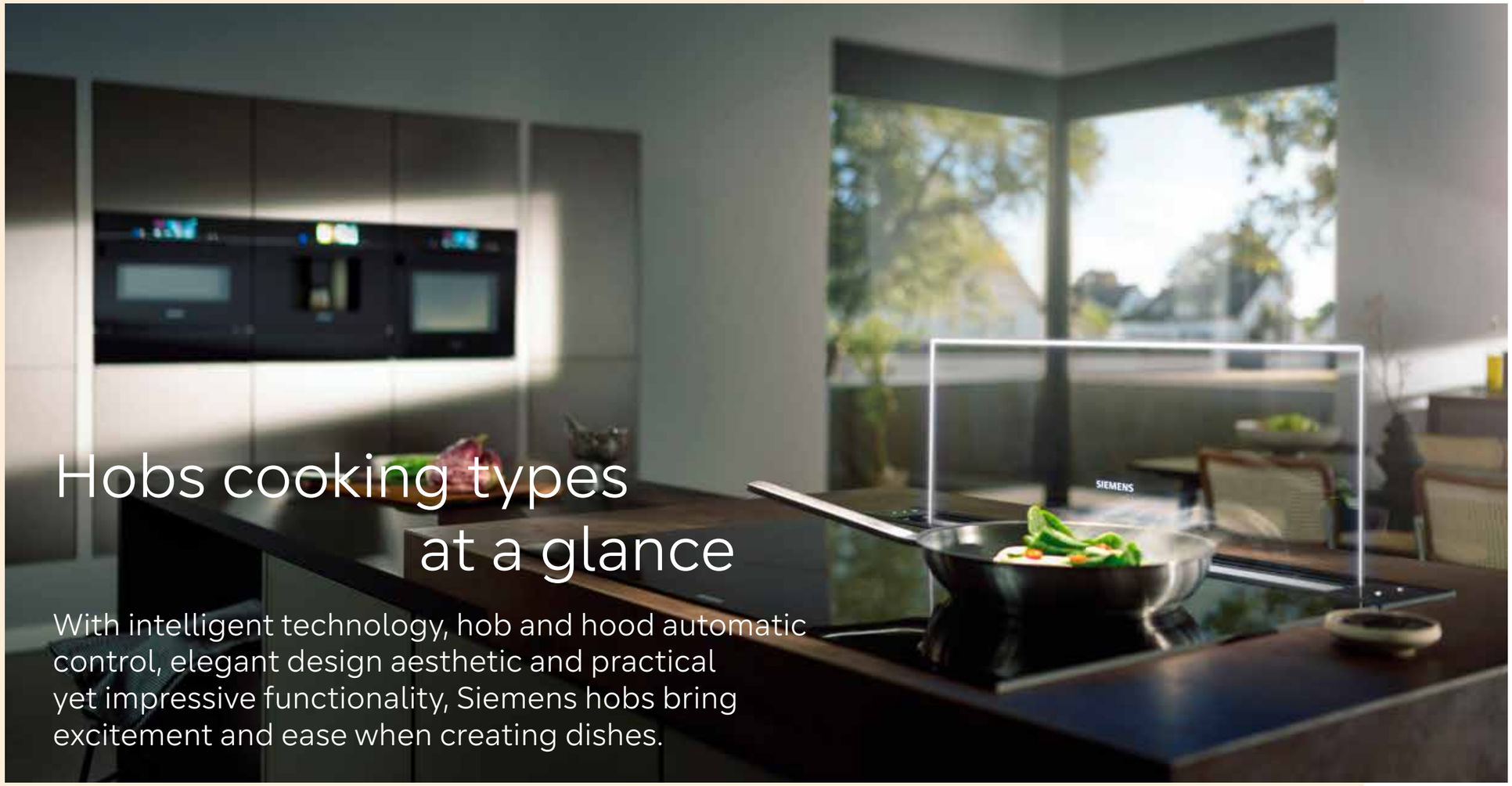
Model shown: **EX81AHL26E**
80cm wide inductionAir Plus hob (page 107)



Model shown: **EX81AHYC1E**
80cm wide flexInduction hob (page 119)



Model shown: **EX61AHYC1E**
60cm wide flexInduction hob (page 120)



Hobs cooking types at a glance

With intelligent technology, hob and hood automatic control, elegant design aesthetic and practical yet impressive functionality, Siemens hobs bring excitement and ease when creating dishes.

Induction cooking



freeInduction hob
The freeInduction technology enables cooking without limits. Up to 4 pots and pans of any shape and size can be placed simultaneously on the hob surface. The flexible induction zone immediately recognises the number, size and shape of the pans and automatically adjusts the cooking zone.

Model shown: **EZ977KZY1E** (page 111)



inductionAir Plus venting hobs
The inductionAir Plus venting hobs provide the freedom to design the kitchen flexibly, with the added benefit of hassle-free cleaning. The innovative design means that the grease filters fit into an entirely detachable liquid tray unit which is designed to provides protection against spillages and boil-over liquid.

Model shown: **ED851HQ26E** (page 107)



flexInduction hobs
Siemens flexInduction hobs are a must for diverse cooking. The cooking area can be tailored to the user's cooking needs: from using as a traditional induction hob with four or five separate zones – for boiling rice, for example - to linking the zones together to form one zone for larger cooking pans.

With flexInduction Plus, the hob automatically knows how large the cookware is. This provides even heat with the use of an additional central zone if the hob detects that the pan is too large.

Model shown: **EX975LVV1E** (page 118)



Induction hobs
Induction cooking offers fast and responsive heating, with heat generated directly in the cookware. When a pan with a ferrous or magnetic metal base is placed on the hob, the coil situated below the ceramic surface uses an electromagnetic field to create heat, almost instantly heating the pan. Heat is generated directly in the base of the pan, while the surrounding cooking zone remains cooler.

Model shown: **ED851HWB1E** (page 121)

Ceramic cooking



quickLite hob
The surface of a glass ceramic hob heats up quickly and conveniently, while also being easy to clean due to the smooth and even surface. The cooking zones glow red when they are on and the temperature can be adjusted precisely, with up to 17 power levels. Siemens highSpeed cooking zones are also optimised for fast cooking and heat up almost instantly.

Model shown: **ET61RBEA1E** (page 125)

Gas cooking



Gas hobs
Tradition meets innovation – with their modern functions, Siemens gas hobs provide enjoyment in cooking like a pro. Low profile, single piece burners on glass completes the sleek appearance.

Model shown: **ER9A6SH40** (page 134)

Domino cooking



Domino hobs
The two gas domino hobs can be be installed alone or side by side with other types of compatible hobs like the EX675HXC1E, to create a bespoke cooking area. The induction domino is a standalone product.

Models shown: **EX375FXB1E, ER3A6AI10,** and **ER3A6BI40** (pages 138-139)

The perfect hob for any kitchen design

A perfect finish suitable for any modern kitchen.

Siemens provides a wide selection of quality hob choices to offer a variety of options to match any kitchen style.



Matt black



Black ceramic glass



Black tempered glass

Perfectly framed.

Siemens offers a variety of finishes to the hob frame to give the freedom to create a specific look or even match the hob to other Siemens products; from stand out premium steel trims to sleek flushline trims that fit neatly in line with the worktop surface.



Front bevel and side trims



3 sided bevelled frameless finish



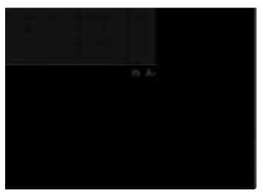
Flush fit



Front bevel



Frameless



studioLine black steel tirm



The perfect width.



Our hob range is available in a range of widths to suit specific kitchen design and needs. Our choice of induction hobs come in 60, 80 and 90cm options, gas is available in 60, 75 and 90cm options and venting hobs come in 60, 70 and 80cm options. Our domino induction and domino gas hobs come in 30cm to allow for more freedom with kitchen design.

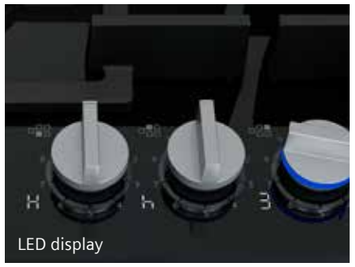
Fingers on the pulse of innovation.



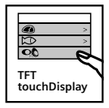
TFT touchDisplay



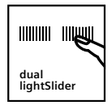
dual lightSlider



LED display



TFT touchDisplay
The innovative TFT touchDisplay allows the user to get the most out of the Siemens induction hob. The full colour touch screen is intuitive and easy to use with clear information about the hob's status at all times as well as additional settings that open up new possibilities. The settings for each individual cooking zones can be selected intuitively for easy control. The zones can even be combined when needed for added flexibility – for example, for different sizes of cookware and various accessories. The display screen gives access to a new world of recipes which can help cook the perfect dish in just a few simple steps, complete with images and clear text.



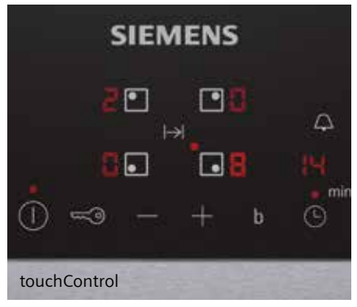
dual lightSlider
The dual lightSlider offers easy operation and selection of the cooking zones of the iQ700 induction hobs via one neatly arranged interface that illuminates when the hob is turned on. The power level of the cooking zones can be simply adjusted by sliding a finger along the lit scale or selecting the desired power level directly with precise control. When the hob is switched off, the controls are completely invisible for a sleek finish to the kitchen. As there are no protruding parts, cleaning is made even easier.



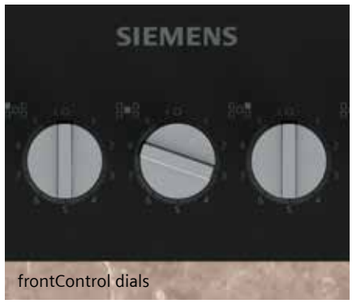
stepFlame technology; LED display
The innovative LED display on the Siemens gas hobs, part of our stepFlame Technology, brings digital precision to the traditional gas cooking experience. Instead of estimating the flame size, it allows to select one of nine precise, power levels with a simple turn of the control knob. The clear digital display not only shows the selected power level but also enhances safety by providing a residual heat indicator, to show when the pan support is still hot after cooking.



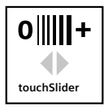
touchSlider



touchControl



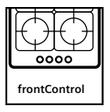
frontControl dials



touchSlider
The ergonomic touchSlider sits flush to the appliance, the power level scale can be adjusted to the desired setting at the slide of a finger, with control advances in half-levels from 1 to 9. Alternatively, the desired level can be selected directly for faster adjustments to the cooking zone temperature.



touchControl
Thanks to advanced touchControl technology, Siemens hobs can be operated by simply touching the surface. This means the controls are seamlessly integrated into the surface, which makes cleaning even easier.



frontControl
Gas hobs with the frontControl feature have all controls at the front of the appliance for ease of use.

Designed to make life easier

The Siemens Home Appliances App offers more flexibility by allowing the user to monitor appliances settings, including on/off status, active cooking zones, child lock implentation and cooking time status from anywhere. A wide range of recipes are available via the app and the cooking and temperature settings can be sent directly to the hob, perfect for busy evenings.

Take your cooking experience to the next level by connecting together a Siemens Home Connect hood with a Siemens Home Connect hob and access additional benefits. The integration of these two appliances allows more convenience with smart and synchronised functionalities. For instance, when the hob is started, the hood is automatically activated and adjusted to appropriate settings, to allow proper ventilation and eliminating the need for manual operation. This synchronisation supports coordinated operation between both appliances.



Smart features
Available on selected models

Intelligent hood automatic

Intelligent hood automatic
The hood matches the fan level to the temperature and power of the hob, allowing to cook from start to finish without ever touching the hood by simply pairing both appliances with the Siemens Home Appliances App.

cookConnect system

cookConnect system
Control the hood's power levels and lighting directly from the hob after pairing both appliances via the Siemens Home Appliances App. On top of this, once the hob is switched on, the hood will start automatically.

Favourite button

Favourite button
When connected to the Siemens Home Appliances App, the favourite button can be programmed to perform a chosen action. Whether it is activating a specific heat and timer setting, switching on hood lighting, or turning on other connected appliances and devices using IFTTT.

climateControl sensor

climateControl sensor
The climateControl sensor automatically adjusts the power level of the hood depending on the level of steam and odours in the air – helping maintain a fresher kitchen environment while reducing the need for manual adjustment. The climateControl Sensor is activated by selecting the 'auto' button.

For more smart hood features see pages 150-151.

Have it your way with Siemens Home Connect

Home Connect

Intelligent connectivity gives more control, support and freedom. Whether it is getting a notification when dinner is ready, lowering the heat on the hob via a smartphone or tablet, or asking the smart assistant speaker (Amazon Alexa or Google Home) to turn off the hob while the table is being set, Siemens Home Connect gives access to more flexibility and more ways to personalise the kitchen.

Some of the features displayed can be accessed only if the device is connected to a Home Connect Account and a SingleKey ID account via the Internet. Home Connect is a service of Home Connect GmbH. For more information on Home Connect, visit www.home-connect.com/gb/en

Discover more exciting possibilities for a seamless life with Siemens and Siemens Home Connect.
For more information visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/inspiration/innovation/connected/hobs-and-hoods



Discover the powerful responsiveness of Siemens induction cooking.

power induction

powerInduction
Fast heating and responsive cooling. With Siemens powerInduction the heat is conducted directly to the pans and their contents via induction coils, without heating the hob. Heat-up times are short, safety is increased, energy is saved and the hob is much easier to clean.

fryingSensor Plus

fryingSensor Plus
Consistent frying, simplified. Achieve consistently excellent frying results with fryingSensor Plus. This intelligent feature makes frying effortless by offering five precisely calibrated temperature levels for common dishes. Once the desired programme is selected, the hob signals the precise moment to add oil and then the food. From that point, the integrated sensor takes complete control, automatically maintaining the selected temperature to prevent burning and eliminate guesswork. fryingSensor Plus is available on cooking zones featuring the fryingSensor Plus symbol.

fryingSensor Pro

fryingSensor Pro
The pinnacle of automated control. For the culinary enthusiast who demands precise temperature control, fryingSensor Pro offers an unparalleled level of control. Building on the foundation of the Plus system, fryingSensor Pro provides an expanded range of eleven pre-defined temperature settings (70°C to 220°C). This granular control is perfect for everything from gently cooking delicate fish to achieving the perfect high-heat sear on a steak. The sensor supports precise temperature control, by keeping the pan at the exact temperature required, empowering cooks to master complex dishes with confidence and achieve professional-level results. fryingSensor Pro is available on cooking zones featuring the fryingSensor Pro symbol.

powerMove

powerMove
Enables intuitive control by splitting the hob into various zones with different set temperatures (low to high). Depending on the hob it has 2, 3 or 5 different zones.

cookingSensor Plus

cookingSensor Plus ready*
Available for EX875LX67E, the cookingSensor Plus accessory automate the cooking process by precisely controlling the temperature inside the pot. It attaches to the pot and interacts with the cooktop, giving a signal when a certain temperature has been reached and keeping it exactly at that level to prevent overboiling.

*requires optional accessory HZ39050 cookingSensor Plus

powerBoost

powerBoost
Increases power by up to 50% which can save on the time it takes to heat up pots or cook large quantities depending on the chosen dish.

panBoost

panBoost
This feature heats cookware faster than when using heat setting 9. After 30 seconds, this function automatically switches itself off and reverts back to power level 9.

Combi-Zone

Combi-Zone
When using larger pots and pans, the Combi-Zone connects two induction zones together to ensure better heat coverage.







Please note: these features are on selected models. For information on model specification, please check pages 121-123.

Explore the science of inductionAir Plus cooking

Model shown:
ED851HQ26E
inductionAir Plus hob

Our best induction hob, evolved: inductionAir Plus



Model shown:
EX875LX67E inductionAir Plus hob

The Siemens inductionAir Plus system combines cutting-edge induction technology, such as Combi-Zones and powerMove Plus, with sleek, integrated ventilation. Favoured in open plan and compact kitchens, inductionAir Plus hobs give a sense of free-flowing space and light for a more social experience within the kitchen.

inductionAir Plus hob
The inductionAir Plus hob gives more design flexibility when planning a kitchen, with the added benefit of hassle-free cleaning. The innovative design means that the grease filters fit into an entirely detachable liquid tray unit which provides protection against spillages and boil-over liquids.

How does it work? All parts of the inductionAir Plus hob are neatly arranged in a liquid tray unit, accessed from the top of the hob. Each part is dishwasher-safe, including the black glass air inlet grid, the 2-in-1 grease filter and the liquid tray. Each part is also separate to save space in the dishwasher.

Protects from spills
As a first layer of protection, the black glass air inlet grid is designed to limit the flow of liquids into the ventilation module. As a second layer of protection, the liquid tray captures up to 200ml from day-to-day cooking and can be easily discarded. In addition, up to 700ml of additional liquid can be held in the liquid safety tank accessed from beneath the appliance, and helping reduce the risk of liquid-related damage.





The perfect fit.

Size flexibility
The inductionAir Plus hob comes in 3 variants of size: 60cm, 70cm and 80cm. This means that, whatever space is available, there is an inductionAir Plus hob that will fit in perfectly.

Installation options
There are 4 different ways to install the inductionAir Plus hob, giving you plenty of options as to how and where to install it.

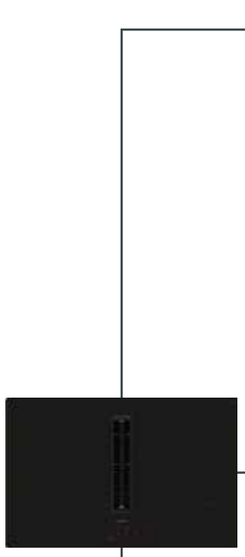
See page 96-97 for an outline of installation options and accessory requirements.

Scan to view installation options

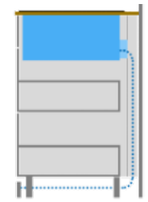
Venting hobs – installation options

Depending on your chosen extraction route we have created a selection of ducting kits to simplify the installation process.

Select your chosen extraction mode from the options below.



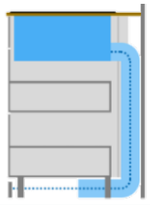
Un-ducted Recirculation



No additional accessories required

(Slider adaptor and odour filters included with the hob)

Ducted Recirculation



Min. 70cm deep work surface



Starter Kit 1 **HZ9VDKR0 ***
2 x Large radius bends HZ9VDSB2
3 x connectors HZ9VDSS1
1 x 50cm straight channel HZ9VDSM1
1 x diffusor HZ9VRPD1

or

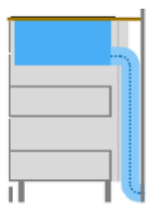
Min. 60cm deep work surface



Starter Kit 2 **HZ9VDKR1 ***
1 x Small radius bend HZ9VDSB4
1 x Large radius bend HZ9VDSB2
3 x connectors HZ9VDSS1
1 x 50cm straight channel HZ9VDSM1
1 x diffusor HZ9VRPD1

Please note that depending on the length of the duction route additional components may be required. You can find the list of optional ducting components available on the following page.

Ducted Extraction



Min. 60cm deep work surface



Starter Kit 3 **HZ9VDKE1****
1 x Small radius bend HZ9VDSB4
1 x connector HZ9VDSS1
1 x 50cm straight channel HZ9VDSM1
1 x set of 4 acoustic filters

* ! To fully duct to the plinth additional straight channel and a connector are required in addition to the kit!

** Additional individual ducting components are required to complete installation with starter kit (installation specific).

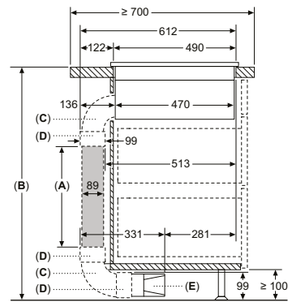
Note: when installing using worktop depth of less than 70cm, reduced depth drawers may be necessary.

Optional additional individual ducting components

	**HZ9VDSM1**	500mm long flat channel ducting section – outlet size 222mm x 89mm
	**HZ9VDSM2**	1000mm long flat channel ducting section – outlet size 222mm x 89mm
	**HZ9VDSB1**	Flat channel 90° horizontal bend, for worktop depth minimum 65cm – outlet size: 222mm x 89mm
	**HZ9VDSB2**	Flat channel 90° vertical bend (large radius), for worktop depth minimum 70cm – outlet size 222mm x 89mm
	**HZ9VDSB3**	Flat channel 90° vertical bend (medium radius), for worktop depth minimum 65cm – outlet size: 222mm x 89mm
	**HZ9VDSB4**	Flat channel 90° vertical bend (short radius), for worktop depth minimum 60cm – outlet size 222mm x 89mm
	**HZ9VDSS1**	Connection piece for use between straight channel ducting components and bends – outlet size: 222mm x 89mm
	**HZ9VDSS2**	Flexible Connection piece for use between straight channel ducting components and bends – outlet size: 222mm x 89mm
	**HZ9VDSI0**	Straight Adaptor / Converter flat to round (Ø 150mm) – outlet size: 222mm x 89mm
	**HZ9VDSI1**	90° Adaptor / Converter flat to round (Ø 150mm) – outlet size: 222mm x 89mm
	**HZ9VRPD1**	Diffusor for ducted recirculation – outlet size: 222mm x 89mm
	**HZ9VRCR1**	1 x set of cleanAir Plus recirculation filters

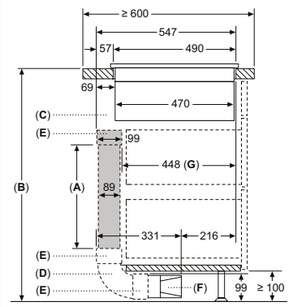
Additional planning notes for vented hob installation

Ducted recirculation using starter kit HZ9VDKR0 for min. 70cm worktop depth



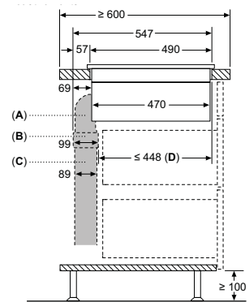
- Install the filters into the hob (included with venting hob)
- Use the adhesive to seal the first bend into the back of the hob
- Discard the telescopic slider piece included with venting hob

Ducted recirculation using starter kit HZ9VDKR1 for min. 60cm worktop depth



- Install the filters into the hob (included with venting hob)
- Use the adhesive to seal the first bend into the back of the hob
- Discard the telescopic slider piece included with venting hob

Ducted exhaust extraction using – Starter kit HZ9VDKE1 for min. 60cm worktop depth



A: 90° S-size bow
B: Connector sleeves
C: Straight tube 500 mm
D: Shortened Drawer

Grey highlighted ventilation parts are a predefined starting kit for ≥ 600 mm deep worktops

flexInduction and induction hobs

Model shown:
EX851HVC1E flexInduction hob

More space, more style.

Redefining culinary flexibility, the new XL flexInduction zone EX81AHL26E provides two exceptionally large induction zones, designed for unrestricted cooking. This expansive area intelligently adapts to cookware of almost any size or shape, from a large teppanyaki plate to multiple pots and pans placed anywhere within the zone. It delivers precise, effective heat exactly where it's needed. Its matt glass finish offers a distinctively modern kitchen aesthetic.





Model shown left and above:
EX81AHL26E inductionAir Plus hob

flexInduction, no-compromise cooking at its best.

flexInduction

Siemens flexInduction hobs are a designed for versatile cooking. The cooking area can be tailored to individual needs, so it can either be used as a traditional induction hob with separate zones, or by linking the zones together for larger cooking pans. flexInduction also includes boost settings, automatic pan recognition and touchSlider controls.



Each flexInduction zone houses four innovative elongated inductors beneath the glass, which act independently to detect the presence of cookware on the hob. The individual inductors only work when cookware is detected, whether that is a 10cm flex pan placed in one corner, or a large griddle plate covering the whole zone. With only specific areas active at any particular time, no energy is wasted. And for an even more versatile cooking, the triple flexInduction hob provides maximum versatility with three flexInduction zones. flexInduction is no-compromise cooking at its best.



flexInduction Plus

With flexInduction Plus, the cooking zones automatically adapt to the sizes of pots and pans of up to 30cm in diameter. If one cooking zone is not sufficient, additional inductors are automatically activated to ensure the heat is evenly applied at all times. flexInduction Plus offers additional flex zones for even larger pans. In 90cm variants an additional flex zone is possible with additional inductors below the hob surface situated in the centre of the hob. For 80cm flexInduction Plus hobs, the left and right zones can be extended further to allow for a larger cooking space. For 60cm flexInduction Plus hobs, no matter which side of the pan goes over, a central zone is automatically added.



Induction

Induction cooking
Induction cooking provides rapid heating and responsive temperature control, with heat generated directly in the base of the pan.

When a pan with a ferrous or magnetic metal base is placed on the hob, the coil situated below the ceramic surface uses an electromagnetic field to create heat, very rapidly heating the pan. With only the base of the pan heated the cooking zone stays cooler.

Easier to clean and safer to use, because the ceramic cooking surface is warmed only by the heat transferred back from the cookware and its contents, spillages are less likely to burn on. So there is normally no need to wait for the glass to cool down before simply wiping it over with a cloth, there is some residual heat from the cooking process but there is a reduced risk of burning on high temperatures from the hob surface. And if the induction hob is turned on without a pot or pan being placed on it, the hob itself will not heat up which reduces the risk of getting burnt.



Black glass finish
Our stunning induction hobs feature a black glass finish and bold displays. Our stylish collection mimicks the aesthetics of our built-in ovens and microwaves, so our kitchen appliances can truly complement one another.

Hob accessories

For additional cooking flexibility Siemens provide a range of accessories for our flexInduction, gas and domino hobs.

flexInduction hob accessories

Flex Pan Pro sets
This range of induction pans are designed to work perfectly with induction and flexInduction hobs. The rectangular shape fits perfectly to the induction zones and the pans are all oven-proof up to 220°C with a non-stick coating so that food cooks evenly while also being easy to clean. They are also easy to stack to maximise storage space.



4-piece set
HZ9FF040

(Consists of 1 x Flex Pan Pro large, 1 x Flex Pan Pro medium and 2 x Flex Pan Pro small with lids)

3-piece set
HZ9FF030



(Consists of 1 x Flex Pan Pro large, 1 x Flex Pan Pro medium and 1 x Flex Pan Pro small with lid)



Model shown:
HZ9FF030 Flex Pan Pro 3-piece pan set for induction hobs



Models shown:
HZ32WA00 wireless roastingSensor meat probe
(flexInduction hob for illustrative purpose only)

Wireless roastingSensor meat probe
By accurately tracking the core temperature of your dish, whether it is meat or fish, the wireless roastingSensor meat probe alerts you when the target temperature is reached and can even automatically switch off your oven.

For more information on the wireless meat probe, see page 66.

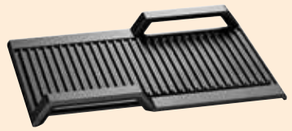




Griddle pan
Converts our induction cooktop into a grill, specially designed for use across four flexInductors. The griddle pan maintains an even heat, perfect for frying steak or for roasting meat, fish, and vegetables.



Teppan Yaki
Heating extremely quickly the Teppan Yaki is great for fast Japanese cooking. Perfect for a cooked breakfast or a healthy stir-fry, the pan will fit across either three or four flexInductors.



Griddle pan
HZ390522



34x20cm
HZ9TY010

Gas Accessories



Wok ring
17003262

Wok ring
Cooking oriental meals in a wok, requires a high temperature. This wok ring helps to regulate heat and concentrate the open flame to one area.



Six piece pan set
HZ9SE060

Domino Hob Accessories



CookingSensor Plus Wireless temperature sensor
HZ39050



Cast iron non-stick frying pan
HZ9FE280

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES FOR HOBS	
CookingSensor Plus Wireless temperature sensor for cookingSensor Plus ready models	HZ39050
Connecting strip for use with side trim hobs	HZ394301
Flex Pan Pro Set 4 pcs. Perfect universal pans for the FlexZone. Consists of 1 x Flex Pan large, 1 x Flex Pan medium and 2 x Flex Pan small with lids	HZ9FF040
Flex Pan Pro Set 3 pcs. Perfect universal pans for the FlexZone. Consists of 1 x Flex Pan large, 1 x Flex Pan medium and 1 x Flex Pan small with lid	HZ9FF030
Flex Pan large approx. 35 x 22cm. Perfect universal pan for the FlexZone	HZ9FF010
Teppan Yaki approx. 34 x 20cm. Perfect for the FlexZone	HZ9TY010
Four piece pan set, suited for induction, radiant ceramic and gas. Consists of 1 x sauté pan, 2 x pots with lids and 1 x milk pan	HZ9SE040
Six piece pan set, suited for induction, radiant ceramic and gas. Consists of 2 x sauté pan, 3 x pots with lids and 1 x milk pan	HZ9SE060
Cast iron non-stick frying pan, suited for induction, base diameter 185mm	HZ9FE280
BergHOFF three piece induction pan set	HZ9SE030
Griddle plate, approx. 40x20 cm for use with flexInduction	HZ390522
Teppan Yaki, approx. 40x20 cm for use with flexInduction	HZ390512

For more details on the range of accessories available please visit **siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop**

inductionAir Plus hobs product overview

Home Connect

studioLine 5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Display type	studioLine inductionAir Plus hob	studioLine inductionAir Plus hob	studioLine inductionAir Plus hob
	812mm	812mm	792mm
Blue Dual lightSlider)	 EX870NX68E iQ700 **studioLine blackSteel trim** • diamondProtect Surface • 4 individual zones • 17 hob power levels • 17 + 2 Intensive hood power levels • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 stages) • cookingSensor Plus ready* • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • climateControl sensor • 2 flex induction zones *Requires HZ39050 additional accessory	 EX87BNX68E iQ700 **studioLine blackSteel trim** • Matt black • 4 individual zones • 17 hob power levels • 17 + 2 Intensive hood power levels • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 stages) • cookingSensor Plus ready* • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • climateControl sensor • 2 flex induction zones *Requires HZ39050 additional accessory	 EX800NX68E iQ700 **Flushline** • diamondProtect Surface • 4 individual zones • 17 hob power levels • 17 + 2 Intensive hood power levels • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 stages) • cookingSensor Plus ready* • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • climateControl sensor • 2 flex induction zones *Requires HZ39050 additional accessory

Display type	inductionAir Plus hob	inductionAir Plus hob	inductionAir Plus hob	inductionAir Plus hob	inductionAir Plus hob
	812mm	802mm	802mm	710mm	592mm
Dual lightSlider	 EX875LX67E iQ700 **Stainless steel trims with front bevel** • 4 individual zones • 17 hob power levels • 17 + 2 Intensive hood power levels • powerBoost • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • Fully sensor based automatic extraction • 2 flexInduction zones				
touchSlider		 EX81AHL26E iQ700 **Frameless** (Available May 2026) • 4 individual zones • 17 hob power levels • 9 + 2 Intensive hood power levels • powerBoost • fryingSensor Pro (11 levels) • Auto-On automatic extraction • 2 XL flexInduction zones • Favourite button	 ED851HQ26E iQ500 **U-Bevel** • 4 individual zones • 17 hob power levels • 9 + 2 Intensive hood power levels • powerBoost • fryingSensor Pro (11 levels) • Auto-On automatic extraction • 2 combiZones (left & right) • Favourite button	 ED711HQ26E iQ500 **Frameless** • 4 individual zones • 17 hob power levels • 9 + 2 Intensive hood power levels • powerBoost • fryingSensor Pro (11 levels) • Auto-On automatic extraction • 2 combiZones (left & right) • Favourite button	
touchControl			 ED811BS16E iQ300 **Frameless** • 4 individual zones • 17 hob power levels • 3 + 1 Intensive hood power levels • powerBoost • Auto-On automatic extraction • 1 combiZone		 ED611BS16E iQ300 **Frameless** • 4 individual zones • 17 hob power levels • 3 + 1 Intensive hood power levels • powerBoost • Auto-On automatic extraction • 1 combiZone

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.

studioLine

inductionAir Plus hobs

reddot winner 2025

DESIGN AWARD 2025

Home Connect

5 year warranty



iQ700 EX870NX68E

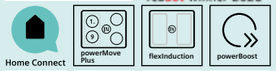
inductionAir Plus hob
studioLine blackSteel trim **80cm**



DESIGN AWARD 2025

reddot winner 2025

Home Connect









5 year warranty

studioLine inductionAir Plus hob specifications

Appliance type	InductionAir Plus hob	
Design family	iQ700	
Model number	EX870NX68E	
Design		
Width (mm)	812	
Control position / Control type	Front / Blue Dual lightSlider	
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	■ / –	
Style	studioLine blackSteel trim	
Key features		
Home Connect	■	
Integrated extractor	■	
cookingSensor Plus ready[1]	HZ39050 required	
fryingSensor	5 levels (Right & Left flexZones)	
Favourite Button	–	
Automatic extraction	Fully sensor based	
Number of flexInduction zones	2	
Number of combiZones	–	
Hob features		
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 stages	
panBoost	■	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	– / ■	
Keep warm function	■	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –	
flexMotion / reStart	■ / ■	
Demo mode	■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■	
Safety features		
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Pause function	■ / –	
Countdown timer / Count up timer	■ / ■	
Safety time switch off / Main on/off switch	■ / ■	
Hood features		
climateControl sensor / Metal grease filter	■ / ■	
Power levels	17 + 2 Intensive	
Automatic intensive revert setting	6 minutes	
Automatic or manual control	■	
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation	12 / 30 minutes	
Interval operation	■	
Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection	Yes - 200ml capacity	
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector	700ml capacity	
Electronic grease filter / cleanAir filter saturation indicators	■ / ■	
Performance / Technical information – Hob		
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	
Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	
Performance / Technical information – Extractor		
Extractor energy efficiency rating	B	
Extraction rate in m³/h [1,2]		
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	500 / 499	
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	622 / 595	
Noise level (sound power) based on dB[A] re 1pW [1,3]		
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	69 / 68	
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	74 / 72	
Motor power (W)	170	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1] Max 3 sensors at any time; one WSP provided. [2] Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code Of Conduct. [3] Sound power measured according to EN60704–3 on largest pipe diameter.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2026

reddot winner 2025

DESIGN AWARD 2025

Home Connect

5 year warranty





studioLine inductionAir Plus hob specifications

Appliance type	InductionAir Plus hobs			
Design family	iQ700		iQ700	
Model number	EX87BNX68E		EX800NX68E	
Design				
Width (mm)	812		792	
Control position / Control type	Front / Blue Dual lightSlider		Front / Blue Dual lightSlider	
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	– / ■		■ / –	
Style	studioLine blackSteel trim		Flushline	
Key features				
Home Connect	■		■	
Integrated extractor	■		■	
cookingSensor Plus ready[1]	HZ39050 required		HZ39050 required	
fryingSensor	5 levels (Right & Left flexZones)		5 levels (Right & Left flexZones)	
Favourite Button	–		–	
Automatic extraction	Fully sensor based		Fully sensor based	
Number of flexInduction zones	2		2	
Number of combiZones	–		–	
Hob features				
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17		4 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 stages		■ / 3 stages	
panBoost	■		■	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	– / ■		– / ■	
Keep warm function	■		■	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –		■ / –	
flexMotion / reStart	■ / ■		■ / ■	
Demo mode	■		■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■		■	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■		■	
Safety features				
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■		■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Pause function	■ / –		■ / –	
Countdown timer / Count up timer	■ / ■		■ / ■	
Safety time switch off / Main on/off switch	■ / ■		■ / ■	
Hood features				
climateControl sensor / Metal grease filter	■ / ■		■ / ■	
Power levels	17 + 2 intensive		17 + 2 intensive	
Automatic intensive revert setting	6 minutes		6 minutes	
Automatic or manual control	■		■	
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation	12 / 30 minutes		12 / 30 minutes	
Interval operation	■		■	
Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection	Yes - 200ml capacity		Yes - 200ml capacity	
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector	700ml capacity		700ml capacity	
Electronic grease filter / cleanAir filter saturation indicators	■ / ■		■ / ■	
Performance / Technical information – Hob				
Maximum power output (W)	7,400		7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240		220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110		110	
Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240	3.30	400 x 240
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240	3.30	400 x 240
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.70	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.70	
Performance / Technical information – Extractor				
Extractor energy efficiency rating	B		B	
Extraction rate in m³/h [1,2]				
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	500 / 499		500 / 499	
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	622 / 595		622 / 595	
Noise level (sound power) based on dB[A] re 1pW [1,3]				
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	69 / 68		69 / 68	
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	74 / 72		74 / 72	
Motor power (W)	170		170	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1] Max 3 sensors at any time; one WSP provided. [2] Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code Of Conduct. [3] Sound power measured according to EN60704–3 on largest pipe diameter.

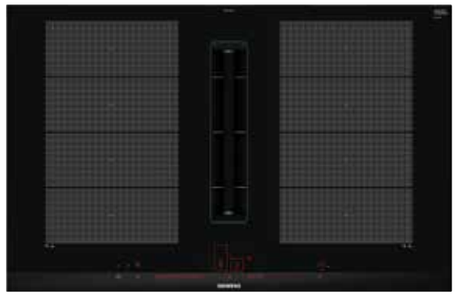
Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

inductionAir Plus hobs

iQ700 EX875LX67E

inductionAir Plus hob
Black glass **80cm**



Home Connect

flexInduction

powerBoost

dual lightSlider

fryingSensor Plus

2 year warranty



inductionAir Plus hob specifications

Appliance type	inductionAir plus hob	
Design family	iQ700	
Model number	EX875LX67E	
Design		
Width (mm)	812	
Control position / Control type	Front / Dual lightSlider	
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	– / –	
Style	Stainless steel trims with front bevel	
Key features		
Home Connect	■	
Integrated extractor	■	
cookingSensor Plus ready[1]	HZ39050 required	
fryingSensor	5 levels (Right & Left flexZones)	
Favourite Button	–	
Automatic extraction	Fully sensor based	
Number of flexInduction zones	2	
Number of combiZones	–	
Hob features		
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 stages	
panBoost	■	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	– / ■	
Keep warm function	■	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –	
flexMotion / reStart	■ / ■	
Demo mode	■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■ / ■	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■ / ■	
Safety features		
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Pause function	■ / –	
Countdown timer / Count up timer	■ / ■	
Safety time switch off / Main on/off switch	■ / ■	
Hood features		
climateControl sensor / Metal grease filter	■ / ■	
Power levels	17 + 2 Intensive	
Automatic intensive revert setting	6 minutes	
Automatic or manual control	■	
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation	12 / 30 minutes	
Interval operation	■	
Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection	Yes - 200ml capacity	
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector	700ml capacity	
Electronic grease filter/cleanAir filter saturation indicators	■ / ■	
Performance / Technical information – Hob		
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	
Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	
Performance / Technical information – Extractor		
Extractor energy efficiency rating	B	
Extraction rate in m³/h [1,2]		
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	500 / 499	
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	622 / 595	
Noise level (sound power) based on dB[A] re 1pW [1,4]		
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	69 / 68	
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	74 / 72	
Motor power (W)	170	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1] Max 3 sensors at any time; one WSP provided. [2] Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code Of Conduct. [3] Sound power measured according to EN60704–3 on largest pipe diameter.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Home Connect

2 year warranty



Available May 2026









inductionAir Plus hob specifications

Appliance type	inductionAir plus hobs				
Design family	iQ700	iQ500	iQ500	iQ300	iQ300
Model number	EX81AHL26E	ED851HQ26E	ED711HQ26E	ED811BS16E	ED611BS16E
Design					
Width (mm)	802	802	710	802	592
Control position / Control type	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchControl	Front / touchControl
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	– / ■	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
Style	Frameless	U-Bevel	Frameless	Frameless	Frameless
Key features					
Home Connect	■	■	■	–	–
Integrated extractor	■	■	■	■	■
cookingSensor Plus ready[1]	–	–	–	–	–
fryingSensor	11 levels (Right & Left flexZones)	11 levels (Front Right combiZone)	11 levels (Front Right combiZone)	–	–
Favourite Button	■	■	■	–	–
Automatic extraction	Auto-On	Auto-On	Auto-On	Auto-On	Auto-On
Number of flexInduction zones	2 XL	–	–	–	–
Number of combiZones	–	2: Left & Right	2: Left & Right	1	1
Hob features					
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17	4 / 17	4 / 17	4 / 17	4 / 17
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
panBoost	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	–	–
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	– / –	– / –
Keep warm function	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	–	–
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / ■	■ / ■
flexMotion / reStart	■ / ■	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■
Demo mode	■	–	■	–	–
Dish categories/setting recommendations	via HC app a. sw upd.	via HC app a. sw upd.	via HC app a. sw upd.	–	–
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	–	–	–	–	–
Safety features					
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Childproof lock / Pause function	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / –	■ / –
Countdown timer / Count up timer	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
Safety time switch off / Main on/off switch	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Hood features					
climateControl sensor / Metal grease filter	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■
Power levels	9 + 2 Intensive	9 + 2 Intensive	9 + 2 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive
Automatic intensive revert setting	6 minutes	6 minutes	6 minutes	6 minutes	6 minutes
Automatic or manual control	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation	12 / 30 minutes	12 / 30 minutes	12 / 30 minutes	12 / 30 minutes	12 / 30 minutes
Interval operation	■	■	■	■	■
Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection	Yes - 200ml capacity	Yes - 200ml capacity	Yes - 200ml capacity	Yes - 200ml capacity	Yes - 200ml capacity
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector	700ml capacity	700ml capacity	700ml capacity	700ml capacity	700ml capacity
Electronic grease filter/cleanAir filter saturation indicators	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
Performance / Technical information – Hob					
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110	110	110	110
Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 220 x 230	2.50 / 190 x 210	2.50 / 190 x 210	2.20 / 190 x 210	2.20 / 190 x 210
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 220 x 230	2.50 / 190 x 210	2.50 / 190 x 210	1.80 / 180	1.40 / 145
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 220 x 230	2.50 / 190 x 210	2.50 / 190 x 210	2.20 / 190 x 210	2.20 / 190 x 210
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 220 x 230	2.50 / 190 x 210	2.50 / 190 x 210	2.20 / 210	2.20 / 210
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 / 440 x 230	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 / 440 x 230	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	3.60 / 380 x 210	3.60 / 380 x 210	3.60 / 380 x 210	3.60 / 380 x 210
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	3.60 / 380 x 210	3.60 / 380 x 210	– / –	– / –
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.10	3.70 / 2.20
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70
Performance / Technical information – Extractor					
Extractor energy efficiency rating	B	B	B	B	B
Extraction rate in m³/h [1,2]					
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	500 / 499	500 / 487	500 / 487	500 / 441	500 / 441
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	622 / 595	622 / 595	622 / 595	622 / 595	622 / 595
Noise level (sound power) based on dB[A] re 1pW [1,4]					
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	69 / 68	69 / 68	69 / 68	69 / 66	69 / 66
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	74 / 72	74 / 72	74 / 72	74 / 72	74 / 72
Motor power (W)	170	170	170	170	170

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

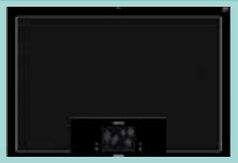
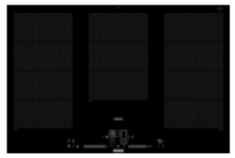
[1] Max 3 sensors at any time; one WSP provided. [2] Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code Of Conduct.
[3] Sound power measured according to EN60704–3 on largest pipe diameter.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

studioLine free and flexInduction hob product overview

Home Connect

studioLine 5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Display type	freeInduction hob	flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob
	912mm	912mm	812mm	812mm	812mm
TFT Touchdisplay Plus	 **EZ977KZY1E*** Q iQ700 **blackSteel trim** • 1 continuous zone • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Pro (2 stage) • cookingSensor Plus ready 5 year warranty *Seamless installation with LD98WMM66 with kit				
Blue Dual lightSlider		 **EX977NXV6E*** iQ700 **blackSteel trim** • 5 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 steps) • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • 3 flexInduction zones 5 year warranty *Seamless installation with LD98WMM66 with kit	 **EX878LYV5E*** iQ700 **blackSteel trim** • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 steps) • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • 2 flexInduction zones • 2 extended flexInduction zones • zoneLight 5 year warranty *Seamless installation with LD88WMM66B with kit	 **EX877NYV6E*** iQ700 **blackSteel trim** • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 steps) • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • 2 flexInduction zones • 2 extended flexInduction zones 5 year warranty *Seamless installation with LD88WMM66B with kit	 **EX870NVV6E** iQ700 **blackSteel trim** • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 steps) • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • 1 flexInduction zone Diamond Protect 5 year warranty

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.



Cooking without limits - freeInduction

The innovative full surface induction hob allows users to experience a new level of flexibility. The 48 micro inductors positioned beneath the sleek ceramic surface allow to cook without the restriction of traditional cooking zones.

Up to four pots and pans can be placed anywhere on the surface, the induction hob then automatically detects the size and shape of the cookware, and delivers the heat exactly where it is needed. Its unique activeLight gives helpful intelligent visual feedback.



studioLine

freeInduction hob

Home Connect

5 year warranty



iQ700 EZ977KZY1E

freeInduction hob
Black glass **90cm**



Home Connect

cookConnect system

powerBoost

TFT touchDisplay Plus

5 year warranty

studioLine freeInduction hob specifications

Appliance type	freeInduction hob	
Design family	iQ700	
Model number	EZ977KZY1E	
Design		
Width (mm)	912	
Control position / Control type	Front / TFT Touchdisplay Plus	
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	– / –	
Style	Black glass with blackSteel trim	
Domino compatible	–	
Key features		
Home Connect	■	
cookConnect	■	
cookingSensor Plus ready[1]	■	
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	–	
Intelligent hood automatic	–	
Favourite button	–	
freeInduction zone	■	
Extended flexInduction zone[2]	–	
Number of flexInduction zones	–	
Number of combiZones	–	
activeLight	■	
Hob features		
Number of individual zones / Power levels	1 continuous cooking zone / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / (powerMove Pro) 2 stages	
panBoost	■	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	– / –	
Keep warm function	■	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –	
flexMotion	■	
reStart	■	
Demo mode	■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■	
"Plug&Play" with GB plug	–	
Safety features		
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■	
Pause function	–	
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■	
Count up timer	■	
Main on/off switch	■	
Performance / Technical information		
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	150	
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.50	3,200cm²
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	5.50	
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	– / –	
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	–	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	– / –	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1]Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.

[2]On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

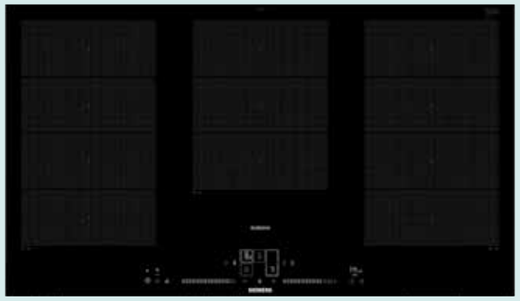
For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

studioLine

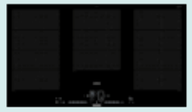
flexInduction hobs

iQ700 EX977NXV6E

flexInduction hob
Black glass **90cm**



Home Connect · powerMove Plus · cookConnect system · powerBoost · fryingSensor Plus · 5 year warranty



studioLine flexInduction hob specifications

Appliance type	flexInduction hob	
Design family	iQ700	
Model number	EX977NXV6E	
Design		
Width (mm)	912	
Control position / Control type	Front / Blue Dual lightSlider	
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	– / –	
Style	Black glass with blackSteel trim	
Domino compatible	–	
Key features		
Home Connect	■	
cookConnect	■	
cookingSensor Plus ready[1]	–	
fryingSensor	5 levels (Right, Middle & Left flexZones)	
Intelligent hood automatic	–	
Favourite button	–	
freeInduction zone	–	
Extended flexInduction zone[2]	–	
Number of flexInduction zones	3	
Number of combiZones	–	
activeLight	–	
Hob features		
Number of individual zones / Power levels	5 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 steps	
panBoost	■	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	– / ■	
Keep warm function	■	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –	
flexMotion	■	
reStart	■	
Demo mode	■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■	
"Plug&Play" with GB plug	–	
Safety features		
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■	
Pause function	–	
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■	
Count up timer	■	
Main on/off switch	■	
Performance / Technical information		
Maximum power output (W)	11,100	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.60	300 x 240
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	–	
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1]Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.

[2]On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.







studioLine flexInduction hob specifications

Appliance type	flexInduction hobs					
Design family	iQ700		iQ700		iQ700	
Model number	EX878LYV5E		EX877NYV6E		EX870NVV6E	
Design						
Width (mm)	812		812		812	
Control position / Control type	Front / Blue Dual lightSlider (zoneLight)		Front / Blue Dual lightSlider		Front / Blue Dual lightSlider	
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	– / –		– / –		■ / –	
Style	Black glass with blackSteel trim		Black glass with blackSteel trim		Black glass with blackSteel trim	
Domino compatible	–		–		–	
Key features						
Home Connect	■		■		■	
cookConnect	■		■		■	
cookingSensor Plus ready[1]	–		–		–	
fryingSensor	5 levels (Right & Left flexZones)		5 levels (Right & Left flexZones)		5 levels (Right flexZones)	
Intelligent hood automatic	–		–		–	
Favourite button	–		–		–	
freeInduction zone	–		–		–	
Extended flexInduction zone[2]	2		2		–	
Number of flexInduction zones	2		2		1	
Number of combiZones	–		–		–	
activeLight	–		–		–	
Hob features						
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17		4 / 17		4 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 steps		■ / 3 steps		■ / 3 steps	
panBoost	■		■		■	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	– / ■		– / ■		– / ■	
Keep warm function	■		■		■	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –		■ / –		■ / –	
flexMotion	■		■		■	
reStart	■		■		■	
Demo mode	■		■		■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■		■		■	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■		■		■	
"Plug&Play" with GB plug	–		–		–	
Safety features						
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■		■ / ■		■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■		■ / ■		■ / ■	
Pause function	–		–		–	
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■		■		■	
Count up timer	■		■		■	
Main on/off switch	■		■		■	
Performance / Technical information						
Maximum power output (W)	7,400		7,400		7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240		220-240		220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110		110		110	
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 230	–	–
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	1.40	145
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 210
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	2.20	240
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 230	–	–
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	1.80	180
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 210
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 230	3.30	400 x 230	–	–
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 230	3.30	400 x 230	3.30	400 x 210
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	300 x 300	3.30	300 x 300	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	300 x 300	3.30	300 x 300	–	–
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	–		–		–	
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.70		2.20 / 3.70	
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	–		–		3.70	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.70		3.10 / 3.70	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1]Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.

[2]On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.

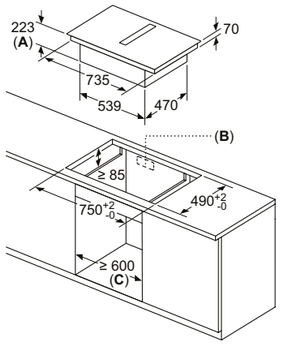
Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

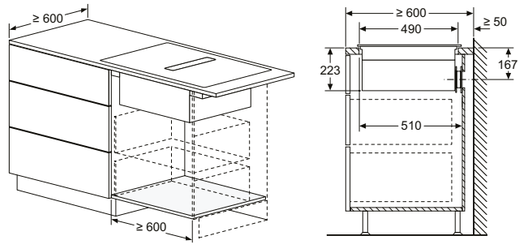
For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

studioLine hob technical diagrams

studioLine inductionAir Plus venting hobs EX870NX68E and EX87BNX68E

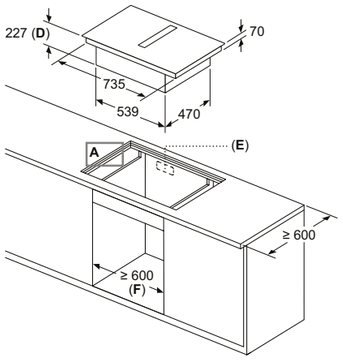


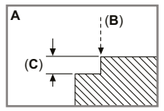
A: Recess depth
B: Cut-out in back panel required for pipework. Exact size and position can be taken from specific drawing.
C: All 80 cm width class models can be installed in 60 cm wide furniture by adjusting the side panels.



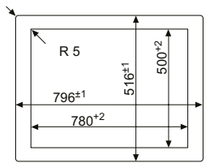
Ducted and unducted ventiliation technical diagrams can be found online

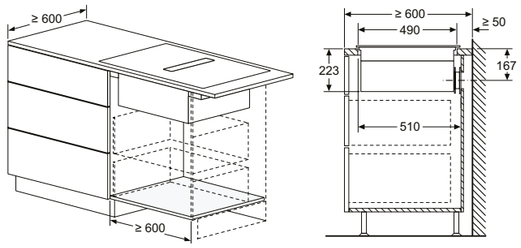
studioLine inductionAir Plus venting hobs EX800NX68E





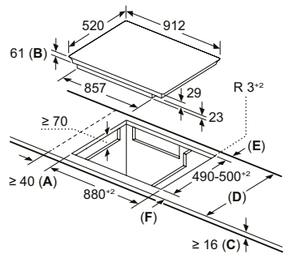
B: Max. chamfer 1
C: 6.5+0.5
D: Recess depth
E: Cut-out in back panel required for pipework. Exact size and position can be taken from specific drawing.
F: All 80 cm width class models can be installed in 60 cm wide furniture by adjusting the side panels.





Ducted and unducted ventiliation technical diagrams can be found online

studioLine freeInduction hob EZ977KZY1E



A: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
B: Max. recessed depth

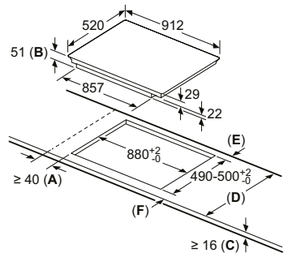
C: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 40 mm

See space requirements for the oven

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required

D	E	F
585-600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

studioLine flexInduction hobs EX977NXV6E

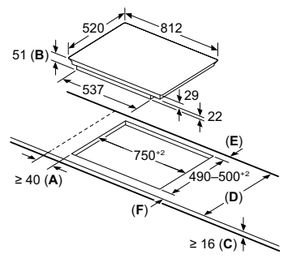


A: Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall.
B: Recessed depth
C: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm. See space requirements for the oven.

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required.

D	E	F
585-600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

studioLine flexInduction hobs EX878LYV5E, EX877NYV6E and EX870NVV6E



A: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
B: Recessed depth
C: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm

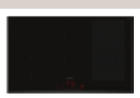
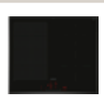
See space requirements for the oven

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required

D	E	F
585–600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

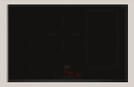
flexInduction and induction hob product overview

Display type	flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob
	912mm	812mm	802mm	602mm	592mm
Dual lightSlider Stainless Steel trim, Front bevel	 **EX975LVV1E*** IQ700 • 5 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • powerBoost • powerMove Plus (3 steps) • 2 flexInduction zones and 3 triple ring zones *Seamless installation with LD98WMM60B with kit *Domino compatible	 **EX875LYV1E*** IQ700 • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • powerBoost • powerMove Plus (3 steps) • flexMotion • 2 flexInduction zones • 2 extended flexInduction zones *Requires HZ239050 additional accessory			
touchSlider Frameless			 **EX81AHYC1E** IQ700 (Available May 2026) • Matt black surface • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • fryingSensor Plus (11 levels) • powerBoost • flexMotion • 2 flexInduction zones • 2 extended flexInduction zones • Favourite button		 **EX61AHYC1E** IQ700 (Available May 2026) • Matt black surface • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • fryingSensor Pro (11 levels) • powerBoost • flexMotion • 2 flexInduction zones • 2 extended flexInduction zones • Favourite button
touchSlider Stainless Steel trim, Front bevel				 **EX675HXC1E** IQ700 • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • fryingSensor Pro (11 levels) • powerBoost • flexMotion • 2 flexInduction zones • Favourite button	
touchSlider U-Bevel			 **EX851HVC1E** IQ700 **U-Bevel** • 5 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • fryingSensor Plus (11 levels) • powerBoost • flexMotion • 1 flexInduction zone • Favourite button		 **EX651HEC1E** IQ700 • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • fryingSensor Pro (11 levels) • powerBoost • flexMotion • 1 flexInduction zone • Favourite button

Home Connect

2 year warranty

2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

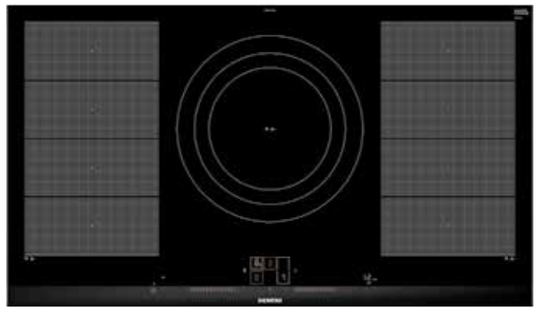
Display type	Induction hob	Induction hob	Induction hob	Induction hob	Induction hob	Domino hob
	802mm	792mm	592mm	592mm	572mm	302mm
touchSlider U-Bevel	 **ED851HWB1E** IQ500 • 1 combiZone • 5 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • Favourite button • Intelligent hood automatic		 **ED651HSB1E** IQ500 • 1 combiZone • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • Favourite button • Intelligent hood automatic			
touchSlider Flushfit		 **EH801HVB1E** IQ100 • 5 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • Favourite button • Intelligent hood automatic			 **EH601HEB1E** IQ100 • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • Favourite button • Intelligent hood automatic	
touchSlider Frameless			 **EU611BEB5E** IQ100 • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • powerBoost	 **EU611BEB5B** IQ100 • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • powerBoost • "Plug&Play" with GB Plug		
touchSlider Stainless Steel trim, Front bevel						 **EX375FXB1E** IQ700 • 2 individual zones • 17 power levels • powerBoost

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.

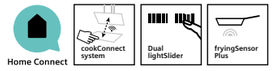
flexInduction hobs

iQ700 EX975LVV1E

flexInduction hob
Black glass **90cm**



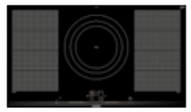
Home Connect



2 year warranty

Home Connect

2 year warranty



flexInduction hob specifications

Appliance type	flexInduction hob	
Design family	iQ700	
Model number	EX975LVV1E	
Design		
Width (mm)	912	
Control position / Control type	Front / Dual lightSlider	
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	– / –	
Style	Stainless steel side trims with front bevel	
Domino compatible	–	
Key features		
Home Connect	■	
cookConnect	■	
cookingSensor Plus ready[1]	–	
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	5 levels (Right & Left flexZones +Tripple ring zone)	
Intelligent hood automatic	–	
Favourite button	–	
freeInduction zone	–	
Extended flexInduction zone[2]	–	
Number of flexInduction zones	2+3 triple ring zone	
Number of combiZones	–	
activeLight	–	
Hob features		
Number of individual zones / Power levels	5 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 steps	
panBoost	■	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	– / ■	
Keep warm function	■	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –	
flexMotion	–	
reStart	■	
Demo mode	■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■	
"Plug&Play" with GB plug	–	
Safety features		
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■	
Pause function	–	
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■	
Count up timer	■	
Main on/off switch	■	
Performance / Technical information		
Maximum power output (W)	11,100	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 230
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 230
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.2, 2.6, 3.3	210, 260, 320
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 230
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 230
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 230
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 230
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	–	
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

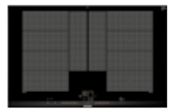
[1]Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.

[2]On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Home Connect

2 year warranty



Home Connect

2 year warranty



Available May 2026

Home Connect

2 year warranty



flexInduction hob specifications

Appliance type	flexInduction hobs					
Design family	iQ700		iQ700		iQ700	
Model number	EX875LYV1E		EX81AHYC1E		EX851HVC1E	
Design						
Width (mm)	812		802		802	
Control position / Control type	Front / Dual lightSlider		Front / touchSlider		Front / touchSlider	
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	– / –		– / ■		– / –	
Style	Stainless steel side trims with front bevel		Frameless		U-Bevel	
Domino compatible	–		–		–	
Key features						
Home Connect	■		■		■	
cookConnect	■		■		■	
cookingSensor Plus ready[1]	–		–		–	
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	5 levels (Right & Left flexZones)		5 levels (Right & Left flexZones)		11 levels (Right flexZone)	
Intelligent hood automatic	–		■		■	
Favourite button	–		■		■	
freeInduction zone	–		–		–	
Extended flexInduction zone[2]	2		2		–	
Number of flexInduction zones	2		2		1	
Number of combiZones	–		–		–	
activeLight	–		–		–	
Hob features						
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17		4 / 17		5 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 steps		■ / –		■ / –	
panBoost	■		Via HC/Favourite Button		Via HC/Favourite Button	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	– / ■		■ / –		■ / –	
Keep warm function	■		Via HC/Favourite Button		Via HC/Favourite Button	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –		■ / –		■ / –	
flexMotion	■		■		■	
reStart	■		■		■	
Demo mode	■		■		■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■		Via HC app		Via HC app	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■		–		–	
"Plug&Play" with GB plug	–		–		–	
Safety features						
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■		■ / ■		■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■		■ / ■		■ / ■	
Pause function	–		■		■	
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■		■		■	
Count up timer	■		–		–	
Main on/off switch	■		■		■	
Performance / Technical information						
Maximum power output (W)	7,400		7,400		7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240		220-240		220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110		110		110	
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 230	–	–
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	1.60	145
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 210
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	2.50	240
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 230	–	–
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	2.00	180
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 230	2.20	200 x 210
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 230	3.30	400 x 230	–	–
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 230	3.30	400 x 230	3.30	400 x 210
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	300 x 300	3.30	300 x 300	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	300 x 300	3.30	300 x 300	–	–
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	–		–		–	
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.70		2.20 / 3.70	
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	–		–		3.70	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.70		3.10 / 3.70	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1]Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.

[2]On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop on siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.







Available May 2026

flexInduction hob specifications

Appliance type						
Design family	iQ700		iQ700		iQ700	
Model number	EX675HXC1E		EX61AHYC1E		EX651HEC1E	
Design						
Width (mm)	602		592		592	
Control position / Control type	Front / touchSlider		Front / touchSlider		Front / touchSlider	
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	– / –		– / ■		– / –	
Style	Stainless steel side trim with front bevel		Frameless		U-Bevel	
Domino compatible	■		–		–	
Key features						
Home Connect	■		■		■	
cookConnect	■		■		■	
cookingSensor Plus ready[1]	–		–		–	
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	11 levels (Right & Left flexZones)		11 levels (Right & Left flexZones)		11 levels (Left flexZone)	
Intelligent hood automatic	■		■		■	
Favourite button	■		■		■	
freeInduction zone	–		–		–	
Extended flexInduction zone[2]	–		2		–	
Number of flexInduction zones	2		2		1	
Number of combiZones	–		–		–	
activeLight	–		–		–	
Hob features						
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17		4 / 17		4 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / –		■ / –		■ / –	
panBoost	via HC/Favourite Button		via HC/Favourite Button		via HC/Favourite Button	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	■ / –		■ / –		■ / –	
Keep warm function	via HC/Favourite Button		via HC/Favourite Button		via HC/Favourite Button	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –		■ / –		■ / –	
flexMotion	■		■		■	
reStart	■		■		■	
Demo mode	■		■		■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	Via HC app		Via HC app		Via HC app	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	–		–		–	
"Plug&Play" with GB plug	–		–		–	
Safety features						
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■		■ / ■		■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■		■ / ■		■ / ■	
Pause function	■		■		■	
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■		■		■	
Count up timer	–		–		–	
Main on/off switch	■		■		■	
Performance / Technical information						
Maximum power output (W)	7,400		7,400		7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240		220-240		220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110		110		110	
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	190 x 230	2.20	190 x 230	2.20	190 x 230
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	190 x 230	2.20	190 x 230	–	–
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	1.60	145
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	190 x 230	2.20	190 x 230	2.20	190 x 230
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	190 x 230	2.20	190 x 230	–	–
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–	–	–	2.50	210
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	380 x 230	3.30	380 x 230	3.30	380 x 230
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	380 x 230	3.30	380 x 230	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	3.30	300 x 298	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	3.30	300 x 298	–	–
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–	–	–	–
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	–		–		–	
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 2.20	
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	–		–		–	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.70	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1]Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.

[2]On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

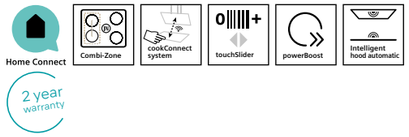
For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Induction hobs

iQ500 ED851HWB1E

Induction hob
Black glass **80cm**





2 year warranty



Induction hob specifications

Appliance type	Induction hob	
Design family	iQ500	
Model number	ED851HWB1E	
Design		
Width (mm)	802	
Control position / Control type	Front / touchSlider	
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	– / –	
Style	U-Bevel	
Domino compatible	–	
Key features		
Home Connect	■	
cookConnect	■	
cookingSensor Plus ready[1]	–	
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	–	
Intelligent hood automatic	■	
Favourite button	■	
freeInduction zone	–	
Extended flexInduction zone[2]	–	
Number of flexInduction zones	–	
Number of combiZones	1	
activeLight	–	
Hob features		
Number of individual zones / Power levels	5 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / –	
panBoost	via HC/Favourite Button	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	■ / –	
Keep warm function	via HC/Favourite Button	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –	
flexMotion	–	
reStart	■	
Demo mode	■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	–	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	–	
"Plug&Play" with GB plug	–	
Safety features		
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■	
Pause function	■	
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■	
Count up timer	–	
Main on/off switch	■	
Performance / Technical information		
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.60	145
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.50	190 x 210
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.50	240
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.00	180
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.50	190 x 210
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	380 x 210
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	–	
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	2.20 / 3.70	
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.10 / 3.70	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1]Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.

[2]On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD SPECIAL 2024

reddot winner 2023

DESIGN AWARD 2023

Home Connect | 2 year warranty



Home Connect | 2 year warranty



Home Connect | 2 year warranty



Induction hob specifications

Appliance type	Induction hobs		
Design family	iQ500	iQ100	iQ100
Model number	ED651HSB1E	EH801HVB1E	EH601HEB1E
Design			
Width (mm)	592	792	572
Control position / Control type	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	– / –	– / –	– / –
Style	U-Bevel	Flush fit	Flush fit
Domino compatible	–	–	–
Key features			
Home Connect	■	■	■
cookConnect	■	■	■
cookingSensor Plus ready[1]	–	–	–
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	–	–	–
Intelligent hood automatic	■	■	■
Favourite button	■	■	■
freeInduction zone	–	–	–
Extended flexInduction zone[2]	–	–	–
Number of flexInduction zones	–	–	–
Number of combiZones	1	–	–
activeLight	–	–	–
Hob features			
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17	5 / 17	4 / 17
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
panBoost	via HC/Favourite Button	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
Keep warm function	via HC/Favourite Button	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
flexMotion	–	–	–
reStart	■	■	■
Demo mode	■	■	■
Dish categories/setting recommendations	–	–	–
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	–	–	–
"Plug&Play" with GB plug	–	–	–
Safety features			
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Pause function	■	■	■
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■	■	■
Count up timer	–	–	–
Main on/off switch	■	■	■
Performance / Technical information			
Maximum power output (W)	6,900	7,400	7,400
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110	110
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–	–
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.50 / 190 x 210	1.60 / 145	2.00 / 180
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.60 / 145	1.60 / 145	1.60 / 145
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	– / –	2.50 / 240	– / –
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.50 / 190 x 210	2.00 / 180	2.00 / 180
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.00 / 180	2.50 / 210	2.50 / 210
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.60 / 380 x 210	– / –	– / –
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	–	–	–
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 2.20	2.20 / 2.20	3.10 / 2.20
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	–	3.70	–
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.10	3.10 / 3.70	3.10 / 3.70

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1]Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.

[2]On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

2 year warranty

2 year warranty





Induction hob specifications

Appliance type	Induction hobs	
Design family	iQ100	iQ100
Model number	EU611BEB5E	EU611BEB5B
Design		
Width (mm)	592	592
Control position / Control type	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	– / –	– / –
Style	Frameless	Frameless
Domino compatible	–	–
Key features		
Home Connect	–	–
cookConnect	–	–
cookingSensor Plus ready[1]	–	–
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	–	–
Intelligent hood automatic	–	–
Favourite button	–	–
freeInduction zone	–	–
Extended flexInduction zone[2]	–	–
Number of flexInduction zones	–	–
Number of combiZones	–	–
activeLight	–	–
Hob features		
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17	4 / 17
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / –	■ / –
panBoost	–	–
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	– / –	– /–
Keep warm function	–	–
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / ■	■ / ■
flexMotion	–	–
reStart	■	■
Demo mode	–	–
Dish categories/setting recommendations	–	–
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	–	–
"Plug&Play" with GB plug	–	■
Safety features		
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	■ / ■
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■
Pause function	–	–
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■	■
Count up timer	–	–
Main on/off switch	■	■
Performance / Technical information		
Maximum power output (W)	4,600	3,700
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.80 / 180	1.80 / 180
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.40 / 145	1.40 / 145
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	– / –	– / –
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	– / –	– / –
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.80 / 180	1.80 / 180
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20 / 210	2.20 / 210
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	–	–
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.10 / 2.20	3.10 / 2.20
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	–	–
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.10 / 3.70	3.10 / 3.70

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

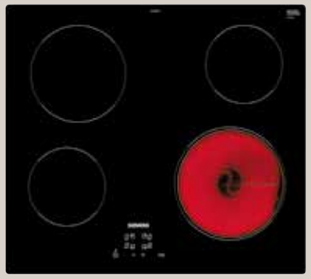
[1]Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.

[2]On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

quickLite ceramic hob product overview

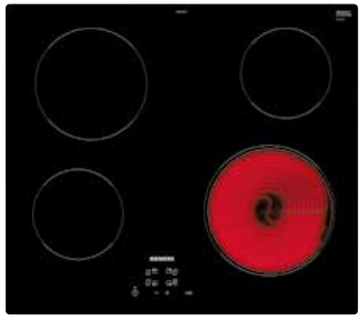
2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Display type	quickLite ceramic hob
	592mm
touchControl	 **ET61RBEA1E** iQ100 **Frameless** • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • Front control

quickLite ceramic hob

iQ100 ET61RBEA1E

Ceramic hob
Black glass **60cm**







quickLite ceramic hob specifications



Appliance type	quickLite ceramic hob	
Design family	iQ100	
Model number	ET61RBEA1E	
Design		
Width (mm)	592	
Control position	Front	
Control type	touchControl	
Style	Frameless	
Key features		
Number of individual zones	4	
Number of dual zones	–	
Number of extendable zones	–	
powerBoost	–	
Power levels	17	
Digital display	■	
Quick Stop (Quick switch-off)	■	
Restart function	■	
Energy consumption display	–	
Demo Mode	■	
Keep warm function	–	
"Plug&Play" with GB Plug	–	
Wipe protection function	–	
Safety features		
Residual heat indicator	■	
Childproof lock	■	
Timed safety switch off	–	
Countdown timer	–	
Count up timer	–	
Main on/off switch	■	
Performance / Technical information		
Maximum power output (W)	6,600	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	–	
Rear left zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.00	180
Rear right zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.20	145
Rear centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Front left zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.20	145
Front right zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20	210
Rear left zone dual-power – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Rear right zone dual-power – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Rear centre zone dual-power – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Front left zone dual-power – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Front right zone dual-power – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	–
Optional accessories		
Wireless Meatprobe	HZ32WA00	
Cast iron non-stick frying pan	HZ9FE280	
Set of three pans	HZ9SE030	

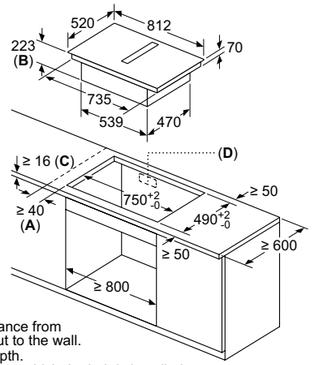
■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

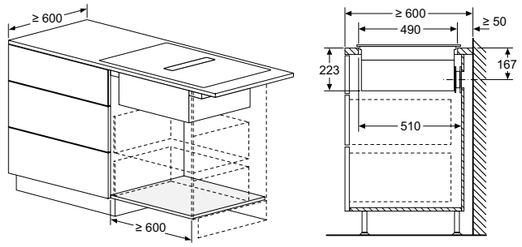
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Hob technical diagrams

inductionAir Plus venting hobs EX875LX67E

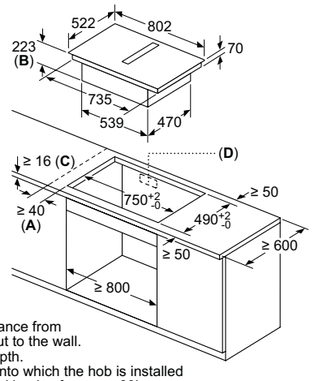


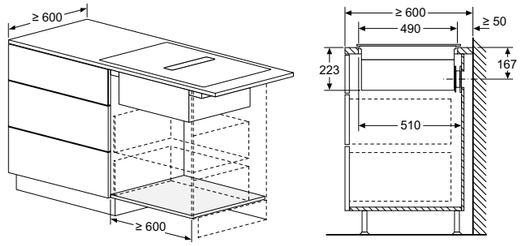


A: Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall.
B: Recessing depth.
C: The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60kg; suitable substructures must be used if required.
D: Cut-out in back panel required for pipework. Exact size and position can be taken from specific drawing.

Ducted and unducted ventiliation technical diagrams can be found online

inductionAir Plus venting hobs ED851HQ26E, ED811BS16E and EX81AHL26E

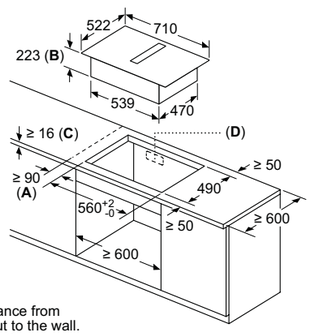


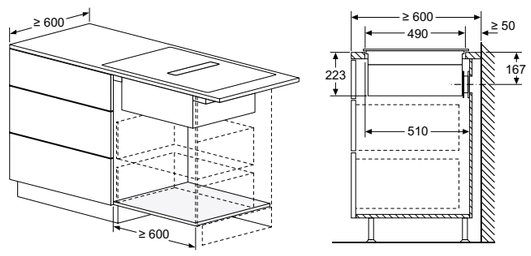


A: Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall.
B: Recessing depth.
C: The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60kg; suitable substructures must be used if required.
D: Cut-out in back panel required for pipework. Exact size and position can be taken from specific drawing.

Ducted and unducted ventiliation technical diagrams can be found online

inductionAir Plus venting hob ED711HQ26E

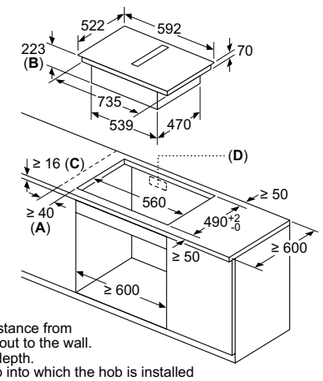


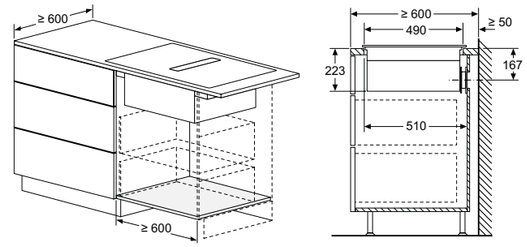


A: Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall.
B: Recessing depth.
C: The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60kg; suitable substructures must be used if required.
D: Cut-out in back panel required for pipework. Exact size and position can be taken from specific drawing.

Ducted and unducted ventiliation technical diagrams can be found online

inductionAir Plus venting hob ED611BS16E

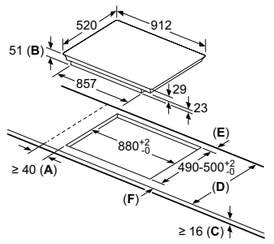




A: Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall.
B: Recessing depth.
C: The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60kg; suitable substructures must be used if required.
D: Cut-out in back panel required for pipework. Exact size and position can be taken from specific drawing.

Ducted and unducted ventiliation technical diagrams can be found online

flexInduction hobs EX975LVV1E

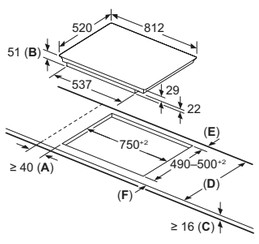


A: Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall.
B: Recessed depth
C: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm. See space requirements for the oven.

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required.

D	E	F
585-600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

flexInduction hob EX875LYV1E



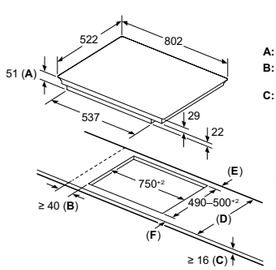
A: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
B: Recessed depth
C: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm

See space requirements for the oven

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required

D	E	F
585–600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

flexInduction hobs EX81AHYC1E



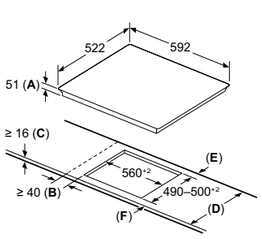
A: Recessed depth
B: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
C: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm

See space requirements for the oven

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required

D	E	F
585–600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

flexInduction hobs EX61AHYC1E



A: Recessed depth
B: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
C: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm

See space requirements for the oven

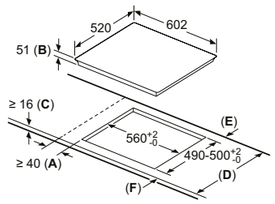
The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required

D	E	F
585–600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Hob technical diagrams

flexInduction hobs EX675HXC1E

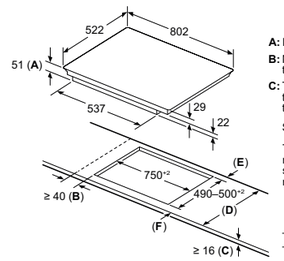


A: Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall.
B: Recessed depth
C: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm. See space requirements for the oven.

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required.

D	E	F
585-600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

flexInduction hob EX851HVC1E



A: Recessed depth

B: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall

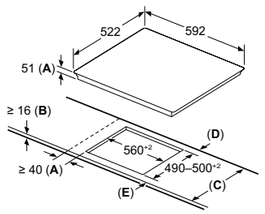
C: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm

See space requirements for the oven

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required

D	E	F
585–600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

Induction hobs ED651HSB1E



A: Recessed depth

A: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall

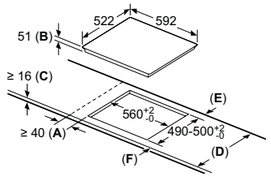
B: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm

See space requirements for the oven

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required

C	D	E
585–600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

Induction hobs EU611BEB5E and EU611BEB5B



A: Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall.
B: Recessed depth
C: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm. See space requirements for the oven.

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required.

D	E	F
585-600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

flexInduction hobs EX651HEC1E

A: Recessed depth

B: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall

C: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm

See space requirements for the oven

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required

D	E	F
585–600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

Induction hobs ED851HWB1E

A: Recessed depth

B: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall

C: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm

See space requirements for the oven

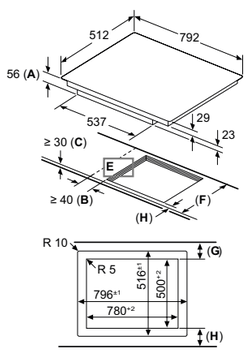
The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required

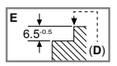
D	E	F
585–600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

quickLite hob ET61RBEA1E

A: Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall.
B: Recessed depth
C: With fitted oven underneath min. 20, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven.

Induction hob EH801HVB1E





A: Recessed depth

B: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall

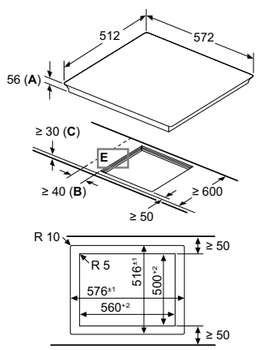
C: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm

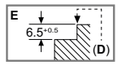
See space requirements for the oven

D: Max. 1 mm chamfer
The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required

F	G	H
585–600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

Induction hob EH601HEB1E





A: Recessed depth

B: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall

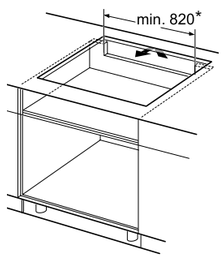
C: With fitted oven underneath min. 30 mm, possibly more

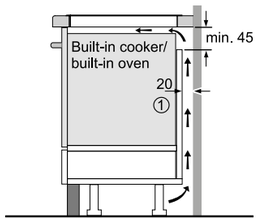
See space requirements for the oven

D: Max. 1 mm chamfer

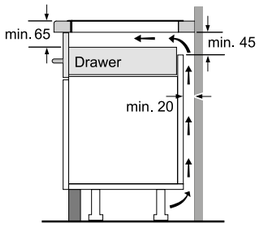
For all flexInduction, induction and quickLite ceramic hobs

Below are diagrams for installation applicable to all flexInduction, induction and quickLite ceramic hobs
*dimension varies according to model example show for a 90cm hob. Please refer to the line drawing of the particular model for exact specification.





① Ventilation gap must be present



Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.



Step up your gas game

Model shown:
ER9A6SH40
stepFlame gas hob

High performance, high speed.

Say hello to the next generation of gas hobs – designed for this generation of flame-cooking perfectionists. With nine precise heat levels, intelligent connectivity features (iQ700 ER9A6SH40 only), and a sleek, modern design, the new Siemens intelligent gas hobs represents the perfect fusion of tradition and innovation.

Exceptional precision, from simmer to sizzle
Whether simmering a delicate sauce or searing a steak, our intelligent gas hobs deliver the precision needed to achieve excellent results, every single time. The patented stepFlame Technology ensures a consistent flame size adaption across nine distinct levels to tailor the heat to any cooking task. Illuminated dials and a digital display clearly indicates the selected heat level as well as residual heat – no more guessing or bending down to check the flame size.



stepFlame technology: gas cooking without the guessing
Nine incremental and precise flame settings to choose from for outstanding precision.

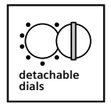


Easy clean up.

Cleaning up is also quick and easy thanks to the tempered glass surface and detachable metallic sword dials, which can simply be removed to wipe the hob surface. The semi-continuous cast iron pan supports are also dishwasher suitable and sized to fit comfortably in the dishwasher loading zone.







Detachable sword dials for added convenience
Thoughtfully designed to simplify cleaning and maintenance.



Dishwasher safe pan supports
Our light and durable semi-continuous cast iron pan supports, combine excellent pan stability with easy cleaning as they can be placed in the dishwasher.



Designed for modern living.

The iQ700 gas hob expertly balances flame cooking with modern precision, the hallmark of every Siemens home appliance. The digital display, together with the soft blue glow of the LED-illuminated dials, provides a stylish and functional accent to the sleek black tempered glass surface.

Intelligently connected.

The iQ700 gas hob includes hob-hood connectivity features that make cooking more seamless and intuitive. For example, the hood turns on automatically when the hob is activated, and the hood's light and power level can easily be adjusted.

For added peace of mind, the status of the hob can be check on from anywhere via the Siemens Home Appliance App.



Intelligent hood automatic: intelligently connected for greater flexibility and control
The hood adjusts its fan level to match the size of the flames.



cookConnect system: control your hood from your hob
The power and lighting levels of the hood can be adjusted on the hob or via Siemens Home Appliances App.



Siemens Home Connect: app-enabled convenience
The hob can be monitored remotely via a smartphone or tablet.



Gas hobs product overview

2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Design	Gas hob	Gas hob	Gas hob
	915mm	915mm	752mm
Tempered glass	 **ER9A6SH40** iQ700 **Control dial: Front, Black** • cookConnect • Intelligent hood automatic • 5 cooking zones • 9 individual power levels • stepFlame technology • 1 dual circuit wok style burner • Illuminated detachable dials *Flush installation with worktop possible	 **EP9A6MI40** iQ500 **Control dial: Front, Black** • 5 cooking zones • 9 individual power levels • stepFlame technology • 1 dual circuit wok style burner • Detachable dials *Flush installation with worktop possible	 **EP7A6QI40** iQ500 **Control dial: Front, Black** • 5 cooking zones • 9 individual power levels • stepFlame technology • 1 dual circuit wok style burner • Detachable dials *Flush installation with worktop possible
Ceramic glass			

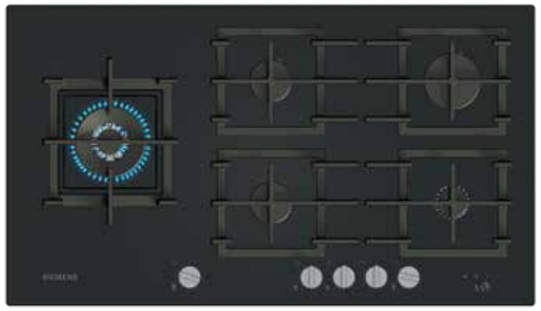
Gas hob	Domino gas hob	Domino gas hob
590mm	302mm	302mm
 **EP6A6HI10** iQ500 **Control dial: Front, Black** • 4 cooking zones • 9 individual power levels • stepFlame technology • Detachable dials • *Flush installation with worktop possible	 iQ700 **ER3A6AI10** **Control dial: Front, Black** • 1 cooking zone • 9 individual power levels • stepFlame technology • Dual control wok burner	 iQ700 **ER3A6BI40** **Control dial: Front, Black** • 2 cooking zones • 9 individual power levels • stepFlame technology

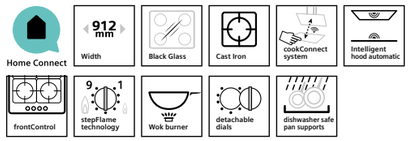
Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.

Gas hobs

iQ700 ER9A6SH40

Gas hob
Tempered glass **90cm**





2 year warranty

Gas hob specifications



Appliance type	Gas hob
Design family	iQ700
Model number	ER9A6SH40
Black	■
Design	
Hob surface type	Tempered glass
Width (mm)	915
Control dial position	Front
Dial type	Illuminated detachable metallic
Control type	Touch Control (7-segment display)
Installation flush with work top possible	■
Key features	
stepFlame Technology controls	■
Digital power level display	■
Number of dual circuit wok style burners[1]	1
High power (5.0kW+) wok burner[2]	■
Dual control wok burner[3]	■
Features	
Number of cooking zones	5
Individual power levels	9
Cast iron pan supports (number)	3
Dishwasher safe pan supports[4]	■
Two piece burners	■
Home Connect	■
cookConnect system	■
Intelligent Hood Automatic	■
Count-down Timer	■
Safety features	
Ignition via control dials	■
Flame failure safety device	■
Performance / Technical information	
Maximum gas power output load (A)	13,700
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240
Total connected electrical load (max. W)	2.0
Cable length (cm)	100
GB plug	–
Left burner power (kW)	5.00
Front left burner power (kW)	–
Rear left burner power (kW)	–
Centre/Centre front burner power (kW)	1.75
Centre back burner power (kW)	1.75
Rear right burner power (kW)	3.00
Front right burner power (kW)	1.00
Right burner power (kW)	–
Pre-set for natural gas	■
CE Marked	■
Standard accessory	
LPG jets	28-30 / 37mbar
Optional accessory	
Wireless Meatprobe	HZ32WA00

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1]Dual circuit means standard outer flame ring plus 2nd inner flame ring.
[2]High power output for rapid heating – especially valuable for flash and wok frying.
[3]Dual control means the inner and outer rings of a dual circuit burner can be controlled independently.
[4]Pan supports can be cleaned in the dishwasher. Supports have special additional coating and hand finishing of enamel.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Gas hob specifications







Appliance type	Gas hobs		
Design family	iQ500	iQ500	iQ500
Model number	EP9A6MI40	EP7A6QI40	EP6A6HI10
Black	■	■	■
Design			
Hob surface type	Tempered glass	Tempered glass	Tempered glass
Width (mm)	915	752	590
Control dial position	Front	Front	Front
Dial type	Detachable metallic	Detachable metallic	Detachable metallic
Control type	–	–	–
Installation flush with work top possible	■	■	■
Key features			
stepFlame Technology controls	■	■	■
Digital power level display	–	–	–
Number of dual circuit wok style burners[1]	1	1	–
High power (5.0kW+) wok burner[2]	–	–	–
Dual control wok burner[3]	■	■	■
Features			
Number of cooking zones	5	5	4
Individual power levels	9	9	9
Cast iron pan supports (number)	5	5	4
Dishwasher safe pan supports[4]	■	■	■
Two piece burners	■	■	■
Home Connect	–	–	–
cookConnect system	–	–	–
Intelligent Hood Automatic	–	–	–
Count-down Timer	–	–	–
Safety features			
Ignition via control dials	■	■	■
Flame failure safety device	■	■	■
Performance / Technical information			
Maximum gas power output load (A)	11,500	11,500	8,000
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected electrical load (max. W)	1.1	1.1	1.1
Cable length (cm)	100	100	100
GB plug	–	–	–
Left burner power (kW)	4.00	–	–
Front left burner power (kW)	–	1.00	1.75
Rear left burner power (kW)	–	1.75	1.75
Centre/Centre front burner power (kW)	1.00	4.00	–
Centre back burner power (kW)	1.75	–	–
Rear right burner power (kW)	3.00	3.00	3.50
Front right burner power (kW)	1.75	1.75	1.00
Right burner power (kW)	–	–	–
Pre-set for natural gas	■	■	■
CE Marked	■	■	■
Standard accessory			
LPG jets	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar
Optional accessory			
Wireless Meatprobe	HZ32WA00	HZ32WA00	HZ32WA00

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

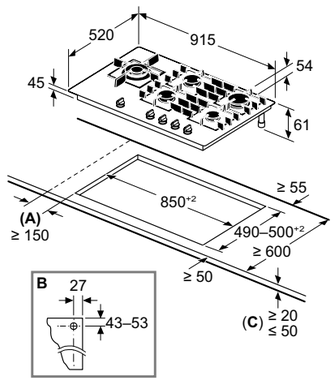
[1]Dual circuit means standard outer flame ring plus 2nd inner flame ring.
[2]High power output for rapid heating – especially valuable for flash and wok frying.
[3]Dual control means the inner and outer rings of a dual circuit burner can be controlled independently.
[4]Pan supports can be cleaned in the dishwasher. Supports have special additional coating and hand finishing of enamel.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Hob technical diagrams

Gas hob ER9A6SH40



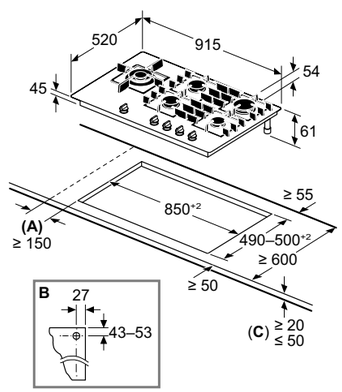
A: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall

B: Position of gas connection in the cut-out

C: With fitted oven underneath possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

For worktop thickness between 12 mm to 20 mm need additional spacer, contact customer service for details

Gas hob EP9A6MI40



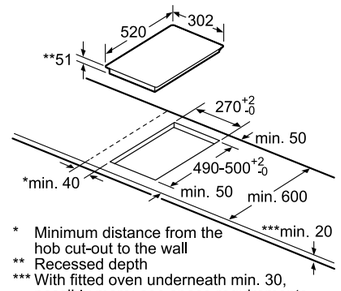
A: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall

B: Position of gas connection in the cut-out

C: With fitted oven underneath possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

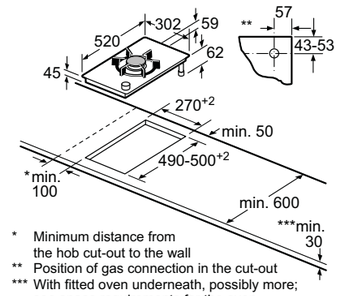
For worktop thickness between 12 mm to 20 mm need additional spacer, contact customer service for details

flexInduction domino hob EX375FXB1E



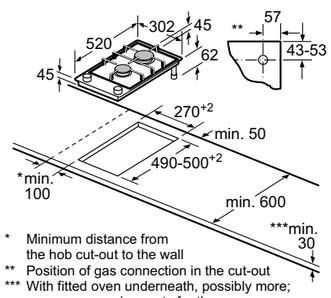
* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Recessed depth
*** With fitted oven underneath min. 30, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

Wok domino gas hob ER3A6AI10



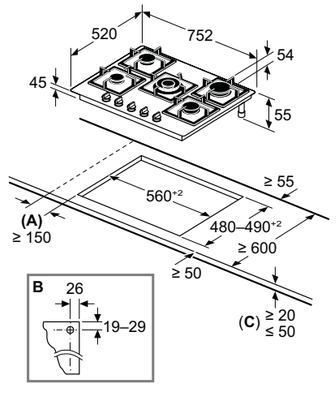
* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Position of gas connection in the cut-out
*** With fitted oven underneath, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

Domino gas hob ER3A6BI40



* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Position of gas connection in the cut-out
*** With fitted oven underneath, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

Gas hob EP7A6QI40



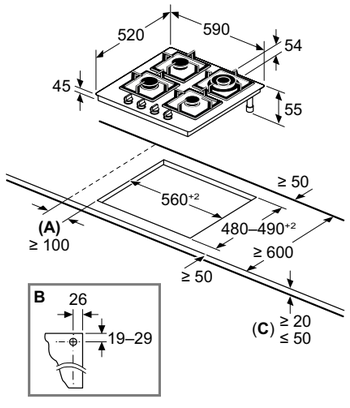
A: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall

B: Position of gas connection in the cut-out

C: With fitted oven underneath possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

For worktop thickness between 12 mm to 20 mm need additional spacer, contact customer service for details

Gas hob EP6A6HI10



A: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall

B: Position of gas connection in the cut-out

C: With fitted oven underneath possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

For worktop thickness between 12 mm to 20 mm need additional spacer, contact customer service for details

Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Domino hobs

iQ700 EX375FXB1E

flexInduction domino hob
Ceramic glass **40cm**



2 year warranty

powerBoost

Domino flexInduction hob specifications



2 year warranty

Appliance type	flexInduction domino hob	
Design family	iQ700	
Model number	EX375FXB1E	
Design		
Hob surface type	Ceramic glass	
Width (mm)	302	
Control position	Front	
Control type	touchSlider	
Style	Stainless steel side trim with front bevel	
Key features		
Home Connect	–	
Hob hood control	–	
perfectCook temperature sensor ready	–	
perfectFry Sensor settings	–	
Extended flexInduction zone	–	
Number of flexInduction zones	1	
Number of combiZones	–	
Hob features		
Number of individual zones	2	
Power Levels	17	
powerBoost	■	
panBoost	–	
MoveMode	–	
Energy consumption display	■	
Keep warm function	–	
Quick start function	■	
Restart function	■	
Automatic setting transfer	–	
Dish categories	–	
"Plug&Play" with GB Plug	–	
Wipe protection function	■	
Safety features		
Residual heat indicator	■	
Childproof lock	■	
Switch off timer	■	
Safety time switch off	■	
Countdown timer	■	
Count up timer	■	
Pan recognition	■	
Main on/off switch	■	
Performance / Technical information		
Maximum power output (W)	3,700	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	
Rear centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20	210 x 200
Front centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20	210 x 200
Middle centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	–	
Rear centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	
Front centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	
Middle centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	–	
Optional accessories		
Wireless Meatprobe	HZ32WA00	
Connecting link for use with side trim hobs	HEZ394301	
Set of three pans	HZ9SE030	
Four piece pan set	HZ9SE040	
Six piece pan set	HZ9SE060	
Cast Iron non-stick frying pan, base diameter 185mm	HZ9FE281	
Griddle plate, approx. 40x20 cm for use with Flex Induction	HZ390522	
Teppan yaki, approx. 40x20 cm for use with Flex Induction	HZ390512	
Oval roasting dish with lid for use with induction hobs	HZ390011	
Steamer insert for use with HZ390011 roasting dish	HZ390012	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1]Dual circuit means standard outer flame ring plus 2nd inner flame ring.

[2]High power output for rapid heating – especially valuable for flash and wok frying.

[3]Dual control means the inner and outer rings of a dual circuit burner can be controlled independently.

[4]Pan supports can be cleaned in the dishwasher. Supports have special additional coating and hand finishing of enamel.

[5]For round based pans.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Domino gas hob specifications



2 year warranty



2 year warranty

Appliance type	Wok domino gas hob	Domino gas hob
Design family	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	ER3A6AI10	ER3A6BI40
Stainless steel	–	–
Black	■	■
White	–	–
Design		
Width (mm)	302	302
Control position	Front	Front
Dial type	Detachable metallic	Detachable metallic
Key features		
stepFlame Technology controls	■	■
Digital power level display	–	–
Number of dual circuit wok style burners[1]	1	–
High power (5.0kW+) wok burner[2]	■	–
Dual control wok burner[3]	■	–
Hob surface type	Ceramic glass	Ceramic glass
Features		
Number of cooking zones	1	2
Individual power levels	9	9
Cast iron pan supports (number)	1 x dishwasher safe	1 x dishwasher safe
Low profile single piece burners	■	–
Two piece burners	–	■
Comfort Profile	■	■
Can be combined with other models with Comfort Profile	■	■
Installation flush with work top possible	–	–
Safety features		
Ignition via control dials	■	■
Flame failure saefty device	■	■
Performance / Technical information		
Maximum gas power output load (W)	6,100	4,750
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240
Total connected electrical load (max. W)	1.1	1.1
Cable length (cm)	100	100
GB plug	–	–
Left burner power (kW)	–	–
Front left burner power (kW)	–	–
Back left burner power (kW)	–	–
Centre/Centre front burner power (kW)	6.00	1.75
Centre back burner power (kW)	–	3.00
Front right burner power (kW)	–	–
Back right burner power (kW)	–	–
Right burner power (kW)	–	–
Pre-set for natural gas	■	■
CE Marked	■	■
standard accessories		
Wok stand[5]	■	–
LPG jets	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar
Optional accessories		
Wireless Meatprobe	HZ32WA00	HZ32WA00
Connecting strip to link to other Comfort Profile models	HZ394301	HZ394301

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1]Dual circuit means standard outer flame ring plus 2nd inner flame ring.

[2]High power output for rapid heating – especially valuable for flash and wok frying.

[3]Dual control means the inner and outer rings of a dual circuit burner can be controlled independently.

[4]Pan supports can be cleaned in the dishwasher. Supports have special additional coating and hand finishing of enamel.

[5]For round based pans.

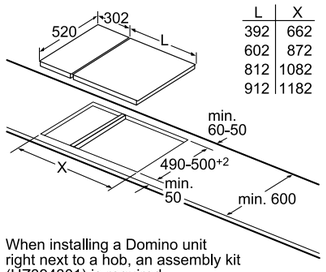
Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Hob technical diagrams

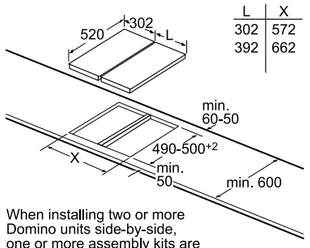
Domino hob combination installation

Below are diagrams showing the possible combinations for installing your Domino hob



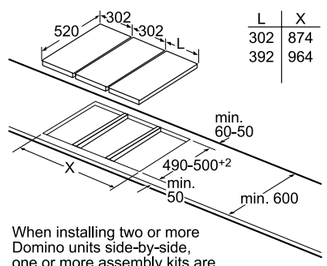
L	X
392	662
602	872
812	1082
912	1182

When installing a Domino unit right next to a hob, an assembly kit (HZ394301) is required.



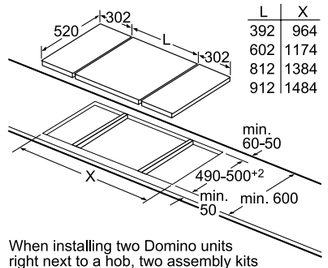
L	X
302	572
392	662

When installing two or more Domino units side-by-side, one or or more assembly kits are required (2 units = 1 assembly kit, 3 units = 2 assembly kits, etc).



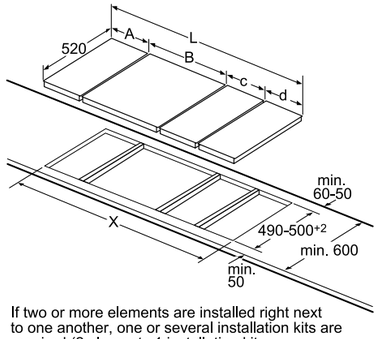
L	X
302	874
392	964

When installing two or more Domino units side-by-side, one or or more assembly kits are required (2 units = 1 assembly kit, 3 units = 2 assembly kits, etc).



L	X
392	964
602	1174
812	1384
912	1484

When installing two Domino units right next to a hob, two assembly kits (HZ394301) are required.



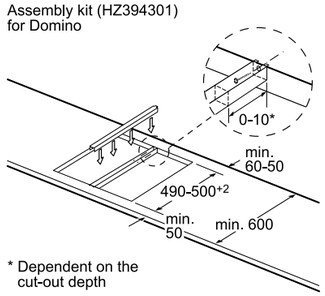
If two or more elements are installed right next to one another, one or several installation kits are required (2 elements 1 installation kit, 3 elements 2 installation kits, etc.).

Cutout dimension (X) depending on the combination see table:

Domino combination possibilities with corresponding device and cutout dimensions

Width type:	30	40	60	70	80	90	
Device width:	302	392	602	710	812	912	
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**L**	**X**	
2x30	302	302	-	-	604	**572**
1x30, 1x40	302	392	-	-	694	**662**
1x30, 1x60	302	602	-	-	904	**872**
1x30, 1x70	302	710	-	-	1012	**980**
1x30, 1x80	302	812	-	-	1114	**1082**
1x30, 1x90	302	912	-	-	1214	**1182**
2x40	392	392	-	-	784	**752**
1x40, 1x60	392	602	-	-	994	**962**
1x40, 1x70	392	710	-	-	1102	**1070**
1x40, 1x80	392	812	-	-	1204	**1172**
1x40, 1x90	392	912	-	-	1304	**1272**
3x30	302	302	302	-	906	**874**
2x30, 1x40	302	302	392	-	996	**964**
2x30, 1x60	302	302	602	-	1206	**1174**
2x30, 1x70	302	302	710	-	1314	**1282**
2x30, 1x80	302	302	812	-	1416	**1384**
2x30, 1x90	302	302	912	-	1516	**1484**
1x30, 2x40	302	392	392	-	1086	**1054**
1x30, 1x40, 1x60	302	392	602	-	1296	**1264**
1x30, 1x40, 1x70	302	392	710	-	1404	**1372**
1x30, 1x40, 1x80	302	392	812	-	1506	**1474**
1x30, 1x40, 1x90	302	392	912	-	1606	**1574**
3x40	392	392	392	-	1176	**1144**
2x40, 1x60	392	392	602	-	1386	**1354**
4x30	302	302	302	302	1208	**1176**
3x30, 1x40	302	302	302	392	1298	**1266**
2x30, 2x40	302	302	392	392	1388	**1356**
1x30, 3x40	302	392	392	392	1478	**1446**

Assembly kit (HZ394301) for Domino



* Dependent on the cut-out depth

Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Engineered for performance, intelligently designed

The kitchen is the heart of the home. Not only is it a place to cook, it is also a place to entertain, relax after a hard day's work, or spend time with friends and family.

Our range of hoods offer sleek designs and innovative features to elevate the kitchen. From ceiling hoods to glassdraftAir hoods, we have stylish options to suit any taste. The motors available on some Siemens hoods are designed for effective extraction and low noise operation to create a comfortable cooking environment.

The connectivity and automation in Siemens hoods create a truly effortless and well-managed kitchen environment where peak performance is achieved seamlessly. Intelligent features, like the climateControl Sensor, automatically adjust extraction power in real-time to match cooking conditions. This helps manage extraction automatically according to cooking conditions without manual intervention.

Siemens hoods keep the kitchen space fresh, and air cleaner whilst also providing ambient lighting. Browse through intelligent ventilation solutions for all kitchen designs. Our venting hobs with inductionAir Plus combines an advanced induction hob with a high-performance extractor for even clearer views in the kitchen. See the hobs section for details on the inductionAir Plus (pages 94-95).

With Siemens hoods, there is no need to compromise: delivering clean air and peak performance, together with acoustic comfort.



Model shown: **LC91KLT60B**
angled hood

Siemens hood warranties:

5 year warranty

studioLine 5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine hoods listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

2 year warranty

2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hoods listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty

Advanced ventilation with a stylish design

Introducing studioLine worktop solutions

studioLine

5 year warranty

studioLine 5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine hoods listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Model shown:
LD98WMM66 glassdraftAir hood

glassdraftAir hoods: A perfect blend of elegance and functionality.

With a sleek and modern design, the studioLine glassdraftAir hoods add a touch of sophistication to any kitchen. This advanced ventilation system supports efficient airflow, keeping the kitchen environment fresh and comfortable. It seamlessly integrates into the kitchen design, enhancing the aesthetic appeal. Guided Air technology, one of the intelligent features on this ventilation solution, creates an air curtain behind the glass, improves airflow providing effective performance and quiet extraction performance across all cooking zones.

For a seamless look the glassdraftAir can be combined with the hobs below:
The LD98WMM66 can be combined with the iQ700 EZ977KZY1E freeInduction hob or the iQ700 EX977NXV6E flexInduction hob using the LZ29WWY12 seamless installation kit.

While the LD88WMM66B can be combined with the iQ700 EX878LYV5E flexInduction hob or EX877NYV6E flexInduction hob using the LZ28WWY12 seamless installation kit.

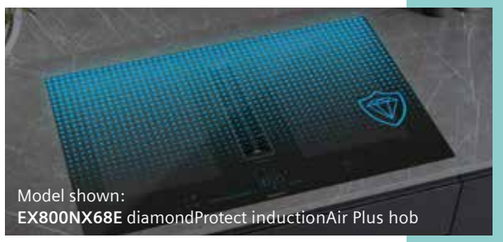


Set the mood with emotionLight Pro
emotionLight Pro, exclusive to studioLine hoods, enhances the kitchen's style and creates the perfect ambience with fully dimmable LED lights in a variety of captivating colours.

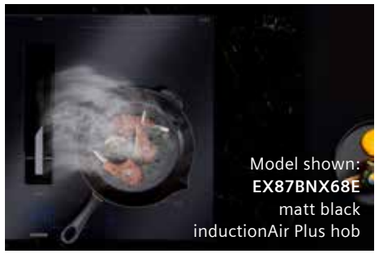
Whatever the preference – a warm and cosy ambience with soft tones or a bold statement with vibrant hues, emotionLight Pro allows customisation of the lighting to suit any mood and style. Experience the versatility and visual impact of this innovative feature and transform the kitchen into a space that reflects unique personalities and design preferences.



Cleaning made easy
Maintaining peak performance and hygiene is ingeniously simple. At the touch of a button, the high-efficiency metal grease filters are released for cleaning. Designed for ultimate convenience, these filters are fully dishwasher-suitable, helping simplify routine maintenance and kitchen hygiene.



Model shown:
EX800NX68E diamondProtect inductionAir Plus hob



Model shown:
EX87BNX68E
matt black
inductionAir Plus hob

Elegance finished in matt black
The Siemens Matt Black Edition on studioLine venting hob EX87BNX68E is engineered for both sophisticated design and intelligent performance. Its premium matt surface resists fingerprints for convenient maintenance and reduces glare, ensuring controls and LED displays offer exceptional clarity. This is an distinctive design statement that elevates the modern kitchen.

Venting hobs: Double efficiency and functionality in one appliance.

studioLine inductionAir Plus hobs – where cutting-edge technology meets sleek sophistication. With unparalleled control, flexibility and precision over cooking and ventilation, these venting hobs are designed to elevate culinary experience to new heights. This worktop ventilation solution is perfect for open plan living or for customers who desire a seamless integration of the hob and the hood in one appliance. Say hello to an intelligent kitchen that exudes elegance and style.



Model shown:
EX870NX68E
inductionAir Plus hob

diamond Protect

diamondProtect coating
Our groundbreaking diamondProtect surface, exclusively on studioLine venting hobs EX870NX68E and EX800NX68E, helps preserve the appearance of the glass ceramic surface, even under regular use. Its coating significantly bolsters the scratch-resistance of the glass ceramic surface, to confidently combat salt and sugar and abrasive sponges.

Installation solutions for every kitchen

Worktop installation.

glassdraftAir and inductionAir Plus ventilation.



LD98WMM60B glassdraftAir hood with **EX975LVV1E** flexInduction hob

The perfect solution for keeping kitchen designs clear and with unhindered sightlines. The stylish glassdraftAir premium glass panel retracts fully into the unit when not in use. When in operation, its unique transparent design adds a subtle highlight to the kitchen, while its innovative Guided Air technology helps support effective extraction performance across all cooking zones.

For seamless installation combine the LD98WMM60B glassDraft Air with the EX975LVV1E flexInduction hob using the LZ29WWY12 seamless installation kit.



The perfect combination of innovation and functionality. These appliances offer the convenience of combining a cooktop and ventilation system in one appliance. Ideal for kitchens with limited space or for customers seeking a clean and unique look.



ED851HQ26E inductionAir Plus venting hob

Wall installation.

Decorative angled glass and chimney hoods.



LC97BDN60B box chimney hood

Experience the beauty and effectiveness of Siemens' wall-mounted ventilation solutions. Our designs are not only stylish but also highly effective with a host of intelligent features. Want a ventilation solution that combines classic and contemporary elements? Explore our traditional chimney hoods.



LC91KLT60B angled glass chimney hood

Integrated furniture installation.

Integrated, telescopic and canopy hoods.

Need to seamlessly integrate the hood into wall-mounted kitchen units? We offer a variety of options specifically designed for mounting inside a cupboard space. These concealed hoods are the perfect choice for achieving a sleek and modern kitchen design.



LB87NAC60B canopy hood



LJ98BET60B integrated design hood



LI94MA531B telescopic hood



Model shown: **LC87KFN60B** angled glass chimney hood

Hood installation options

Hood positioning.

When considering the height positioning of the cooker hood, safety and efficiency are paramount factors to consider. Setting the hood at the appropriate height ensures optimal performance and safeguards the kitchen. Clearance distances vary dependent on two things:

The type of hood – different styles of hoods can have different clearance distances – for example, some of our Siemens hoods only need a clearance of 430mm above an induction hob, whilst others require a clearance of 550mm.

The type of hob – clearance distances for installation above gas hobs are generally larger than for electric hobs due to more heat being created, thus increasing safety risks.

We always recommend that you refer to the installation manual of your specific model to make sure the correct clearance distance is being adhered to.

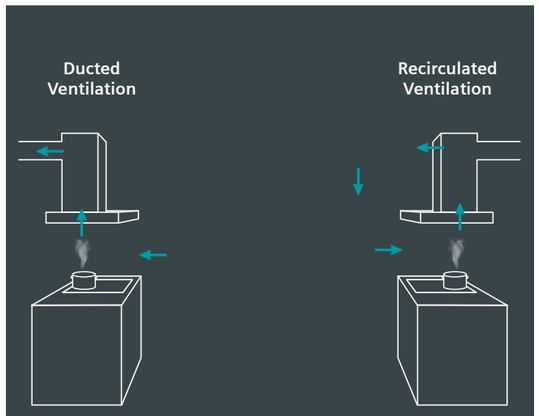
Ducted or recirculated?

For optimum performance, the extractor hood should be ducted to the outside of the house, so that the extracted air is vented outside. But sometimes this is not practical, so most Siemens hoods can also operate in recirculating mode; where the air is passed through a metal filter to remove grease, and then through a carbon filter to remove odours before being directed back into the kitchen.

Although the extraction rate is usually slightly lower when using this method than ducted extraction and the carbon odour filter will need to be replaced, recirculating the air offers an energy efficient benefit; cool air is retained in the home in the summer and warm air does not vent out during winter months.

Ducted Ventilation
- Extracts steam and odours
- Effective planning of ducting system required

Recirculated Ventilation
- Removes over 90% of odours with cleanAir filters
- Easy to install – no ducting required
- Separate recirculation kit required



It is recommended that a window is opened when ducted ventilation is in operation.

Ducting plays a crucial role in the installation of a cooker hood as it ensures:

Effective airflow: proper ducting allows for efficient airflow, maximising the hood's performance. It ensures that the contaminated air is effectively removed from the kitchen, maintaining a fresh and clean environment.

Odour control: ducting is vital in removing cooking odours from the kitchen and venting them outside. This prevents lingering smells and helps maintain a pleasant atmosphere in the living space.

Smoke and grease removal: effective ducting helps eliminate smoke and grease particles generated during cooking. Venting these pollutants outdoors prevents them from settling on kitchen surfaces and potentially causing damage or health hazards.

Taking the following considerations into account when installing a hood and ducting system ensures optimal performance, improved air quality, and a comfortable kitchen environment:

a. Size and length: the duct size should match the hood's specifications to ensure proper airflow. In order to ensure optimal performance, we recommend a maximum of 5 metres of ducting, with this being reduced by a metre for each bend in the ducting system.

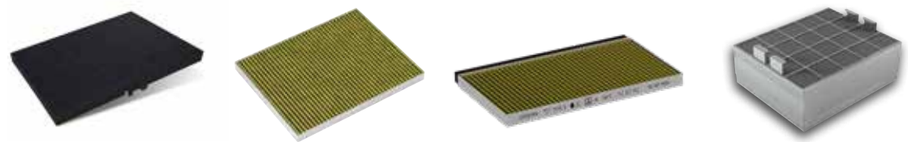
b. Material: use high-quality, non-combustible materials for ducting to ensure safety. Aluminium and galvanised steel are commonly used materials that are robust and resistant to grease build-up.

c. Routing and placement: plan the route of the ductwork carefully to minimise bends and restrictions that can impede airflow. Avoid routing ducts through insulation, ceiling joists, or other obstructive areas that may cause energy loss.

d. Exhaust outlet location: the duct should terminate outdoors, away from windows and entrances, to prevent re-entry of expelled air. Consider local building codes and regulations regarding exhaust outlet placement.



Recirculation filters.



Standard high performance or regenerative	**Standard odour filter**	**cleanAir plus filter***	**Long-life Clean Air filter*****	**Long life regenerative filter*****
Lifetime	6-12 months	12 months	Up to 4 years**	12 months
Benefits	Simple installation, anti-fish treatment	Anti-pollen functionality: The filter retains 99% of airborne pollen and deactivates allergens which are retained by the filter. Increased surface area, Up to 3dB (A) sound reduction, improved extraction and performance, anti-fish treatment	Anti-pollen functionality: The filter retains 99% of airborne pollen and deactivates allergens which are retained by the filter. Increased surface area, Up to 3dB (A) sound reduction, improved extraction and performance, anti-fish treatment See page 185 for more details	Anti-pollen functionality: The filter retains 99% of airborne pollen and deactivates allergens which are retained by the filter. Increased surface area, Up to 3dB (A) sound reduction, improved extraction and performance, anti-fish treatment

*CleanAir and Regenerative filters are not available for all styles of hood. Additional module may be required to house the filter. Images for example only, different filters may come in a different size and style.
**This filter can be regenerated/refreshed in the oven 3 times offering long life usage of up to 4 years, depending on frequency of use.
***For box chimney and integrated design hoods. Available as part of a kit or as a replacement from customer service.

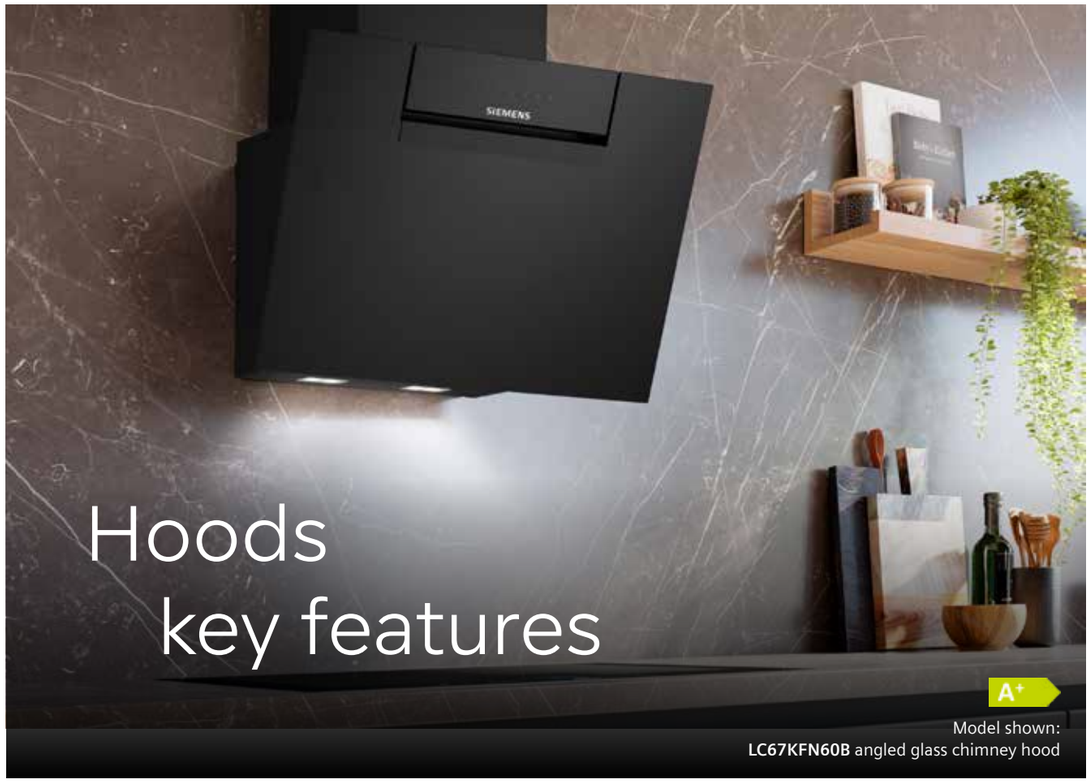
State-of-the-art efficiency with the iQ drive motor.

iQdrive

Siemens hoods feature the highly efficient, brushless iQdrive motor, engineered for powerful extraction with minimal energy consumption. Its innovative design ensures the powerful removal of steam and odours while operating with remarkable quietness, so conversations can continue uninterrupted, for a peaceful kitchen environment without compromising on performance. Designed for reliable operation, the iQdrive motor delivers effective extraction, capable of extracting up to 1007 m³/h*in our most powerful hood*.

*LC91KLT60B





Hoods key features

A+

Model shown:
LC67KFN60B angled glass chimney hood

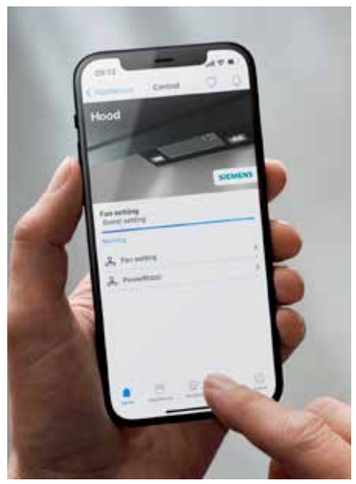
Smart hoods make cooking a breeze.

Siemens Home Connect
Experience a more versatile way of cooking with the Siemens Home Appliances App. Easily control the lighting, power level, and run time of the hood via a smartphone, tablet or voice assistant.

Take connected cooking a step further to control hood settings with Amazon Alexa voice control. For example, ask Alexa how to clean the filter, set the ambient lights or start extraction. All these features also work with Google Home, making it simple to control appliances in every kitchen. With the Siemens Home Appliances App, the climateControl sensor can be activated so that the hood's extraction rate automatically adjusts depending on the level of steam and odours in the kitchen.

The cookConnect system enables connection of the hob and the hood through the Siemens Home Appliances App for more convenient control. This feature allows hood settings to be changed from the hob, for convenient control from one appliance.





Have it your way with Siemens Home Connect.
Intelligent connectivity gives more control, support and freedom. Whether it is getting a notification when dinner is ready, lowering the heat on the hob via a smartphone or tablet, or asking the smart assistant speaker (Amazon Alexa or Google Home) to turn off the hob while the table is being set, Siemens Home Connect gives access to more flexibility and more ways to personalise the kitchen.

Some of the features displayed can be accessed only if the device is connected to a Siemens Home Connect account and a SingleKey ID account via the Internet. Siemens Home Connect is a service of Home Connect GmbH. For more information on Siemens Home Connect, visit www.home-connect.com/gb/en





Intelligent hood automatic with climateControl Sensor
The next evolution in air management. The hood not only switches on automatically and adjusts its power based on the hob's settings, but it also activates the advanced climateControl Sensor. This intelligent sensor constantly monitors the kitchen environment, detecting the precise density of steam and odours in real-time to automatically adjusts extraction settings according to cooking conditions.

The hood then autonomously adjusts its extraction power with precision – reacting prompty to a sudden sizzle or a burst of steam, independent of the hob's settings. This helps maintain effective extraction throughout cooking, delivering a truly hands-free, responsive, and controlled kitchen environment. Exclusively on the new iQ700 integrated hoods



intelligent hood automatic
The hood matches the fan level to the temperature and power of the hob, empowering consumers to cook from start to finish without touching the hood. Simply pairing both appliances with Siemens Home Connect allows users to benefit from this automated cooking feature. Intelligent hood automatic is available on all touchSlider induction hobs in combination with our iQ300 angled hoods and new box hoods.



cookConnect system
Control the hood's power levels and lighting directly from the hob after pairing both appliances via the Siemens Home Appliances App. On top of this, once the hob is switched on, the hood will start automatically.



Favourite button
The favourite button personalises the cooking experience, with just one tap. When connected via the Siemens Home Appliances App, the favourite button can be programmed to perform a chosen action. Whether it is activating a specific heat and timer setting, switching on hood lighting, or turning on other connected appliances and devices using IFTTT.



climateControl sensor
The climateControl sensor automatically adjusts the power level of the hood depending on the level of steam and odours in the air – helping maintain a fresher kitchen environment while reducing the need for manual adjustment. The climateControl Sensor is activated by selecting the 'auto' button.



Model shown: **LC97BDN60B** box chimney hood

Controlling your hood.

Home Connect

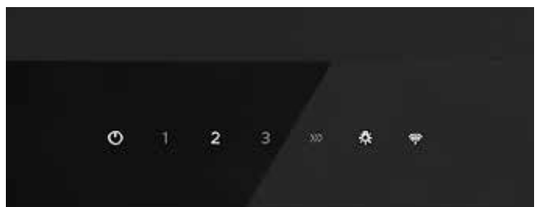
Siemens Home Connect and voice control
Activate and control connected hoods by using the Siemens Home Appliances App or via voice control with Amazon Alexa or Google Home to take the connected cooking experience to the next level.

touchControl

touchControl
The design of touchControl is integrated into the black glass panel for easy control at the touch of a button. Its sleek design is not only aesthetically pleasing but also enables easy cleaning.

Push button control
Experience direct, tactile precision with our classic push-button controls. Engineered for reliable and intuitive operation even with wet hands, this interface offers confident, straightforward command.

Soft touch
For a modern aesthetic and effortless cleaning, soft-touch controls offer a responsive, electronic interface. A light tap on the clearly defined icons is all that's needed to adjust settings, with feedback provided by a discreet light or tone. This design combines contemporary style with practical, easy-to-maintain functionality.



Model shown: **LC97BDN60B** touchControl

0 + touchSlider

touchSlider
Stunning design meets sleek control with touchSlider. Control Siemens hoods with ease by simply sliding a finger along the touchSlider to select the power level.

cookConnect system

cookConnect system
Control the hood's power levels and lighting directly from the hob after pairing both appliances via the Siemens Home Appliances App. On top of this, once the hob is switched on, the hood will start automatically.



Lighting the way.

LED Illumination

LED Illumination
All Siemens hoods are equipped with premium LED lighting, providing even and clear illumination.

Other product features.

600 mm Width

Hood width
Siemens offers a wide range of hoods to fit different sized spaces. For optimal results, the cooker hood should be at least as wide as the hob. Our hood widths range from 520-900mm.

A G A

Selected Siemens hoods are rated up to A++ for energy efficiency*. Intelligent features such as LED lighting and the iQdrive motor are designed to support effective extraction performance and convenient everyday use.

Intensive setting
The intensive setting creates a powerful boost of extraction, perfect for tackling demanding dishes such as stir fry or steamed vegetables. This helps remove moisture generated during cooking without misting windows and the kitchen air is kept fresh.

Interval operation
With interval ventilation, the hood switches on automatically at the lowest level for 10 minutes every hour, to keep the air in the kitchen refreshed. The interval ventilation switches off after 24 hours.

Automatic after running time
This convenient feature reduces cooking odours by allowing the extractor to carry on running automatically after cooking has finished. It will run at a low speed for 3-30 minutes – the duration the extractor carries on for depends on the model.

Filter saturation indicator system
The filter saturation indicators use an illuminated symbol on the hood to show when the hood's grease filters need to be cleaned. For hoods installed with a recirculation filter, the saturation indicator will also signal when the recirculation filter should be replaced or regenerated (depending on type of filter installed).

*For individual product energy efficiency ratings please check individual product specifications.

studioLine

Worktop ventilation product overview

Home Connect

5 year warranty

studioLine 5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine hood appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

glassdraftAir Hoods

90cm



LD98WMM66
iQ700
Black with clear glass
- iQDrive®
- emotionLight Pro
- Guided Air technology
- cookConnect
- climateControl Sensor
- 3 power levels and 2 intensive settings
- Space saving seamless installation
- Interval operation

80cm



LD88WMM66B
iQ700
Black with clear glass
- iQDrive®
- emotionLight Pro
- Guided Air technology
- cookConnect
- climateControl Sensor
- 3 power levels and 2 intensive settings
- Space saving seamless installation
- Interval operation

inductionAir Plus hobs

80cm



EX870NX68E
iQ700
studioLine blackSteel trim
- diamondProtect Surface
- 4 individual zones
- 17 hob power levels
- 17 + 2 Intensive hood power levels
- powerBoost
- flexMotion
- powerMove Plus (3 stages)
- cookingSensor Plus ready*
- fryingSensor Plus (5 levels)
- climateControl sensor
- 2 flex induction zones
- Blue Dual lightSlider

*Requires HZ39050 additional accessory

80cm



EX87BNX68E
iQ700
studioLine blackSteel trim
- 4 individual zones
- 17 hob power levels
- 17 + 2 Intensive hood power levels
- powerBoost
- flexMotion
- powerMove Plus (3 stages)
- cookingSensor Plus ready*
- fryingSensor Plus (5 levels)
- climateControl sensor
- 2 flex induction zones
- Blue Dual lightSlider

*Requires HZ39050 additional accessory

80cm



EX800NX68E
iQ700
Flushline
- diamondProtect Surface
- 4 individual zones
- 17 hob power levels
- 17 + 2 Intensive hood power levels
- powerBoost
- flexMotion
- powerMove Plus (3 stages)
- cookingSensor Plus ready*
- fryingSensor Plus (5 levels)
- climateControl sensor
- 2 flex induction zones
- Blue Dual lightSlider

*Requires HZ39050 additional accessory

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.

studioLine

Worktop ventilation and inductionAir Plus hobs





studioLine glassdraftAir Hoods specifications

Appliance type	glassdraftAir hood	glassdraftAir hood
Width	**90cm**	**80cm**
Design family	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	LD98WMM66	LD88WMM66B
Colour	Black with clear glass	Black with clear glass
Key features		
Seamless installation to hob available (check compatibility)	■	■
Home Connect	■	■
Guided Air	■	■
emotionLight Pro	■	■
climateControl sensor	■	■
cookConnect hob based hood control	■	■
iQdrive®	■	■
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1]	■ / ■	■ / ■
Filter saturation indicator	■	■
Filter service position	■	■
Features		
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation [2]	■ / ■	■ / ■
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive	3 + 2 intensive
Interval operation	■	■
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	10
Lighting	Glass rim illumination	Glass rim illumination
Type of control	Touch control	Touch control
Performance / technical information		
Energy rating	A	A
Appliance width (mm)	912	812
Extraction rate in m³/h [3,4]		
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	519 / 472	501 / 447
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	656 / 543	620 / 501
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	833 / 620	775 / 562
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW [3,5]		
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	62 / 65	62 / 65
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	67 / 68	67 / 67
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	71 / 71	70 / 70
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150	150
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob [6] (mm)	Not compatible	Not compatible
GB plug	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

[2] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.

[3] Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

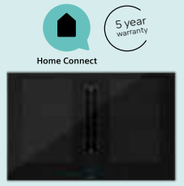
[4] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

[5] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

[6] From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.







studioLine inductionAir Plus hob specifications

Appliance type	InductionAir Plus hobs		
Design family	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	EX870NX68E	EX87BNX68E	EX800NX68E
Design			
Width (mm)	812	812	792
Control position / Control type	Front / Blue Dual lightSlider	Front / Blue Dual lightSlider	Front / Blue Dual lightSlider
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	■ / –	– / ■	■ / –
Style	studioLine blackSteel trim	studioLine blackSteel trim	Flushline
Key features			
Home Connect	■	■	■
Integrated extractor	■	■	■
cookingSensor Plus ready [1]	HZ39050 required	HZ39050 required	HZ39050 required
fryingSensor	5 levels (Right & Left flexZones)	5 levels (Right & Left flexZones)	5 levels (Right & Left flexZones)
Favourite Button	–	–	–
Automatic extraction	Fully sensor based	Fully sensor based	Fully sensor based
Number of flexInduction zones	2	2	2
Number of combiZones	–	–	–
Hob features			
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17	4 / 17	4 / 17
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 stages	■ / 3 stages	■ / 3 stages
panBoost	■	■	■
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■
Keep warm function	■	■	■
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
flexMotion / reStart	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Demo mode	■	■	■
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■	■	■
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■	■	■
Safety features			
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Childproof lock / Favourite button	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
Countdown timer / Count up timer	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Safety time switch off / Main on/off switch	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Hood features			
climateControl sensor	■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Metal grease filter	■	17 + 2 intensive	17 + 2 intensive
Power levels	17 + 2 Intensive	6 minutes	6 minutes
Automatic or manual control	■	■	■
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation	12 / 30 minutes	12 / 30 minutes	12 / 30 minutes
Interval operation	■	■	■
Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection	Yes - 200ml capacity	Yes - 200ml capacity	Yes - 200ml capacity
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector	700ml capacity	700ml capacity	700ml capacity
Electronic grease filter / cleanAir filter saturation indicators	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Performance / Technical information – Hob			
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	7,400	7,400
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110	110
Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 240	2.20 / 200 x 240	2.20 / 200 x 240
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 240	2.20 / 200 x 240	2.20 / 200 x 240
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 240	2.20 / 200 x 240	2.20 / 200 x 240
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 240	2.20 / 200 x 240	2.20 / 200 x 240
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 / 400 x 240	3.30 / 400 x 240	3.30 / 400 x 240
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 / 400 x 240	3.30 / 400 x 240	3.30 / 400 x 240
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70
Performance / Technical information – Extractor			
Extractor energy efficiency rating	B	B	B
Extraction rate in m³/h [1,2]			
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	500 / 499	500 / 499	500 / 499
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	622 / 595	622 / 595	622 / 595
Noise level (sound power) based on dB[A] re 1pW [1,3]			
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	69 / 68	69 / 68	69 / 68
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	74 / 72	74 / 72	74 / 72
Motor power (W)	170	170	170

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1] Max 3 sensors at any time; one WSP provided. [2] Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code Of Conduct. [3] Sound power measured according to EN60704–3 on largest pipe diameter.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

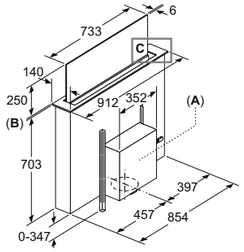
For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

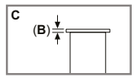
Hood technical diagrams

studioLine glassdraftAir hood LD98WMM66

Full range of technical diagrams for seamless installation can be found online at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

Scan to view installation options



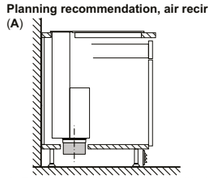


A: Installation of motor unit on front/rear or offset laterally with max. 3 m clearance (special accessory required)

Motor unit must always be accessible

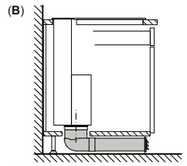
B: 5.5 mm

Planning recommendation, air recirculation



A: Exterior wall – U-value ≤ 0.5 W/(m²K)

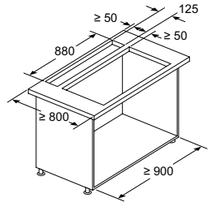
Standard installation: Partially laid around the toe kick



B: Exterior wall – U-value > 0.5 W/(m²K)

Installation with fully laid pipework to the toe kick for poorly insulated exterior walls or above cold floors

Combination with electric hob

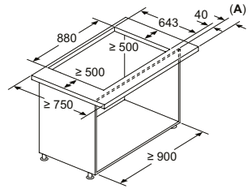


Combination with gas hob is not possible

To prevent power loss, observe the following:

- Do not install upper cabinets above the appliance
- Clearance of open shelf elements above the appliance min. 650 mm (recommended)
- Left/right clearance between appliance and wall/adjacent upper cabinet min. 500 mm
- Clearance between appliance frame and wall min. 50 mm

Combination with electric hob
Seamless, top-mounted installation



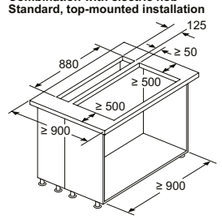
A: Worktop overlap to kitchen cabinet

Combination with gas hob is not possible

To prevent power loss, observe the following:

- Do not install upper cabinets or open shelf elements above the appliance
- Left/right distance between appliance and wall/adjacent upper cabinet min. 500 mm
- Distance between appliance frame and wall min. 50 mm

Combination with electric hob
Standard, top-mounted installation



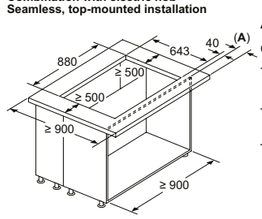
Standard: with worktop divider between downdraft and hob

Combination with gas hob is not possible

To prevent power loss, observe the following:

- Do not install upper cabinets or open shelf elements above the appliance
- Left/right distance between appliance and wall/adjacent upper cabinet min. 500 mm

Combination with electric hob
Seamless, top-mounted installation



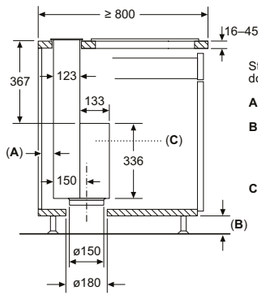
A: Worktop overlap to kitchen cabinet

Combination with gas hob is not possible

To prevent power loss, observe the following:

- Do not install upper cabinets or open shelf elements above the appliance
- Left/right distance between appliance and wall/adjacent upper cabinet min. 500 mm

Standard, top-mounted installation



Standard: with worktop divider between downdraft and hob

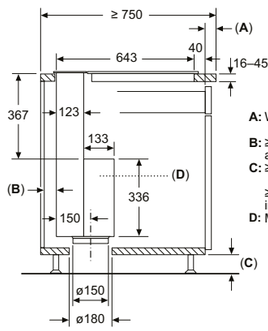
A: ≥ 20 mm between the Guided Air suction area and a cabinet wall
B: ≥ 60 mm for air recirculation

≥ 100 mm for air extraction with ducting in the plinth

C: Motor unit must always be accessible

Seamless, top-mounted installation

(Special accessory required)



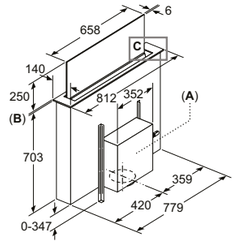
A: Worktop overlap to kitchen cabinet

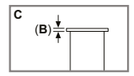
B: ≥ 20 mm between the Guided Air suction area and a cabinet wall
C: ≥ 60 mm for air recirculation

≥ 100 mm for air extraction with ducting in the plinth
D: Motor unit must always be accessible

Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

studioLine glassdraftAir hood LD88WMM66B



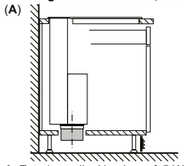


A: Installation of motor unit on front/rear or offset laterally with max. 3 m clearance (special accessory required)

Motor unit must always be accessible

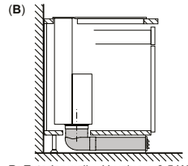
B: 5.5 mm

Planning recommendation, air recirculation



A: Exterior wall – U-value ≤ 0.5 W/(m²K)

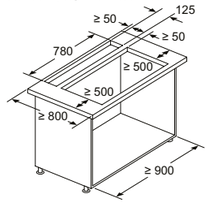
Standard installation: Partially laid around the toe kick



B: Exterior wall – U-value > 0.5 W/(m²K)

Installation with fully laid pipework to the toe kick for poorly insulated exterior walls or above cold floors

Combination with electric hob
Standard, top-mounted installation



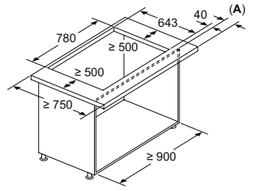
Standard: with worktop divider between downdraft and hob

Combination with gas hob is not possible

To prevent power loss, observe the following:

- Do not install upper cabinets or open shelf elements above the appliance
- Left/right distance between appliance and wall/adjacent upper cabinet min. 500 mm
- Distance between appliance frame and wall min. 50 mm

Combination with electric hob
Seamless, top-mounted installation



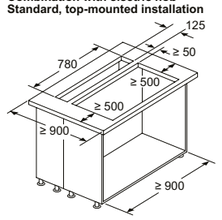
A: Worktop overlap to kitchen cabinet

Combination with gas hob is not possible

To prevent power loss, observe the following:

- Do not install upper cabinets or open shelf elements above the appliance
- Left/right distance between appliance and wall/adjacent upper cabinet min. 500 mm
- Distance between appliance frame and wall min. 50 mm

Combination with electric hob
Standard, top-mounted installation



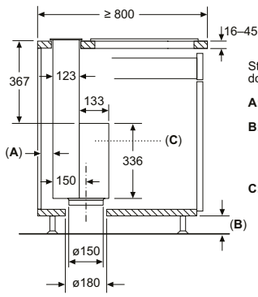
Standard: with worktop divider between downdraft and hob

Combination with gas hob is not possible

To prevent power loss, observe the following:

- Do not install upper cabinets or open shelf elements above the appliance
- Left/right distance between appliance and wall/adjacent upper cabinet min. 500 mm

Standard, top-mounted installation



Standard: with worktop divider between downdraft and hob

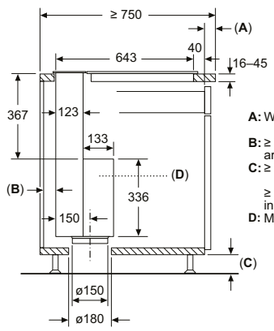
A: ≥ 20 mm between the Guided Air suction area and a cabinet wall
B: ≥ 60 mm for air recirculation

≥ 100 mm for air extraction with ducting in the plinth

C: Motor unit must always be accessible

Seamless, top-mounted installation

(Special accessory required)



A: Worktop overlap to kitchen cabinet

B: ≥ 20 mm between the Guided Air suction area and a cabinet wall
C: ≥ 60 mm for air recirculation

≥ 100 mm for air extraction with ducting in the plinth
D: Motor unit must always be accessible

Core Hoods and Venting Hobs product overview

Home Connect

2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hood appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

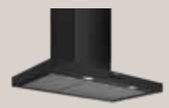
Worktop installation

glassdraftAir	inductionAir Plus hob	inductionAir Plus hob	inductionAir Plus hob
90cm	80cm	80cm	70cm
			
LD98WMM60B iQ700 **Black with clear glass** • Integrated extraction • iQDrive® • cookConnect • climateControl Sensor • Guided Air technology • Interval operation • Metal grease filter • 3 power levels and 2 intensive	**EX875LX67E** iQ700 **Black glass** • Integrated extraction • Interval operation • Metal grease filter • 17 power levels and 2 intensive	**EX81AHL26E** iQ700 **Matt black** • Integrated extraction • Interval operation • Metal grease filter • 9 power levels and 1 intensive	**ED851HQ26E** iQ500 **Black glass** • Integrated extraction • Interval operation • Metal grease filter • 9 power levels and 2 intensive

inductionAir Plus hob	inductionAir Plus hob	inductionAir Plus hob
80cm	70cm	60cm
		
ED811BS16E iQ300 **Black glass** • Integrated extraction • Interval operation • Metal grease filter • 3 power levels and 1 intensive	**ED711HQ26E** iQ500 **Black glass** • Integrated extraction • Interval operation • Metal grease filter • 9 power levels and 2 intensive	**ED611BS16E** iQ300 **Black glass** • Integrated extraction • Interval operation • Metal grease filter • 3 power levels and 1 intensive

Wall installation

Angled glass chimney hood	Angled glass chimney hood	Angled glass chimney hood	Angled glass chimney hood	Angled glass chimney hood
90cm	80cm	80cm	60cm	60cm
				
LC91KLT60B iQ700 **Black** • iQDrive® • cookConnect • climateControl sensor • Touch Control • Adjustable LED white colour temperature • Metal grease filter • 3 power levels and 2 intensive	**LC87KFN60B** iQ300 **Black** • iQDrive® • cookConnect • Intelligent Hood Automatic • Touch Control • Adjustable LED white colour temperature • Metal grease filter • 3 power levels and 1 intensive	**LC85KDK60B** iQ100 **Black** • Touch Control • LED Lights • Metal grease filter • 3 power levels and 1 intensive	**LC67KFN60B** iQ300 **Black** • iQDrive® • cookConnect • Intelligent Hood Automatic • Touch Control • Adjustable LED white colour temperature • Metal grease filter • 3 power levels and 1 intensive	**LC65KDK60B** iQ100 **Black** • Touch Control • LED Lights • Metal grease filter • 3 power levels and 1 intensive

Box chimney hood	Box chimney hood	Box chimney hood	Box chimney hood
90cm	90cm	60cm	60cm
			
LC97BDN60B iQ500 **Matt black** • touchControl • LED Lights • Adjustable colour temperature / brightness LED • Intelligent hood automatic • cookConnect hob based hood control • iQdrive • 3 power levels and 1 intensive	**LC95BCC60B** iQ300 **Matt black** • Push button control • LED Lights • 3 power levels	**LC67BDN60B** iQ500 **Matt black** • touchControl • LED Lights • Adjustable colour temperature / brightness LED • Intelligent hood automatic • cookConnect hob based hood control • iQdrive • 3 power levels and 1 intensive	**LC65BCC60B** iQ300 **Matt black** • Push button control • LED Lights • 3 power levels

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.

Core Hoods and Venting Hobs overview

Home Connect

2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hood appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Integrated furniture installation

Integrated design hood — 90cm



LJ98BET60B
iQ700
Matt black body and fold out glass
- Glass panel with touchControl
- LED Lights
- Adjustable colour temperature / brightness LED
- Intelligent hood automatic with sensor
- cookConnect hob based hood control
- iQdrive
- 3 power levels and 2 intensive

Integrated design hood — 90cm



LJ95BCC60B
iQ300
Matt black body and fold out glass
- Push Button Control
- LED Lights
- 3 power levels

Integrated design hood — 80cm



LJ88BET60B
iQ700
Matt black body and fold out glass
- Glass panel with touchControl
- LED Lights
- Adjustable colour temperature / brightness LED
- Intelligent hood automatic with sensor
- cookConnect hob based hood control
- iQdrive
- 3 power levels and 2 intensive

Integrated furniture installation

Canopy hood — 86cm



LB87NAC60B
iQ500
Black
- Push Button Control
- LED Lights
- Metal grease filter
- 3 power levels and 1 intensive

Canopy hood — 73cm



LB75566GB
iQ300
Metallic silver
- Slider Switch
- LED Lights
- Metal grease filter
- 3 power levels and 1 intensive

Canopy hood — 70cm



LB77NAC60B
iQ500
Black
- Push Button Control
- LED Lights
- Metal grease filter
- 3 power levels and 1 intensive

Canopy hood — 53cm



LB53NAA30B
iQ100
Metallic silver
- Push Button Control
- LED Lights
- Metal grease filter
- 3 power levels

Canopy hood — 52cm



LB56NAC60B
iQ500
Black
- Push Button Control
- LED Lights
- Metal grease filter
- 3 power levels and 1 intensive

Integrated furniture installation

Integrated design hood — 80cm

LJ85BCC60B
iQ300
Matt black body and fold out glass
- Push Button Control
- LED Lights
- 3 power levels

Integrated design hood — 60cm

LJ68BET60B
iQ700
Matt black body and fold out glass
- Glass panel with touchControl
- LED Lights
- Adjustable colour temperature / brightness LED
- Intelligent hood automatic with sensor
- cookConnect hob based hood control
- iQdrive
- 3 power levels and 2 intensive

Integrated design hood — 60cm

LJ65BCC60B
iQ300
Matt black body and fold out glass
- Push Button Control
- LED Lights
- 3 power levels

Integrated furniture installation

Telescopic hood — 90cm



LI94MA531B
iQ300
Metallic silver
- iQDrive®
- Soft touch
- LED Lights
- Metal grease filter
- 3 power levels and 1 intensive

Telescopic hood — 60cm



LI64MA531B
iQ300
Metallic silver
- iQDrive®
- Soft touch
- LED Lights
- Metal grease filter
- 3 power levels and 1 intensive

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.



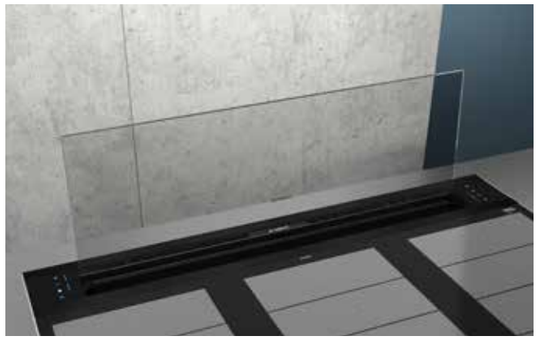
Models shown: **LD98WMM60B** glassdraftAir hood with **EX975LVV1E** flexInduction hob

Worktop ventilation

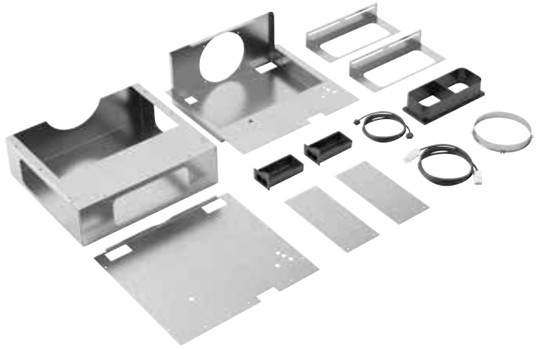
The finishing touch for your kitchen. Now with flexible installation.

Extract cooking smells at source with the iQ700 glassdraftAir hood, ideal for keeping the sightlines of open plan kitchens. Conveniently placed within the worktop, this elegant hood can be automatically raised when needed, then disappears at the touch of a button. There is no need to worry about losing storage space beneath as the motor can be placed somewhere more convenient with the remote installation kit.

The Siemens Remote Motor Installation Mounting Kit (LZ21WWM11) frees up space under the worktop and provides the option to mount the motor up to 3 metres away from the appliance. Image for illustrative purposes only. Ducting not supplied.



Model shown: **LD98WMM60B** glassdraftAir hood



iQ700 LD98WMM60B

glassdraftAir Hood
Black with clear glass



Home Connect | cookConnect system | climateControl sensor | Guided Air | iQdrive

2 year warranty | A

Home Connect | 2 year warranty



glassdraftAir Hood specifications

Appliance type	glassdraftAir hood
Width	**90cm**
Design family	iQ700
Model number	LD98WMM60B
Colour	Black with clear glass
Key features	
Seamless installation to hob available (check compatibility)	■
Home Connect	■
Guided Air	■
climateControl sensor	■
cookConnect hob based hood control	■
iQdrive®	■
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert[1]	■ / ■
Filter saturation indicator	■
Filter service position	■
Features	
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation [2]	■ / ■
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive
Interval operation	■
Automatic after running (minutes)	10
Type of control	Touch control
Performance / technical information	
Energy rating	A
Appliance width (mm)	912
Extraction rate in m³/h [3,4]	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	519 / 472
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	656 / 543
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	833 / 620
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW [3,5]	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	62 / 65
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	67 / 68
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	71 / 71
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob [5] (mm)	Not compatible
GB plug	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
[1]Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
[2]A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
[3]Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
[4]Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
[5]Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
[6]From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.
Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Scan to view installation options

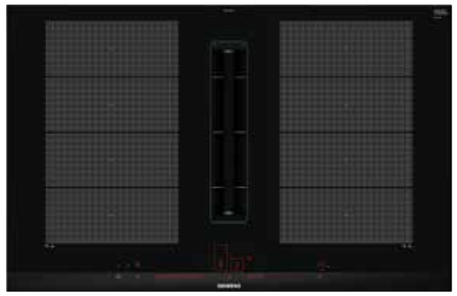
Siemens glassdraftAir hood and hob compatibility guide		
Hood	**Hob compatibilty**	**Seamless Installation Kit**
iQ700 LD98WMM60B 90cm glassdraftAir hood	iQ700 EX975KXW1E flexInduction hob	LZ29WWY12

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

inductionAir Plus hobs

iQ700 EX875LX67E

inductionAir Plus hob
Black glass **80cm**



Home Connect | flexInduction | powerBoost | dual lightSlider | fryingSensor Plus | 2 year warranty

Home Connect | 2 year warranty



inductionAir Plus hob specifications

Appliance type	inductionAir plus hob	
Design family	iQ700	
Model number	EX875LX67E	
Design		
Width (mm)	812	
Control position / Control type	Front / Dual lightSlider	
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	– / –	
Style	Stainless steel trims with front bevel	
Key features		
Home Connect	■	
Integrated extractor	■	
cookingSensor Plus ready[1]	HZ39050 required	
fryingSensor	Plus: 5 levels	
Favourite Button	–	
Automatic extraction	Fully sensor based	
Number of flexInduction zones	2	
Number of combiZones	–	
Hob features		
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 stages	
panBoost	■	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	– / ■	
Keep warm function	■	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –	
flexMotion / reStart	■ / ■	
Demo mode	■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■ / ■	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■ / ■	
Safety features		
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Pause function	■ / –	
Countdown timer / Count up timer	■ / ■	
Safety time switch off / Main on/off switch	■ / ■	
Hood features		
climateControl sensor / Metal grease filter	■ / ■	
Power levels	17 + 2 Intensive	
Automatic intensive revert setting	6 minutes	
Automatic or manual control	■	
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation	12 / 30 minutes	
Interval operation	■	
Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection	Yes - 200ml capacity	
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector	700ml capacity	
Electronic grease filter/cleanAir filter saturation indicators	■ / ■	
Performance / Technical information – Hob		
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	
Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	–	–
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	
Performance / Technical information – Extractor		
Extractor energy efficiency rating	B	
Extraction rate in m³/h [1,2]		
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	500 / 499	
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	622 / 595	
Noise level (sound power) based on dB[A] re 1pW [1,4]		
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	69 / 68	
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	74 / 72	
Motor power (W)	170	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1] Max 3 sensors at any time; one WSP provided. [2] Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code Of Conduct. [3] Sound power measured according to EN60704–3 on largest pipe diameter.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Home Connect | 2 year warranty

Home Connect | 2 year warranty

Home Connect | 2 year warranty

2 year warranty

2 year warranty



Available May 2026

inductionAir Plus hob specifications

Appliance type	inductionAir plus hobs				
Design family	iQ700	iQ500	iQ500	iQ300	iQ300
Model number	EX81AHL26E	ED851HQ26E	ED711HQ26E	ED811BS16E	ED611BS16E
Design					
Width (mm)	802	802	710	802	592
Control position / Control type	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchControl	Front / touchControl
diamondProtect Surface / Matt black surface	– / ■	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
Style	Frameless	U-Bevel	Frameless	Frameless	Frameless
Key features					
Home Connect	■	■	■	–	–
Integrated extractor	■	■	■	■	■
cookingSensor Plus ready[1]	–	–	–	–	–
fryingSensor	11 levels (Right & Left flexZones)	11 levels (Front Right combiZone)	11 levels (Front Right combiZone)	–	–
Favourite Button	■	■	■	–	–
Automatic extraction	Auto-On	Auto-On	Auto-On	Auto-On	Auto-On
Number of flexInduction zones	2 XL	–	–	–	–
Number of combiZones	–	2: Left & Right	2: Left & Right	1	1
Hob features					
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17	4 / 17	4 / 17	4 / 17	4 / 17
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
panBoost	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	–	–
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	– / –	– / –
Keep warm function	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	–	–
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / ■	■ / ■
flexMotion / reStart	■ / ■	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■
Demo mode	■	–	■	–	–
Dish categories/setting recommendations	via HC app a. sw upd.	via HC app a. sw upd.	via HC app a. sw upd.	–	–
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	–	–	–	–	–
Safety features					
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Childproof lock / Pause function	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / –	■ / –
Countdown timer / Count up timer	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
Safety time switch off / Main on/off switch	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Hood features					
climateControl sensor / Metal grease filter	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■
Power levels	9 + 2 Intensive	9 + 2 Intensive	9 + 2 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive
Automatic intensive revert setting	6 minutes	6 minutes	6 minutes	6 minutes	6 minutes
Automatic or manual control	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation	12 / 30 minutes	12 / 30 minutes	12 / 30 minutes	12 / 30 minutes	12 / 30 minutes
Interval operation	■	■	■	■	■
Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection	Yes - 200ml capacity	Yes - 200ml capacity	Yes - 200ml capacity	Yes - 200ml capacity	Yes - 200ml capacity
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector	700ml capacity	700ml capacity	700ml capacity	700ml capacity	700ml capacity
Electronic grease filter/cleanAir filter saturation indicators	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
Performance / Technical information – Hob					
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110	110	110	110
Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 220 x 230	2.50 / 190 x 210	2.50 / 190 x 210	2.20 / 190 x 210	2.20 / 190 x 210
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 220 x 230	2.50 / 190 x 210	2.50 / 190 x 210	1.80 / 180	1.40 / 145
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 220 x 230	2.50 / 190 x 210	2.50 / 190 x 210	2.20 / 190 x 210	2.20 / 190 x 210
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 220 x 230	2.50 / 190 x 210	2.50 / 190 x 210	2.20 / 210	2.20 / 210
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 / 440 x 230	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 / 440 x 230	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	3.60 / 380 x 210	3.60 / 380 x 210	3.60 / 380 x 210	3.60 / 380 x 210
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	3.60 / 380 x 210	3.60 / 380 x 210	– / –	– / –
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.10	3.70 / 2.20
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70
Performance / Technical information – Extractor					
Extractor energy efficiency rating	B	B	B	B	B
Extraction rate in m³/h [1,2]					
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	500 / 499	500 / 487	500 / 487	500 / 441	500 / 441
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	622 / 595	622 / 595	622 / 595	622 / 595	622 / 595
Noise level (sound power) based on dB[A] re 1pW [1,4]					
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	69 / 68	69 / 68	69 / 68	69 / 66	69 / 66
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	74 / 72	74 / 72	74 / 72	74 / 72	74 / 72
Motor power (W)	170	170	170	170	170

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

[1] Max 3 sensors at any time; one WSP provided. [2] Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code Of Conduct.
[3] Sound power measured according to EN60704–3 on largest pipe diameter.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Intelligent angled hoods, clean air and quiet moments

Our range of iQ300 and iQ700 angled hoods and touchSlider hobs work tirelessly in the background to remove distractions, minimise user adjustments and enhance the cooking experience.

Designed for greater flexibility and control, and true to the distinctive Siemens design – our intelligent hobs and hoods make cooking more intuitive by automatically adjusting to the cookware, adapting to user preferences, and automating tasks. When cooking, greasy fumes and loud noises can make it difficult to concentrate or have a conversation. The powerful, quiet angled hoods, available with energy ratings from A to A+ allow delicious meals to be prepared, with minimal disruption.

Decibel output.

60dB
Normal conversation



59dB
Hood on recirculation mode*



51dB
Hood on exhaust mode*



50dB
Quiet radio music



30dB
Whisper



* Decibel output of iQ700 hoods on level 3.

Accessories for recirculation.

Compatible Recirculation Kits: iQ300 LC67KFN60B – 60cm	
	Accessory
LZ11BKI16	cleanAir Plus Recirculation Kit
LZ11BKV16	cleanAir Plus Recirculation Kit – Chimless
Replacement Filters	
LZ11BKB16	cleanAir Plus Replacement Filter

Compatible Recirculation Kits: iQ300 LC87KFN60B – 80cm	
	Accessory
LZ11BKI16	cleanAir Plus Recirculation Kit
LZ11BKV16	cleanAir Plus Recirculation Kit – Chimless
Replacement Filters	
LZ11BKB16	cleanAir Plus Replacement Filter

Compatible Recirculation Kits: iQ700 LC91KLT60B – 90cm	
	Accessory
LZ11BKI16	cleanAir Plus Recirculation Kit
LZ11BKV16	cleanAir Plus Recirculation Kit – Chimless
LZ11BKS11	Long Life Recirculation Kit
LZ11BKR11	Long Life Recirculation Kit – Chimless
Replacement Filters	
LZ11BKB16	cleanAir Plus Replacement Filter
LZ11BKP11	Long Life Replacement Filter



Model shown:
LC91KLT60B angled glass chimney hood

Decorative hoods

iQ700 LC91KLT60B

Angled glass chimney hood
Black glass

90cm



Home Connect | cookConnect system | climateControl sensor | iQdrive | LED illumination | 2 year warranty | A+



Angled hood specifications

Appliance type	Angled glass chimney hood
Width	90cm
Design family	iQ700
Model number	LC91KLT60B
Colour	Black glass
Key features	
Home Connect	■
Adjustable LED white colour temperature	■
climateControl sensor	■
Intelligent Hood Automatic	–
cookConnect hob based hood control	■
iQdrive	■
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1]	■ / ■
Filter Saturation Indicator	■
Features	
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation [2]	■ / ■
Electronic power level display	■
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive
Automatic after running (minutes)	10
Lighting	2 x LED lights
Type of control	Touch control
Performance / technical information	
Energy rating	A+
Appliance width (mm)	890
Extraction rate in m³/h [3,4]	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	441 / 435
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	753 / 752
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	1007 / 964
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW [3,5]	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	51 / 59
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	65 / 72
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	70 / 78
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob [6] (mm)	450 / 650
GB plug	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

[2] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.

[3] Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

[4] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

[5] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

[6] From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.



Angled hood specifications

Appliance type	Angled glass chimney hoods			
Width	**80cm**	**80cm**	**60cm**	**60cm**
Design family	iQ300	iQ100	iQ300	iQ100
Model number	LC87KFN60B	LC85KDK60B	LC67KFN60B	LC65KDK60B
Colour	Black glass	Black glass	Black glass	Black glass
Key features				
Home Connect	■	–	■	–
Adjustable LED white colour temperature	■	–	■	–
climateControl sensor	–	–	–	–
Intelligent Hood Automatic	■	–	■	–
cookConnect hob based hood control	■	–	■	–
iQdrive	■	–	■	–
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1]	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Filter Saturation Indicator	via Home Connect	–	via Home Connect	–
Features				
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation [2]	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Electronic power level display	■	■	■	■
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	–	10	–
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Type of control	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control
Performance / technical information				
Energy rating	A+	A	A+	A
Appliance width (mm)	790	790	590	590
Extraction rate in m³/h [3,4]				
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	431 / 429	430 / 445	431 / 429	430 / 445
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	768 / 724	550 / 550	768 / 724	550 / 550
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW [3,5]				
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	56 / 62	60 / 69	56 / 62	60 / 69
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	68 / 74	65 / 72	68 / 74	65 / 72
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150	150	150	150
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob [6] (mm)	450 / 650	450 / 650	450 / 650	450 / 650
GB plug	■	■	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

[2] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.

[3] Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

[4] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

[5] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

[6] From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

New Box Hoods



Model shown:
LC97BDN60B box chimney hood

A breath of fresh air for discerning kitchens.

Designed to work seamlessly with the hob, our box hoods automatically adjust their power level based on the hob's settings to deliver effective extraction while maintaining low noise levels.

Refined and understated, their design creates a harmonious kitchen atmosphere and integrates seamlessly into any interior. Available in elegant black matt finish, they offer a perfect fit for contemporary and classic kitchens alike, delivering a discreet yet premium presence that elevates the room while remaining easy to maintain.



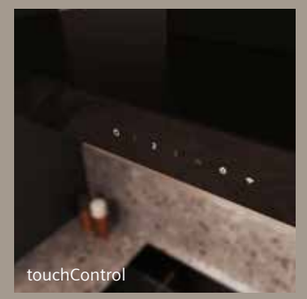
Strong extraction performance with low noise levels and A++ energy efficiency.

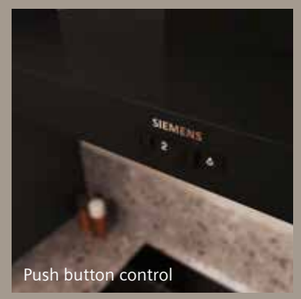
The high-performance iQdrive motor delivers up to 750 m³/h in exhaust and recirulation mode. Engineered for precise control and reliable continuous operation, it achieves Label A++ energy efficiency for extraction rates while operating with sound levels as low as 56 dB in extraction mode. Compact, robust and low-maintenance, the iQdrive motor provides consistent, powerful airflow and is integrated into the iQ500 hood range.



Set the hob, forget the hood.

Available on iQ500 variants, the Intelligent hood automatic system automatically detects when you start cooking and switches the fan on, then dynamically adjusts the extraction rate to match the hob's power setting for enhanced performance and comfort. This feature requires the hob and hood to be connected via Home Connect.


touchControl



Push button control

Simplified operation, effortless cooking.

Available with either the refined touchControl (iQ500) or the tactile pushbutton control (iQ300), both interfaces provide clear, intuitive guidance and effortless operation – reliable, precise and unmistakably Siemens.



Tailored lighting.

The LED lights on the box hood provide bright, clear illumination while cooking and can be switched on and off with a single touch or push. Use the Siemens Home Appliances App to set the light temperature from cool white to a softer, warmer glow. Only available on the iQ500 Siemens Home Connect enabled hoods.

Box chimney hoods



Model shown: **LC97BDN60B** box chimney hood

iQ500 LC97BDN60B

Box chimney hood
Matt black

90cm



Home Connect

Intelligent hood automatic

cookConnect system

iQdrive

LED illumination

2 year warranty

A++ A+++ D



Box chimney hood specifications

Appliance type	Box chimney hood
Width	**90cm**
Design family	iQ500
Model number	LC97BDN60B
Colour	Matt black
Key features	
Home Connect	■
Adjustable Colour Temperature / Brightness LED	■
Intelligent Hood Automatic	■
cookConnect hob based hood control	■
iQdrive	■
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1]	■ / ■
Features	
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation [2]	■ / ■
Electronic power level display	■
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive
Automatic after running (minutes)	10
Lighting	2 x LED lights
Type of control	touchControl
Performance / technical information	
Energy rating	A++
Appliance width (mm)	898
Extraction rate in m³/h [2,3,4]	
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	399 / 410
– ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	699 / 677
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW [3,5]	
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	56 / 64
– ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	68 / 73
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob [6] (mm)	550 / 650
GB plug	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

[2] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.

[3] Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

[4] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

[5] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

[6] From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.





Box chimney hood specifications

Appliance type	Box chimney hoods		
Width	**90cm**	**60cm**	**60cm**
Design family	iQ300	iQ500	iQ300
Model number	LC95BCC60B	LC67BDN60B	LC65BCC60B
Colour	Matt black	Matt black	Matt black
Key features			
Home Connect	–	■	–
Adjustable Colour Temperature / Brightness LED	–	■	–
Intelligent Hood Automatic	–	■	–
cookConnect hob based hood control	–	■	–
iQdrive	–	■	–
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1]	■ / ■	■ / ■	–
Features			
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation [2]	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Electronic power level display	–	■	–
Power levels	3	3 + 1 intensive	3
Automatic after running (minutes)	–	10	–
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Type of control	Push button control	touchControl	Push button control
Performance / technical information			
Energy rating	B	A++	B
Appliance width (mm)	598	598	598
Extraction rate in m³/h [2,3,4]			
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	594 / 569	399 / 410	594 / 569
– ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	– / –	699 / 677	– / –
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW [3,5]			
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	67 / 71	56 / 64	67 / 71
– ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	–	68 / 73	–
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob [6] (mm)	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650
GB plug	■	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

[2] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.

[3] Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

[4] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

[5] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

[6] From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.



Model shown: **LC65BCC60B** box chimney hood

New integrated design hoods.

Designed to be noticed, not seen.

Model shown:
LJ98BET60B integrated design hood

Understated elegance – One of our most powerful and silent integrated design hood.

The Integrated design hood offers minimalism with a touch of sophistication. Seamlessly integrated within the cabinetry, it preserves the clean aesthetics of any modern kitchen, revealing itself only when needed. This virtually invisible hood allows the kitchen design to take centre stage without bulky distractions.

The discreet glass panel folds forward to start the hood and unfold it back when done to restore clean lines of the kitchen design. Whichever installation is selected – exhaust-air mode or recirculation – it delivers consistent, high-performance that helps reduce airborne grease and cooking odours.

Carefully considered, in every detail.

From the streamlined controls on the glass panel to the elegant matt coating on the hood's body. It is easy to clean, distinctly modern, and designed to retain its sleek appearance with routine care.





Silence that speaks volume.

Our innovative, brushless iQ-Drive motor works quietly behind the scenes, effortlessly removing vapour and bad odours. With a extraction rates of up to 850m³/h and a minimum noise level of 57 dB, it is the definition of quiet confidence.

An advanced extractor hood solution.

The Integrated design hood offers several advantages over traditional built-in hoods, such as telescopic and canopy hoods. Not just in terms of design but performance, storage and installation flexibility too.

Telescopic Hoods	Integrated Design Hoods	Canopy Hoods
Partially integrated but still visible	Fully integrated with a flush-fitted design	Fully integrated
Large filter drawer slides out	Discreet glass panel that unfolds	No drawer or glass panel
Limited storage flexibility	Greater storage flexibility	No overhead storage
High extraction rate	High extraction rate	Good extraction rate
Helps protect cabinets from steam	Helps protect cabinets from steam	Less protection against steam





Model shown:
LJ98BET60B integrated design hood

Designed for more.

The Integrated Design Hood allows for more storage for an organised space. Up to 10 kg can be stored on each side of the hood's base.

Its compact T-shaped design also enables it to fit neatly into cabinets and leaves enough room for full-depth overhead storage – not just a narrow space for herbs and spices.

Recipe books, small appliances, or cooking utensils can find a place, exactly where needed.





Fits style, and cabinets.

Available in 60cm, 80cm, and 90cm widths, this flexible built-in hood is designed to work in any size and style of cabinet, from swing doors to flap doors and more. For extra tall cupboards a chimney extension can simply be added and the shelves configured as needed.







Engineered for easier installation.

The Integrated design hood is built for ease, including installation. With fewer parts, smart mounting aids and rails, and streamlined assembly, it can be easily installed by one person.



touchControl Plus.

Conveniently placed controls enable effortless adjustment of fan speed, LED lighting and other functions on the hood with a single light touch.



Favourite button.

The Favourite button can be assigned a function of choice, like switching on a particular light setting or triggering a smart home routine for quick access. The hood must be paired to a registered Home Connect account to use.



Sensor-enhanced automation.

The Integrated design hood automatically adjusts extraction based on air quality and hob activity, thanks to two advanced automation features that work together. The moment the hob is activated, Intelligent hood automatic starts the hood and adjusts the power to match the heat settings.

At the same time, the climateControl sensor keeps a constant eye on vapour and odours, fine-tuning the extraction rate as needed. Automatically adjusting extraction as cooking conditions change. The intelligent sensor can also detect odours that don't originate from cooking and the hood helps reduce cooking odours automatically.



Lighting for every mood.

The powerful, customisable LEDs ensure bright and even illumination for cooking and a range of settings to choose from. The light temperature can be adjusted from cool white to a softer, warmer glow using the Siemens Home Appliances app. The hood's lighting can also be enjoyed on its own with a simple tap, even when the glass panel is closed, thanks to the touchLight function.



Performance profiles.

The Siemens Home Appliances app allows to fine-tune the hood's standard extraction settings to match the user's cooking habits, helping maintain consistent extraction performance. From high-performance profile for stir fry, sear or steam cooked regularly to quiet operation profile for more gentle cooking.

Filter saturation: stay one step ahead.

The Integrated design hood keeps track of the grease filter saturation and send notifications in the Siemens Home Appliances app when it's time to clean or via an icon on the hood.

The odour filter can also be monitored in the app to help maintain extraction performance without the guesswork.

Advanced intelligence, with a personal touch.

From advanced automation to useful app-enabled functions, every feature is there to make cooking feel more effortless and enjoyable.

Download and install the Siemens Home Appliances App.
Home Connect

Apple App Store
Google Play Store

Integrated design hoods

iQ700 LJ98BET60B

Integrated extractor hood
Matt black & fold out glass **90cm**



Home Connect | Intelligent hood automatic | cookConnect system | Favourite button | iQdrive | LED illumination | 2 year warranty | A+



Integrated design hood specifications

Appliance type	Integrated design hoods
Width	**90cm**
Design family	iQ700
Model number	LJ98BET60B
Colour	Matt black
Glass panel	■
Special features	
Storage space	10kg each side
Home Connect	■
Adjustable Colour Temperature/Brightness LED	■
Intelligent hood automatic with sensor	■
Intelligent Hood Automatic	–
cookConnect hob based hood control	■
Favourite Button	■
iQdrive	■
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1]	■ / ■
Filter Saturation Indicator	■
Features	
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation [2]	■ / ■
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive
Automatic after running (minutes)	10
Lighting	2 x LED lights
Type of control	Glass Panel with touchControl
Performance / technical information	
Energy rating	A+
Appliance width (mm)	898
Extraction rate in m³/h [2,3,4]	
Power level 3 – ducted / recirculating	427 / 414
Intensive level 1 – ducted / recirculating	693 / 584
Intensive level 2 – ducted / recirculating	851 / 656
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW [3,5]	
Power level 3 – ducted / recirculating	57 / 66
Intensive level 1 – ducted / recirculating	69 / 73
Intensive level 2 – ducted / recirculating	73 / 76
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob [6] (mm)	430 / 650
GB plug	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

[2] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.

[3] Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

[4] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

[5] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

[6] From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.







Integrated design hood specifications

Appliance type			
Width	**90cm**	**80cm**	**80cm**
Design family	iQ300	iQ700	iQ300
Model number	LJ95BCC60B	LJ88BET60B	LJ85BCC60B
Colour	Matt black	Matt black	Matt black
Glass panel	■	■	■
Special features			
Storage space	10kg each side	10kg each side	10kg each side
Home Connect	–	■	–
Adjustable Colour Temperature/Brightness LED	–	■	–
Intelligent hood automatic with sensor	–	■	–
Intelligent Hood Automatic	–	–	–
cookConnect hob based hood control	–	■	–
Favourite Button	–	■	–
iQdrive	–	■	–
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1]	–	■ / ■	–
Filter Saturation Indicator	–	■	–
Features			
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation [2]	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Power levels	3	3 + 2 intensive	3
Automatic after running (minutes)	–	10	–
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Type of control	Push button control	Glass Panel with touchControl	Push button control
Performance / technical information			
Energy rating	B	A+	B
Appliance width (mm)	898	798	798
Extraction rate in m³/h [2,3,4]			
Power level 3 – ducted / recirculating	583 / 521	427 / 414	583 / 521
Intensive level 1 – ducted / recirculating	– / –	693 / 584	– / –
Intensive level 2 – ducted / recirculating	– / –	851 / 656	– / –
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW [3,5]			
Power level 3 – ducted / recirculating	65 / 72	57 / 66	65 / 72
Intensive level 1 – ducted / recirculating	– / –	69 / 73	– / –
Intensive level 2 – ducted / recirculating	– / –	73 / 76	– / –
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob [6] (mm)	430 / 650	430 / 650	430 / 650
GB plug	■	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

[2] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.

[3] Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

[4] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

[5] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

[6] From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.





Integrated design hood specifications

Appliance type	Integrated design hoods	
Width	**60cm**	**60cm**
Design family	iQ700	iQ300
Model number	LJ68BET60B	LJ65BCC60B
Colour	Matt black	Matt black
Glass panel	■	■
Special features		
Storage space	10kg each side	10kg each side
Home Connect	■	–
Adjustable Colour Temperature/Brightness LED	■	–
Intelligent hood automatic with sensor	■	–
Intelligent Hood Automatic	–	–
cookConnect hob based hood control	■	–
Favourite Button	■	–
iQdrive	■	–
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1]	■ / ■	–
Filter Saturation Indicator	■	–
Features		
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation [2]	■ / ■	■ / ■
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive	3
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	–
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Type of control	Glass Panel with touchControl	Push button control
Performance / technical information		
Energy rating	A+	B
Appliance width (mm)	598	598
Extraction rate in m³/h [2,3,4]		
Power level 3 – ducted / recirculating	427 / 414	583 / 521
Intensive level 1 – ducted / recirculating	693 / 584	– / –
Intensive level 2 – ducted / recirculating	851 / 656	– / –
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW [3,5]		
Power level 3 – ducted / recirculating	57 / 66	65 / 72
Intensive level 1 – ducted / recirculating	69 / 73	– / –
Intensive level 2 – ducted / recirculating	73 / 76	– / –
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob [6] (mm)	430 / 650	430 / 650
GB plug	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1]Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

[2]A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.

[3]Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

[4]Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

[5]Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

[6]From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Hood accessories

for box chimney and integrated design hoods

Chimney extensions

For taller kitchen cabinets, 90cm and above, you can add a chimney extension to your integrated design hood.
This keeps your hood aligned with your cabinetry for a clean, modern look.





LZ11IBN62 Short chimney extension
Height: 187-360mm
Black
All model series

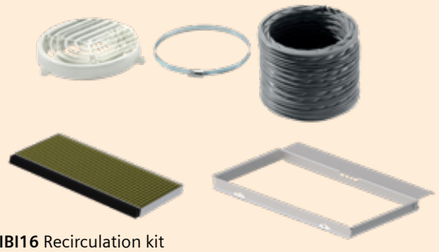




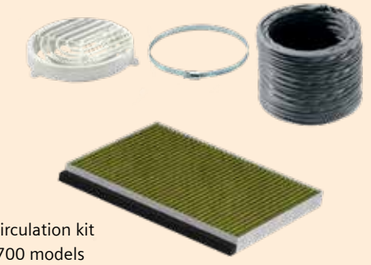
LZ11IBK62 Long chimney extension
Height: 450-854mm
Black
All model series

Recirculation kits

Designed to help manage cooking odours without external ducting. With our activated carbon filter, airflow guides, and easy-to-fit parts, Siemens recirculation kits transform your hood into an effective, duct-free solution for modern kitchens.



LZ11IBI16 Recirculation kit
Suitable for iQ300 models

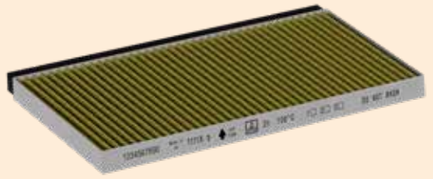


LZ11IBJ16 Recirculation kit
Suitable for iQ700 models

Filter

Available as an accessory, this new and improved activated carbon filter helps manage cooking odours effectively, including strong fish odours, and reduces airborne particles such as pollen and allergens. Refresh it in the oven up to three times and help maintain extraction performance for up to four years.

The Long-life Clean Air filter is sold separately. Perfect for when you need to replace an old one.
This replacement filter is only available through customer service.



LZ11IBB16 Long-life Clean Air Filter





Model shown: **LB87NAC60B** canopy hood

Canopy hoods

iQ500 LB87NAC60B

Canopy hood
Black **86cm**



LED Illumination

2 year warranty

A↑G B

2 year warranty



Canopy hood specifications

Appliance type	Canopy hood
Width	**86cm**
Design family	iQ500
Model number	LB87NAC60B
Colour	Black
Key features	
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1]	■ / ■
Features	
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation [2]	■ / ■
Type of control	Push button control
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive
Lighting	2 x LED lights
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2
Performance / technical information	
Energy rating	B
Appliance width (mm)	860
Extraction rate in m³/h [3,4]	
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	595 / 580
– ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	730 / 705
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW [3,5]	
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	63 / 77
– ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	68 / 73
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob [6] (mm)	500 / 650
GB plug	■
Performance / technical information	
Standard recirculation kit	LZ55750
cleanAir Plus recirculation kit	LZ11IXC16

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
[2] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
[3] Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
[4] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
[5] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
[6] From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Canopy hood specifications






Appliance type	Canopy hoods			
Width	**70cm**	**73cm**	**52cm**	**53cm**
Design family	iQ500	iQ300	iQ500	iQ100
Model number	LB77NAC60B	LB75566GB	LB56NAC60B	LB53NAA30B
Colour	Black	Silver metallic lacquer	Black	Silver metallic lacquer
Key features				
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1]	■ / ■	– / –	■ / ■	– / –
Features				
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation [2]	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Type of control	Push button control	Slider switch	Push button control	Push button control
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive	3	3 + 1 intensive	3
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2	2	1	1
Performance / technical information				
Energy rating	B	D	B	D
Appliance width (mm)	700	730	520	534
Extraction rate in m³/h [3,4]				
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	595 / 580	468 / 281	570 / 560	302 / 300
– ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	730 / 705	614 / 324	645 / 628	– / –
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW [3,5]				
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	63 / 77	63 / 70	66 / 69	62 / 65
– ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	68 / 73	68 / 73	68 / 72	– / –
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150	150 / 120	120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob [6] (mm)	500 / 650	650 / 650	500 / 650	550/650
GB plug	■	■	■	■
Performance / technical information				
Standard recirculation kit	LZ55750	–	LZ55750	–
cleanAir Plus recirculation kit	LZ11IXC16	–	LZ11IXC16	–

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

[2] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.

[3] Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

[4] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

[5] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

[6] From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Telescopic hoods

iQ300 LI94MA531B

Telescopic extractor hood
Metallic silver **90cm**



iQdrive · LED illumination · 2 year warranty · A T G A

Telescopic hood specifications




Appliance type	Telescopic hoods	
Width	**90cm**	**60cm**
Design family	iQ300	iQ300
Model number	LI94MA531B	LI64MA531B
Colour	Silver metallic lacquer	Silver metallic lacquer
Key features		
iQdrive®	■	■
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1]	■ / ■	■ / ■
Features		
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation [2]	■ / ■	■ / ■
Furniture door required	■	■
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	10
Lighting	3 x LED	2 x LED
Controls	Soft touch	Soft touch
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive
Performance / technical information		
Energy rating	A	A
Appliance width (mm)	898	598
Extraction rate in m³/h [3,4]		
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	266 / 263	268 / 263
– ducted / recirculating, intensive level 1	412 / 353	400 / 353
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW [3,5]		
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	63 / 64	62 / 64
– ducted / recirculating, intensive level 1	70 / 68	69 / 68
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob [6] (mm)	430 / 650	430 / 650
GB plug	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

[2] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.

[3] Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.

[4] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

[5] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

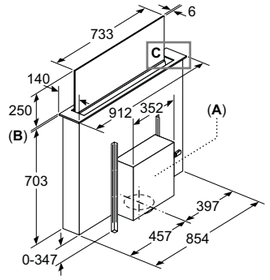
[6] From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

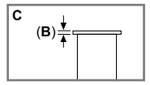
Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Hood technical diagrams

glassdraftAir hood LD98WMM60B

Technical diagrams for seamless installation can be found online at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

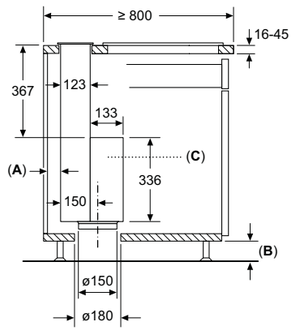




A: Installation of motor unit on front/rear or offset laterally with max. 3 m clearance (special accessory required)

Motor unit must always be accessible

B: 5.5 mm



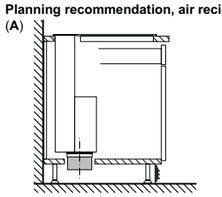
A: ≥ 20 mm between the Guided Air suction area and a cabinet wall

B: ≥ 60 mm for air recirculation

≥ 100 mm for air extraction with ducting in the plinth

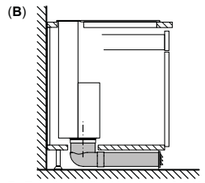
C: Motor unit must always be accessible

Planning recommendation, air recirculation



A: Exterior wall – U-value ≤ 0.5 W/(m²K)

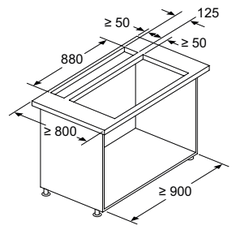
Standard installation: Partially laid around the toe kick



B: Exterior wall – U-value > 0.5 W/(m²K)

Installation with fully laid pipework to the toe kick for poorly insulated exterior walls or above cold floors

Combination with electric hob



Combination with gas hob is not possible

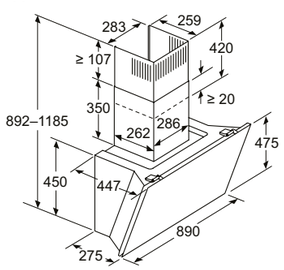
To prevent power loss, observe the following:

- Do not install upper cabinets above the appliance
- Clearance of open shelf elements above the appliance min. 650 mm (recommended)
- Left/right clearance between appliance and wall/adjacent upper cabinet min. 500 mm
- Clearance between appliance frame and wall min. 50 mm

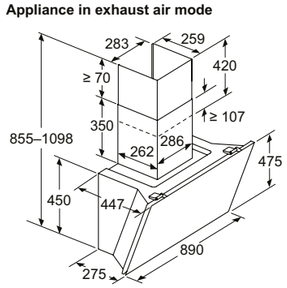
Angled chimney hood LC91KLT60B

Full technical diagrams showing the wall installation can be found online at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

Appliance in circulated air mode



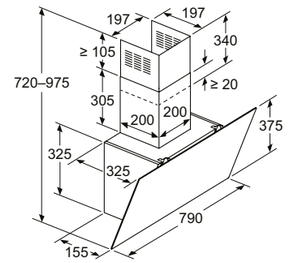
Appliance in exhaust air mode



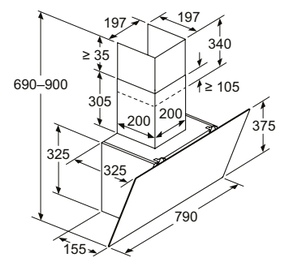
Angled chimney hoods LC87KFN60B

Full technical diagrams showing the wall installation can be found online at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

Appliance in circulated air mode



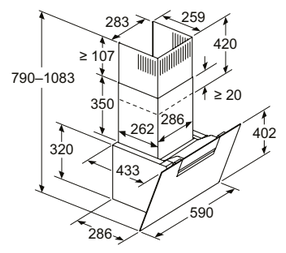
Appliance in exhaust air mode



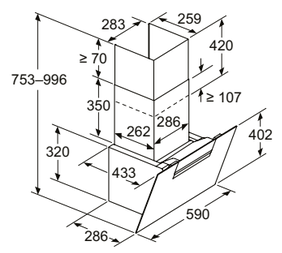
Angled chimney hoods LC67KFN60B

Full technical diagrams showing the wall installation can be found online at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

Appliance in circulated air mode



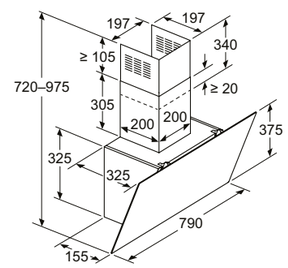
Appliance in exhaust air mode



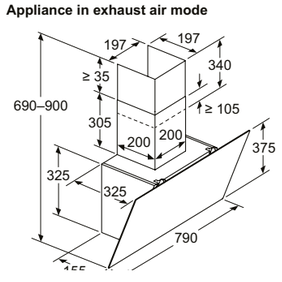
Angled chimney hoods LC85KDK60B

Full technical diagrams for showing wall installation can be found online at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

Appliance in circulated air mode



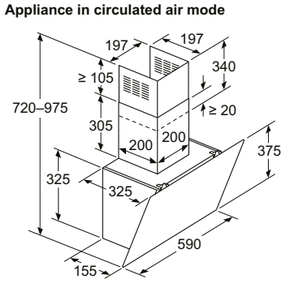
Appliance in exhaust air mode



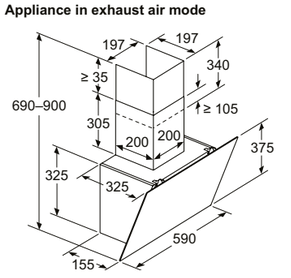
Angled chimney hoods LC65KDK60B

Full technical diagrams for showing wall installation can be found online at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

Appliance in circulated air mode



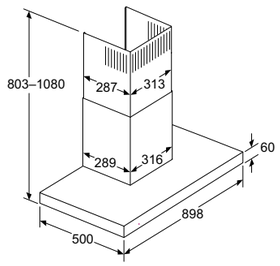
Appliance in exhaust air mode



Hood technical diagrams

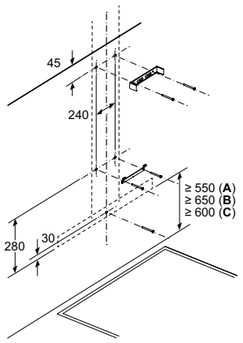
Box chimney hoods LC97BDN60B and LC95BCC60B

Recirculation perspective



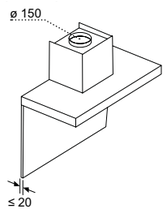
Recirculation mode with recirculation kit (the recirculation kit is only available as a separate

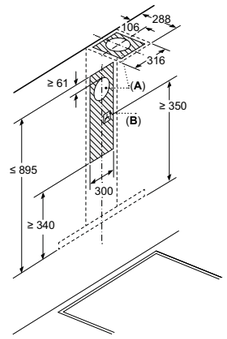
Wall installation with chimney



A: Electric
B: Gas - from upper edge of pan support
C: Electric - for Australia and New Zealand

Wall panel depth





A: Exhaust air

B: Electrical connection

Box chimney hoods LC67BDN60B and LC65BCC60B

Recirculation perspective

Recirculation mode with recirculation kit (the recirculation kit is only available as a separate

Wall installation with chimney

A: Electric
B: Gas - from upper edge of pan support
C: Electric - for Australia and New Zealand

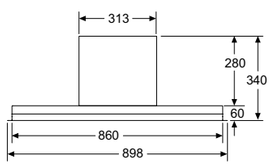
Wall panel depth

A: Exhaust air

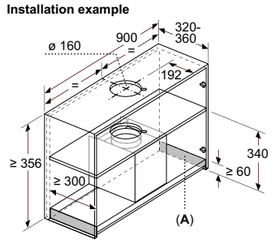
B: Electrical connection

Integrated design hoods LJ98BET60B and LJ95BCC60B

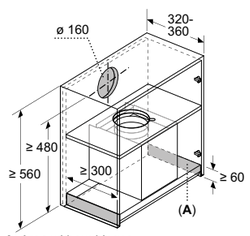
Front view



Installation example



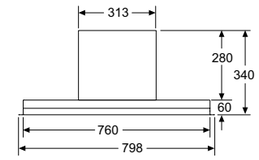
A: Area without hinges



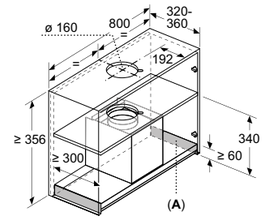
A: Area without hinges

Integrated design hoods LJ88BET60B and LJ85BCC60B

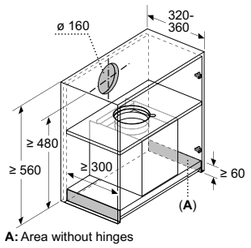
Front view



Installation example



A: Area without hinges



A: Area without hinges

Integrated design hoods LJ68BET60B and LJ55BCC60B

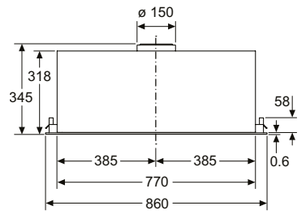
Front view

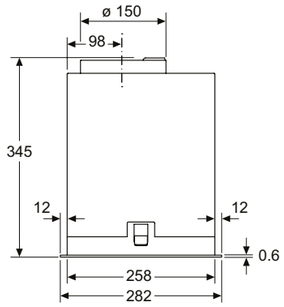
Installation example

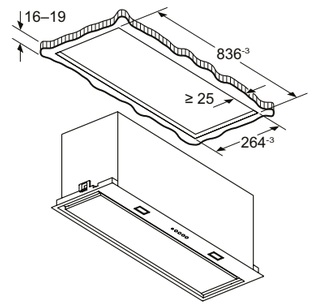
A: Area without hinges

A: Area without hinges

Canopy hood LB87NAC60B

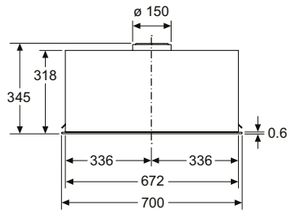


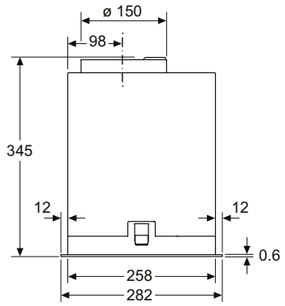


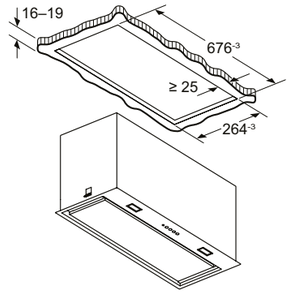


Hood technical diagrams

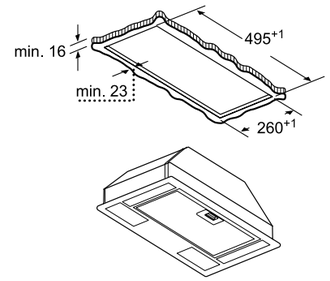
Canopy hoods LB77NAC60B

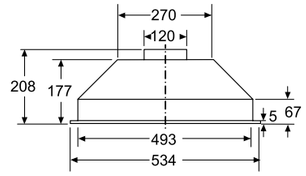


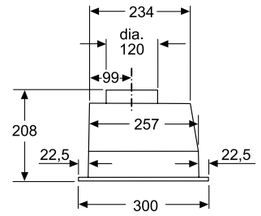




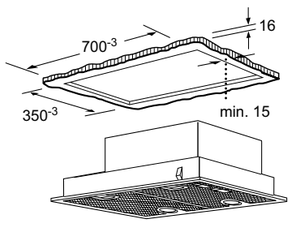
Canopy hood LB53NAA30B

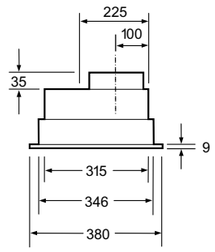


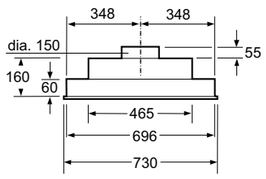




Canopy hood LB75566GB

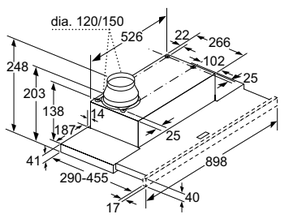




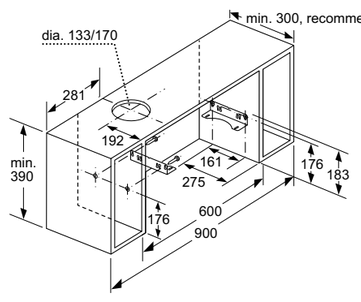


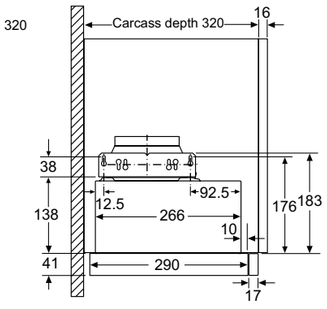
Telescopic hood LI94MA531B

For installing the 90cm telescopic hood in a 90cm wide wall-hanging cupboard, a special wall-hanging cupboard from the kitchen unit manufacturer is required.

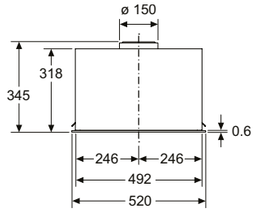


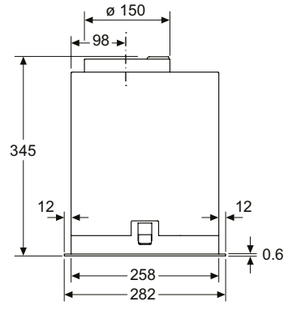
Depth of the filter drawer can be adjusted by up to 29 mm

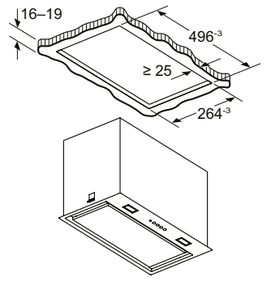




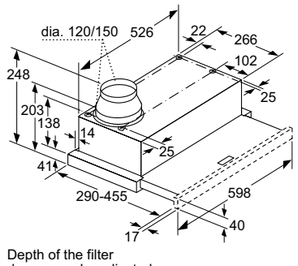
Canopy hood LB56NAC60B



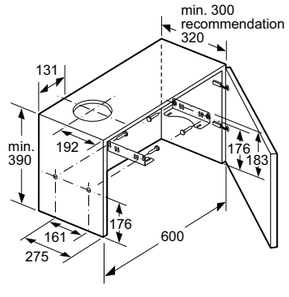


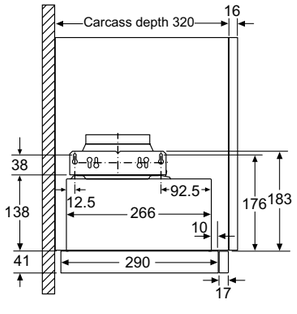


Telescopic hood LI64MA531B



Depth of the filter drawer can be adjusted by up to 29 mm





Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Intelligent cooling appliances with advanced freshness features

Siemens built-in cooling appliances combine flexible storage solutions with advanced cooling technologies designed to help keep food fresh for longer.

From our smallest built-in fridge to our most impressive, each appliance brings freshness and convenience. Siemens cooling appliances offer a wide range of configurations to suit different storage needs, preferences and kitchen designs. Siemens built-in fridges, freezers and wine coolers come in a wide range of models offering a high level of flexibility when planning a kitchen.



Model shown: **KI86NADD0** fridge freezer

Built-in Cooling

Siemens built-in cooling warranties:

5 year warranty

studioLine 5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on all built-in studioLine cooling appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

5 year warranty*

5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on selected built-in cooling appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

*Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. Online registration required. For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit **siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties**

2 year warranty

2 Year warranty
All Siemens built-in cooling appliances listed in this brochure have a two year manufacturer's warranty as standard to protect against manufacturing or material faults.

Compressor Drive 10 Year Warranty

Compressor Drive 10 Year Warranty
Available on selected Siemens built-in fridges and fridge freezers, this warranty covers defects in the compressor motor.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty

Opening the door to new possibilites

For even more convenience in the kitchen, selected studioLine cooling appliances come with push-to-open and voice assisted door openAssist.





A↑G D

Model shown: **KI81FHOD0** studioLine single door fridge



No need to touch the door: openAssist
With a simple voice command to a voice assistant like Amazon Alexa, the studioLine fridge or freezer will open. Even without a voice assistant, a gentle push will open the fridge or freezer door – and a gentle push will automatically and quietly close the door. Touchless functionality keeps the stylish kitchen design running seamlessly throughout. openAssist with voice command is available on KI81FHOD0 and GI81NHNE0G only.

Control via Siemens Home Connect.
Thanks to the Siemens Home Appliances App, the refrigerator is can be connected and monitored remotely. Control the functions of the fridge easily and conveniently via a smartphone, even when away enjoying a holiday in another country.

HyperFresh Premium 0° technology
Designed to help keep fruit and vegetables fresh for longer, with up to 14 days freshness on selected items*. And with dedicated meat and fish compartment.

* Based on internal testing by BSH Hausgeräte GmbH on a selection of fruit, vegetables & salads (e.g. spinach, romaine lettuce, mushrooms, carrots and grapes) stored in the hyperFresh 0° freshness system compared to those stored on the lowest standard shelf of a refrigerator and those stored in a standard multi-box compartment over 80 days. Results may vary depending on the type and initial quality of the food.

Helps keep food fresh for longer



Model shown: **KI81FHOD0** hyperFresh premium

hyperFresh technology:

Set the right conditions to ensure food stays fresh for longer: hyperFresh humidity drawers and near 0°C chiller drawers.



hyperFresh

Freshness controlled: hyperFresh
The stylish hyperFresh control panel enables simple adjustment to the humidity in the fridge. The hyperFresh drawer with rippled base allows cool air to easily circulate around fruits and vegetables, helping to maintain the quality and freshness of food.

hyperFresh plus

Advanced freshness management: hyperFresh Plus
The hyperFresh Plus drawer provides dedicated storage conditions for your fresh ingredients. Simply switch between the 2 control settings, and the humidity will be adjusted for tailored storage of the food.

hyperFresh premium

Helps food stay fresh for longer: hyperFresh Premium
With a choice of 3 humidity controls, simply select between storing fruits, vegetables, or both. The hyperFresh Premium drawer will regulate how much humidity the food receives. These innovative drawers are designed to help keep fruit and vegetables fresh for longer, with up to 14 days freshness on selected items*. hyperFresh Premium is available in selected Siemens single door fridges only.

hyperFresh near 0°C chiller drawers. Dedicated storage for fish and meat:
hyperFresh and hyperFresh Plus models: The two hyperFresh near 0°C chiller drawers are specially designed for the storage needs of fish and meat. It keeps ingredients at near 0°C temperature to help preserve the quality of stored food. With two separate compartments the transfer of unpleasant smells will be avoided.

hyperFresh Premium models: These variants come complete with a larger full-length near 0°C chiller drawer.

* Based on internal testing by BSH Hausgeräte GmbH on a selection of fruit, vegetables & salads (e.g. spinach, romaine lettuce, mushrooms, carrots and grapes) stored in the hyperFresh 0□ freshness system compared to those stored on the lowest standard shelf of a refrigerator and those stored in a standard multi-box compartment over 80 days. Results may vary depending on the type and initial quality of the food.

Explore more cooling features

Experience intelligent cool with Siemens Home Connect.

Smart fridges
Using the Siemens Home Appliances App, the temperature of the fridge can be adjusted, or superCool can be turned on while on the way home from the food shop. It is even possible to turn on holiday mode from anywhere, to save energy where required. The app sends useful push notifications when there has been a significant temperature change in the fridge, or if the door has been left open, supporting better food storage management.



Advanced cooling technology.

autoAirflow system

autoAirflow system
This system works with the electronics to optimise the air circulation within the fridge and freezer compartments to help promote even cooling throughout the appliance. The back wall of the appliance has open vents which work with the cooling circuit to draw cold air into each compartment.



autoAirflow system



Model shown:
KI86NADD0 fridge freezer

Type of control.



Interior LCD display

Electronic

At the touch of a button, the in-door LCD display offers precision control to allow the chosen temperature for food to be maintained easily.

LED Light.



LED light

LED Illumination

The new integrated LED lights available on most of our range fit flush in the side walls or ceiling and illuminate the interior uniformly.

Flexible storage solutions for different storage needs.


Telescopic rails

Telescopic rails

Ergonomically access
Fully-retractable drawers on telescopic rails create an easy access shelving zone. This makes it easy to pull the drawers out further, providing a clearer overview of all food items and making them easier to remove.


Bottle rack

Bottle rack

Bottle rack
Available on some models, the bottle rack offers a dedicated place to store wine of all varieties and maximise the available storage space. The waveshaped bottle rack can be positioned in a variety of places and safely stores bottles without them rolling back and forth.



freshProtectbox

0° 2° 4°
fresh Protectbox

freshProtectbox
Provides tailored storage temperatures for different foods.

Freezer features

With noFrost technology, the freezer no longer needs to be defrosted manually.

Total noFrost
With Siemens Total noFrost, benefit from advanced food preservation without the inconvenience of regular defrosting. By actively regulating interior humidity, this system helps prevent ice build-up on walls, drawers, and food, supporting consistent cooling performance over time. It’s effortless convenience, engineered for modern life.

noFrost
Defrosting the freezer is now done automatically. Siemens freezers are equipped with intelligent sensor-controlled technology to save the chore of defrosting the freezer. An air-circulation system guides the humidity to the outside of the refrigerator into an external evaporation tray, and sensors measure the degree of humidity and any frost production – ensuring the appliance is periodically defrosted without the need to turn it off or empty it out. This helps prevent ice from forming on the inside of the refrigerator.

lowFrost
For those models that come with lowFrost, life is still made easier. lowFrost reduces the build-up of frost, so there is no need to defrost the freezer as often – only once every 3 to 4 years. Designed to save time and provide added convenience so time can be spent doing enjoyable activities, not defrosting the freezer.

Storage made easy with bigBox.

bigBox
Big enough for a busy lifestyle, the bigBox has the capacity for storing whole frozen turkeys, as well as the height to hold dessert glasses upright. Ideal for the holidays and entertaining.



Other useful freezer features.

superFreezing function
superFreezing helps maintain the freezer temperature when warmer food is added, and help reduce the likelihood of partial defrosting.

superCooling
The superCooling button can be used to quickly reduce the temperature in the refrigerator to +2 °C. This helps minimise any undesirable rises in the temperature of already chilled food whenever new food is added which is not as cold.

freezerLight
Our special LED freezerLight makes it possible to get a clear overview of the freezer compartment by providing light to the whole area.

iceTwister
Simply activate the iceTwister and receive up to 20 ice cubes at once right away. The water tank is very easy to remove for reliable refilling.

iceDispenser
Models with this feature are able to dispense ice when needed thanks to a plumbed water connection. Depending on model, ice is available as cubes or crushed.

Model shown:
GI81NHCE0 freezer

Create tailored combinations

Our built-in cooling appliances come in a wide range of heights and widths to create the ideal combination for the kitchen.

177.2 cm
Height

Height and width
Our built-in cooling appliances are available in a range of heights and widths to fit within a variation of kitchen designs and available spaces.

Height and width:

All dimensions are shown as Height x Width.

Multi Door / American Style

Model shown: **KF96DPXEA** A↑G E



183.0 x 90.5cm
(freestanding)

Fridge freezers

Model shown: **KI86NADD0** A↑G D



177.2 x 55.8cm
177.2 x 54.1cm
193.5 x 70.8cm
193.5 x 55.8cm
193.5 x 54.1cm

Single Door Fridges

Model shown: **KI81RADD0G** A↑G D



177.2 x 55.8cm
177.2 x 54.1cm
82 x 59.8cm

Single Door Freezers

Model shown: **GI81NHCE0** A↑G E

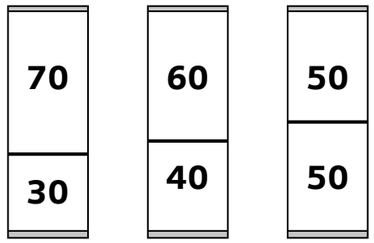


177.2 x 55.8cm
82 x 59.8cm

Fridge freezer split options:

60
40
Fridge
Freezer split %

Fridge freezer split %
Our range of fridge freezers are available in a variety of sizes with different splits of fridge areas and freezer areas. Alternatively, a bespoke split can be created using separate fridge and freezer units stacked or paired side-by-side.



Flexible shelves and door racks.

Enjoy convenience with easyLift shelves. Even when full, the shelves can be raised or lowered by 6cm to make room for taller items – ideal for serving jugs. Our easyLift door trays are also great for large bottles in the fridge door, the shelf can be adjusted to meet the flexible requirements of individual lifestyles.



modularFit cooling appliances for flexible design.

Siemens modularFit appliances are freely combinable. A kitchen should match the household's lifestyle. That is why our single door cooling and freezing appliances can be combined for individual requirements and taste. With unique and innovative cooling technologies the appliances can even enrich everyday life. Siemens modularFit appliances come with exciting innovations like hyperFresh and noFrost technology, combining flexible installation options with advanced freshness technologies.

Combine cooling and freezing appliances in in a variety of configurations with modularFit.

Thanks to the anti-condensation technology, it is possible to install cooling and freezing appliances next to each other in multiple different layouts. The innovative technology helps prevent the build-up of moisture between the appliances, keeping everything fresh and clean.

Models that can sit side-by-side:

Built-in Fridges
KI81FHOD0 (studioLine)
KI81RSOE0G (studioLine)
KI81RADD0G
KI81RVFE0G
KI81RNSE0G

Built-in Freezers
GI81NHNE0G (studioLine)
GI81NHCE0
GI81NVEE0G

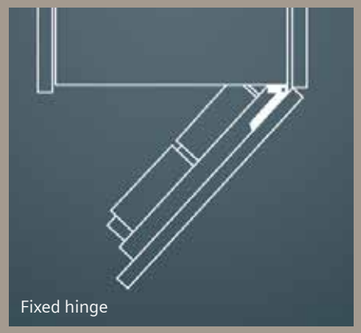


Side-by-side example for illustrative purposes

Choosing the right hinge: fixed and sliding.

Siemens built-in cooling appliances are available with specific types of hinges that either aid the installation and design of the kitchen or can be matched for replacement appliances.

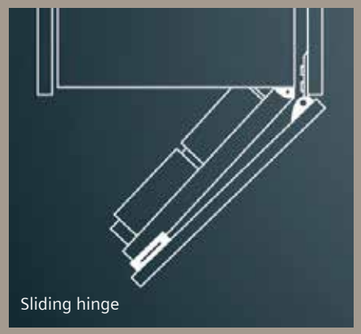



Fixed hinge

Fixed hinge
A fixed hinge means that the furniture door is mounted to the appliance door. Advantages of a fixed hinge mean that we can offer softClosing doors that automatically close at an angle of approx 15°-20° preventing the door from accidentally being left open. The installation also offers better access to the appliance interior.

They are thoroughly tested to withstand constant opening and closing. The softClose door retracts effortlessly and reduced noise during operation. In addition to aesthetics, a softClose door ensures that items within the fridge are not disturbed from a heavy impact, helping reduce the likelihood of spills.

Sliding hinge
A sliding hinge means that the furniture door is mounted at the kitchen cabinet body as well as a sliding rail to connect the fridge and furniture door.


Sliding hinge



A↑G D

Models shown:
KB96NADD1 fridge freezer (left-hinged and right-hinged)

Impactful design and performance: scalable refrigeration solution.

For a distinctive statement in kitchen design, the Siemens KB96NADD1 integrated XXL fridge-freezer can be seamlessly installed in a side-by-side configuration. This pairing creates a striking, architectural centerpiece, transforming the kitchen space with its bold presence.

Beyond the impressive aesthetics, this dual installation offers generous storage volume of intelligent, flexible storage, accommodating a wide range of food storage needs from daily essentials to provisions for grand-scale entertaining.

It's a solution engineered for those who refuse to compromise on either visionary design or expansive capacity.

Room to fit any lifestyle



*Compared to a standard sized fridge freezer e.g. KI86NADD0

The Siemens integrated XL and XXL fridge freezers.

XL Capacity

XXL Capacity

A perfect blend of increased capacity, freshness and flexibility that seamlessly fit into any kitchen design. With our innovative appliances, consumers can enjoy more room to store all their fresh food and ingredients, with a cooling space that adapts to their needs.

Gone are the days of constantly rearranging everything to fit in groceries. Our combinations of fridge, freezer, and door compartments provide consumers with a flexible organisation system, allowing them to store food and beverages for large parties or everyday meals without any hassle. Our XL models offer 11% more capacity compared to the standard fridge freezer, while the larger XXL models offer an impressive 45% more capacity.

But it is not just about capacity. Our integrated fridge freezers are designed to seamlessly blend into the kitchen, while boasting sleek modern design when opened, adding style and sophistication to any kitchen.

Scan to view how to install Siemens XL and XXL appliances

Increased flexibility, better storage options.

The design interior allows for greater flexibility. The modularFit feature gives the freedom to position the fridge and the freezer according to preference, creating a customised and convenient kitchen setup. The flexShelf gives even more storage freedom with the option to fold the shelf completely against the back wall to use all the space or slide the front part of the flexShelf under the back part and use the other half for smaller items.

flexShelf

modularFit



Cooling product overview

Built-in fridge freezer range

Home Connect

60/40 split

Product type		XL & XXL Fridge freezers
		1935mm height
Fridge freezer	708mm width	 5 year warranty* **KB96NADD1** iQ500 • 382 litre capacity • 708mm width • 548mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • noFrost
	691mm width	 5 year warranty* **KB96NNSE0** iQ100 • 383 litre capacity • 691mm width • 548mm depth • 1 hyperFresh drawer • noFrost
	558mm width	 5 year warranty* **KI96NVFD0** iQ300 • 290 litre capacity • 558mm width • 548mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • noFrost
	541mm width	 5 year warranty* **KI96NNSE0** iQ100 • 290 litre capacity • 541mm width • 548mm depth • noFrost

60/40 split | 70/30 split | 50/50 split

Fridge freezers				
1772mm height				
5 year warranty* **KI86NADD0** iQ500 • 260 litre capacity • 558mm width • 548mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawer • noFrost				
 5 year warranty* **KI86NVFE0G** iQ300 • 260 litre capacity • 541mm width • 548mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • noFrost	 5 year warranty* **KI86NVSE0G** iQ300 • 260 litre capacity • 541mm width • 548mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • noFrost	 2 year warranty* **KI87VNSE0G** iQ100 • 270 litre capacity • 541mm width • 548mm depth • lowFrost	 5 year warranty* **KI85NNFE0G** iQ100 • 249 litre capacity • 541mm width • 548mm depth • noFrost	

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

Cooling product overview

Home Connect

Built-in single door fridge range

Product Type		studioLine Single door fridges		Single door fridges	
		1772mm height		1772mm height	
Single door fridges	558mm width	 **KI81FHOD0** Q **studioLine** IQ700 • 289 litre capacity • 558mm width • 545mm depth • 3 hyperFresh drawers • softClose	 **KI81RSOE0G** **studioLine** IQ500 • 319 litre capacity • 558mm width • 545mm depth • 1 hyperFresh drawer • lowFrost • softClose	 **KI81RADD0G** IQ500 • 310 litre capacity • 558mm width • 548mm depth • lowFrost	
	541mm width			 **KI81RNSE0G** IQ100 • 310 litre capacity • 541mm width • 548mm depth • lowFrost	 **KI81RVFE0G** IQ300 • 310 litre capacity • 541mm width • 548mm depth • lowFrost

Built-in single door freezer range

Product Type		studioLine Single door freezer	Single door freezers	
		1772mm height	1772mm height	
Single door freezers	558mm width	 **GI81NHNE0G** Q **studioLine** IQ700 • 212 litre capacity • 558mm width • 545mm depth • softClose • noFrost	 **GI81NHCE0** Q IQ700 • 212 litre capacity • 558mm width • 545mm depth • softClose • noFrost	 **GI81NVEE0G** IQ300 • 212 litre capacity • 558mm width • 545mm depth • noFrost
	541mm width			

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

Cooling product overview

Home Connect

Built-under single door fridge and freezer range

Product Type		Single door fridges	
		820mm height	
Single door fridges	598mm width	 E **KU21RVFE0G** IQ300 • 134 litre capacity • 598mm width • 548mm depth • lowFrost 5 year warranty*	 D **KU22LVFD0G** IQ300 • 110 litre capacity fridge • 17 litre capacity freezer • 598mm width • 548mm depth • lowFrost 5 year warranty*

Product Type		Single door freezer
		820mm height
Single door freezers	598mm width	 E **GU21NVFE0G** IQ300 • 85 litre capacity • 598mm width • 548mm depth 5 year warranty*

Wine cabinet range

Product Type		Built-in wine cabinet	
		1860mm height	818mm height
Built-in wine cabinet	600mm width	 E **KW36KATGA** IQ500 • 370 litre capacity • 199 bottle capacity • 600mm wide • 610mm depth • 7°C to 19°C temperature range 2 year warranty	
	598mm width		 D **KU21WAHG0G** IQ500 • 120 litre capacity • 44 bottle capacity • 598mm width • 581mm depth • Reversible glass door • UV filter protection 2 year warranty
	298mm width		 F **KU20WVHF0G** IQ500 • 58 litre capacity • 21 bottle capacity • 298mm wide • 567mm depth • Reversible glass door • UV filter protection 2 year warranty

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

studioLine

Single door fridges and freezer







studioLine single door fridge and freezer specifications

Appliance type	studioLine single door fridge	studioLine single door fridge	studioLine single door freezer
Design family	iQ700	iQ500	iQ700
Model number	KI81FHOD0	KI81RSOE0G	GI81NHNE0G
Design features			
noFrost	n	–	n
lowFrost or Manual defrost	–	n	–
softClose hinge	n	n	n
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	n	–	n
Food freshness system			
hyperFresh	3 x hyperFresh drawers	1 x hyperFresh drawer 1 x vegetable box	–
Key features – fridge section			
Light	LED	LED	–
superCooling function	n	n	–
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	7	7	–
Number of adjustable shelves	6	6	–
Number of door bins / shelves	5	6	–
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	–
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	n	n	–
Bottle shelves in fridge	n	n	–
Key features – freezer section			
superFreezing function	–	–	n
Temperature adjustable in freezer	–	–	n
Number of ice cube trays	–	–	1
Number of freezer drawers	–	–	5
Additional information			
Energy efficiency class	D	E	E
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	120	115	235
Total net capacity (litres)	289	319	212
Freezer net capacity (litres)	–	–	212
Climate class[2]	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	36	37	35
Noise level class	C	C	B
Sabbath mode	–	–	–
10 Year Compressor Warranty	n	n	n
Additional accessories included	1 x bottle support	1 x bottle support	1 x ice cube tray
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772	1772
Width of product (mm)	558	558	558
Depth of product (mm)	545	545	545

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

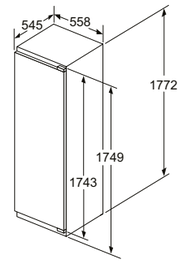
Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

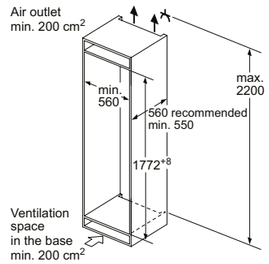
Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

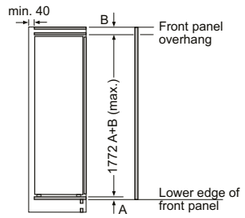
For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

studioLine technical diagrams

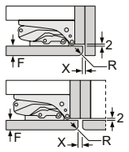
Single door fridges and freezer KI81FHOD0, KI81RSOE0G and GI81NHNE0G





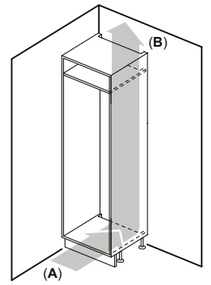


Recommended gap dimensions for flat hinges

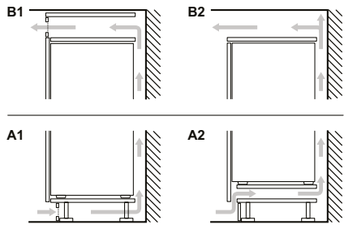


F	R	X
16-19	0-3	2.5
20	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
21	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
22	0	4
	1	3.5
	2-3	3

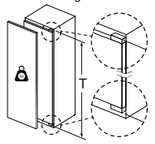
The gap dimensions recommended in the table must be adhered to in order to ensure that appliance doors do not collide with anything when they are opened, and to avoid causing damage to kitchen units.



A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options

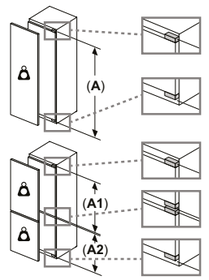


Maximal permissible weight of the unit fronts



Fitted kitchen unit doors that exceed the permissible weight may cause damage and result in functional impairment of the hinges.

T: Includes height of appliance door Hinges in mm:	undamped hinge, Door in kg:	damped hinge, Door in kg:
1500-1750	22	22



Maximal permissible weight of the unit fronts

Fitted unit fronts that exceed the permissible weight may cause damage and result in functional impairment of the hinges
Weight
A: Appliance door height including hinges in mm

B: Undamped hinge, unit front in kg

C: Damped hinge, unit front in kg

D: Additional possible load in kg with heavy load kit

A	B	C	D
1500-1750	22	22	B+5 / C+5
720-1400	19	19	
A1	15	19	
A2	15	19	

Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Fridge freezers

iQ500 KB96NADD1

noFrost bottom fridge freezer
193.5cm high



Home Connect | LED Illumination | superCooling | Electronic | superFreezing | 5 year warranty* | Compressor Drive 10 Year Warranty | Energy label D



Built-in fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	XXL noFrost bottom fridge freezer
Design family	iQ500
Model number	KB96NADD1
Design features	
Fridge / Freezer split	60 / 40
noFrost	n
lowFrost or Manual defrost	–
softClose hinge	n
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	n
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers
Key features – fridge section	
Light	LED
superCooling function	n
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	5
Number of adjustable shelves	4
Number of door bins / shelves	4
Type of shelves	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	n
Bottle shelves in fridge	n
Key features – freezer section	
superFreezing function	n
Temperature adjustable in freezer	n
Number of ice cube trays	1
Number of freezer drawers	3
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	D
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	204
Total net capacity (litres)	382
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	284
Freezer net capacity (litres)	98
Climate class[2]	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	33
Noise level class	B
Sabbath mode	n
10 Year Compressor Warranty	n
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support
Height of product (mm)	1935
Width of product (mm)	708
Depth of product (mm)	548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**







Built-in fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	XXL noFrost bottom fridge freezer	XL noFrost bottom fridge freezer	XL noFrost bottom fridge freezer
Design family	iQ100	iQ300	iQ100
Model number	KB96NNSE0	KI96NVFD0G	KI96NNSE0
Design features			
Fridge / Freezer split	60 / 40	60 / 40	60 / 40
noFrost	n	n	n
lowFrost or Manual defrost	–	–	–
softClose hinge	–	–	–
Type of hinge (reversible)	Sliding hinge	Fixed hinge	Sliding hinge
Home Connect	n	–	–
Food freshness system			
hyperFresh	1 x hyperFresh drawer	2 x hyperFresh drawers	1 x vegetable box
Key features – fridge section			
Light	LED	LED	LED
superCooling function	n	n	n
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	5	4	5
Number of adjustable shelves	4	3	4
Number of door bins / shelves	4	4	4
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	n	n	n
Bottle shelves in fridge	–	n	–
Key features – freezer section			
superFreezing function	n	n	n
Temperature adjustable in freezer	n	n	n
Number of ice cube trays	1	1	1
Number of freezer drawers	3	3	3
Additional information			
Energy efficiency class	E	D	E
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	256	184	231
Total net capacity (litres)	383	290	290
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	285	215	215
Freezer net capacity (litres)	98	75	75
Climate class[2]	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	34	34	34
Noise level class	B	B	B
Sabbath mode	n	n	n
10 Year Compressor Warranty	n	n	n
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support	1 x ice cube tray
Height of product (mm)	1935	1935	1935
Width of product (mm)	691	558	541
Depth of product (mm)	548	548	548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.







Built-in fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	noFrost bottom fridge freezers		
Design family	iQ500	iQ300	iQ300
Model number	KI86NADD0	KI86NVFE0G	KI86NVSE0G
Design features			
Fridge / Freezer split	60 / 40	60 / 40	60 / 40
noFrost	n	n	n
lowFrost or Manual defrost	–	–	–
softClose hinge	n	–	–
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Sliding hinge
Home Connect	–	–	–
Food freshness system			
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers	2 x hyperFresh drawers	2 x hyperFresh drawers
Key features – fridge section			
Light	LED	LED	LED
superCooling function	n	–	–
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	4	4	4
Number of adjustable shelves	2	3	3
Number of door bins / shelves	3	3	3
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	n	n	n
Bottle shelves in fridge	n	n	n
Key features – Freezer section			
superFreezing function	n	n	n
Temperature adjustable in freezer	n	–	–
Number of ice cube trays	1	1	1
Number of freezer drawers	3	3	3
Additional information			
Energy efficiency class	D	E	E
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	186	234	234
Total net capacity (litres)	260	260	260
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	184	184	184
Freezer net capacity litres	76	76	76
Climate class[2]	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35	35	35
Noise level class	B	B	B
Sabbath mode	–	–	–
10 Year Compressor Warranty	n	n	n
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772	1772
Width of product (mm)	558	541	541
Depth of product (mm)	548	548	548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**





Built-in fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	noFrost bottom fridge freezer	lowFrost bottom fridge freezer
Design family	iQ100	iQ100
Model number	KI85NNFE0G	KI87VNSE0G
Design features		
Fridge / Freezer split	50 / 50	70 / 30
noFrost	n	–
lowFrost or Manual defrost	–	n
softClose hinge	–	–
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Sliding hinge
Home Connect	–	–
Food freshness system		
hyperFresh	1 x vegetable box	1 x vegetable box
Key features – fridge section		
Light	LED	LED
superCooling function	n	n
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	3	5
Number of adjustable shelves	2	4
Number of door bins / shelves	2	4
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	n	n
Bottle shelves in fridge	–	–
Key features – Freezer section		
superFreezing function	n	n
Temperature adjustable in freezer	–	–
Number of ice cube trays	1	1
Number of freezer drawers	4	2
Additional information		
Energy efficiency class	E	E
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	239	216
Total net capacity (litres)	249	270
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	150	200
Freezer net capacity litres	99	70
Climate class[2]	SN-ST	SN-ST
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	39	35
Noise level class	C	B
Sabbath mode	–	–
10 Year Compressor Warranty	n	–
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray	1 x ice cube tray
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772
Width of product (mm)	541	541
Depth of product (mm)	548	548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Single door fridges and freezers

iQ500 KI81RADD0G

Single door fridge
177cm high







Built-in single door fridges and freezer specifications

Appliance type	Fridge 177cm
Design family	iQ500
Model number	KI81RADD0G
Design features	
noFrost	–
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	n
softClose hinge	n
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	–
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers 1 x veg box
Key features – fridge section	
Light	LED
superCooling function	n
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	7
Number of adjustable shelves	4
Number of door bins / shelves	5
Type of shelves	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	n
Bottle shelves in fridge	n
Key features – freezer section	
superFreezing function	–
Temperature adjustable in freezer	–
Number of ice cube trays	–
Number of freezer drawers	–
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	D
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	91
Total net capacity (litres)	310
Freezer net capacity (litres)	–
Climate class[2]	SN-ST
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	34
Noise level class	B
Sabbath mode	–
10 Year Compressor Warranty	n
Additional accessories included	1 x bottle support
Height of product (mm)	1772
Width of product (mm)	558
Depth of product (mm)	548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**





Built-in single door fridges and freezer specifications

Appliance type	Fridges 177cm	
Design family	iQ300	iQ100
Model number	KI81RVFE0G	KI81RNSE0G
Design features		
noFrost	–	–
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	n	n
softClose hinge	–	–
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Sliding hinge
Home Connect	–	–
Food freshness system		
hyperFresh	2 x vegetable boxes	2 x vegetable boxes
Key features – fridge section		
Light	LED	LED
superCooling function	n	n
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	7	7
Number of adjustable shelves	5	5
Number of door bins / shelves	5	5
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	n	n
Bottle shelves in fridge	n	–
Key features – freezer section		
superFreezing function	–	–
Temperature adjustable in freezer	–	–
Number of ice cube trays	–	–
Number of freezer drawers	–	–
Additional information		
Energy efficiency class	E	E
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	114	114
Total net capacity (litres)	310	310
Freezer net capacity (litres)	–	–
Climate class[2]	SN-ST	SN-ST
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35	35
Noise level class	B	B
Sabbath mode	–	–
10 Year Compressor Warranty	n	n
Additional accessories included	1 x bottle support	–
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772
Width of product (mm)	541	541
Depth of product (mm)	548	548

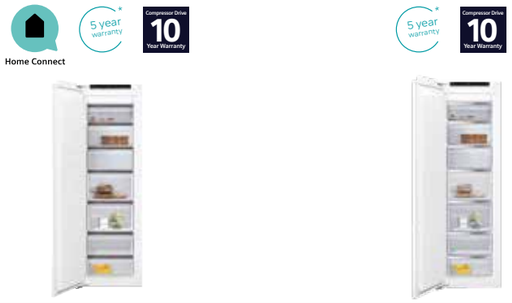
■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.



Built-in single door fridges and freezer specifications

Appliance type	Freezers 177cm	
Design family	iQ700	iQ300
Model number	GI81NHCE0	GI81NVEE0G
Design features		
noFrost	n	n
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	–	–
softClose hinge	n	–
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	n	–
Food freshness system		
hyperFresh	–	–
Key features – fridge section		
Light	–	–
superCooling function	–	–
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	–	–
Number of adjustable shelves	–	–
Number of door bins / shelves	–	–
Type of shelves	–	–
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	–	–
Bottle shelves in fridge	–	–
Key features – freezer section		
superFreezing function	n	n
Temperature adjustable in freezer	n	n
Number of ice cube trays	1	1
Number of freezer drawers	5	5
Additional information		
Energy efficiency class	E	E
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	235	235
Total net capacity (litres)	212	212
Freezer net capacity (litres)	212	212
Climate class[2]	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35	35
Noise level class	B	B
Sabbath mode	–	–
10 Year Compressor Warranty	n	n
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray	1 x ice cube tray
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772
Width of product (mm)	558	558
Depth of product (mm)	545	545

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**



Built-in single door fridges and freezer specifications

Appliance type	Built-under fridge with ice box 82cm	Built-under fridge 82cm	Built-under freezer 82cm
Design family	iQ300	iQ300	iQ300
Model number	KU22LVFD0G	KU21RVFE0G	GU21NVFE0G
Design features			
noFrost	–	–	n
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	n	n	–
softClose hinge	–	–	–
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	n	n	n
Food freshness system			
hyperFresh	–	–	–
Key features – fridge section			
Light	LED	LED	–
superCooling function	n	n	–
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	3	4	–
Number of adjustable shelves	2	3	–
Number of door bins / shelves	2	2	–
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	–
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	n	n	–
Bottle shelves in fridge	–	–	–
Key features – freezer section			
superFreezing function	–	–	n
Temperature adjustable in freezer	–	–	n
Number of ice cube trays	1	–	1
Number of freezer drawers	–	–	3
Additional information			
Energy efficiency class	D	E	E
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	119	93	189
Total net capacity (litres)	110	134	85
Freezer net capacity (litres)	17	–	85
Climate class[2]	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35	35	35
Noise level class	B	B	B
Sabbath mode	–	n	n
10 Year Compressor Warranty	n	n	n
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray	–	1 x ice cube tray
Height of product (mm)	820	820	820
Width of product (mm)	598	598	598
Depth of product (mm)	548	548	548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**



Wine cabinets

Premium design with precise temperature control.

For carefully stored and beautifully presented wine bottles.

Our wine cabinets will ensure bottles are displayed effortlessly whilst making an impressive visual statement. Thanks to Siemens state-of-the-art technology, wines will be maintained at the recommended temperature for their type. So each individual bottle – whether it is red, white or sparkling, is stored at the selected temperature until needed.

Siemens wine cabinets are designed to provide great first-rate storage for any wine. Wine bottles are presented elegantly on beautifully crafted oak wooden shelves, reducing the risk of scratches or tears to the bottles and labels.Wood also offers a premium display surface for wine, minimising vibrations which can cause wines to age.

Light, especially sunlight, can adversely affect wine. The sun's ultra violet rays in particular can degrade and prematurely age wine. Siemens wine cabinets are equipped with LED lights to minimise heat emissions and temperature fluctuations. As a result, the cabinet remains at the temperature at which it is set. Settings can be specified from 5-20°C, allowing storage of Champagne from 5-8°C, as well as red wine from 12-20°C.

The glass panelled doors are also protected with a UV filter offering additional protection from UV and ambient light exposure that can lead them to spoil or fade wine labels.

The soft LED feature provides added drama, phasing in gently to reveal the wine. If the cabinet is the focal point of the kitchen, our Presentation Mode feature will enable the light to be kept permanently on, allowing bottles to shine in all their glory.



There is space to fit up to 21 bottles in our 30cm wide cabinet, or up to 44 bottles in our 60cm wide unit. The grey interior gives a premium modern seamless finish throughout the kitchen. Each cabinet is also designed with a reversible hinge allowing the direction the door opens to be changed depending on the flow of the kitchen.

Acoustic warning light indicators will notify if the door is opened for a long period, or if the wine storage compartment is too warm or too cold for an extended period to ensure the wine is kept protected.

2 year warranty

2 Year Warranty
A Two year warranty is offered on our wine cabinets to cover manufacturing or material faults.

For more information please see page 6.

iQ500 KU20WVHF0G

Built-under wine cabinet
Black



reddot winner 2021

DESIGN AWARD 2021

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2022

LED Illumination

2 year warranty

A↑G F



2 year warranty



GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2022

2 year warranty

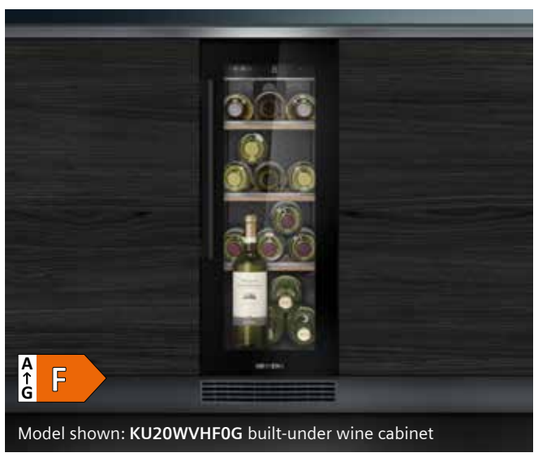
Built-under wine cabinet specifications

Appliance type	Built-under wine cabinets	
Design family	iQ500	iQ500
Model number	KU20WVHF0G	KU21WAHG0G
Design features		
Colour of door panels	Black	Black
Colour of side panels	Black	Black
Type of glass door	3 glass panels, UV-filtered	3 glass panels, UV-filtered
Door handle type	Vertical bar handle	Vertical bar handle
Temperature display	Interior / Digital LED	Interior / Digital LED
Reversible door, hinged on right	■	■
Home Connect / Built-in cameras	–	–
Key features – wine cabinet section		
Range of temperature (0°C)	5 - 20	5 - 20
Temperature zones	1	2
LED light	■	■
Number of shelves	4	5
Number of oak shelves	3	3
Number of adjustable shelves	–	–
Presenter shelf and lighting	■	■
Capacity in 0.75L (Bordeaux bottles)	21	44
Functions		
Door open warning signal/malfunction	■	■
Child lock	■	■
Performance & consumption		
Energy efficiency class	A↑G F	A↑G G
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annual)	100	130
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	58	120
Climate Class[2]	SN-ST	SN-ST
Sabbath mode	–	–
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	38	38
Noise level class	C	C
Height of product (mm)	818	818
Width of product (mm)	298	598
Depth of product (mm)	567	581

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 38°C.
Please note: ventilation grill not supplied.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.



Model shown: **KU20WVHF0G** built-under wine cabinet

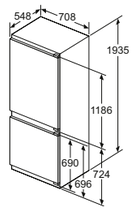


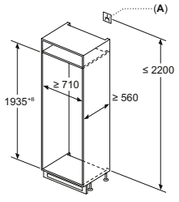
Model shown: **KU21WAHG0G** built-under wine cabinet

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

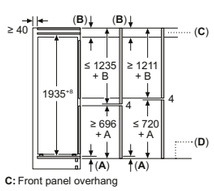
Cooling technical diagrams

noFrost XXL bottom fridge freezer KB96NADD1





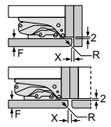
A: Socket



C: Front panel overhang

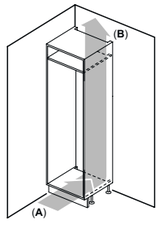
D: Lower edge of front panel

Recommended gap dimensions for flat hinges

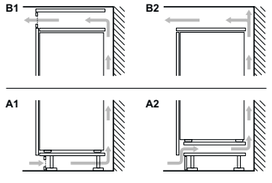


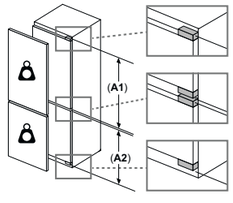
F	R	X
16-19	0-3	2.5
20	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
21	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
22	0	4
	1	3.5
	2-3	3

The gap dimensions recommended in the table must be adhered to in order to ensure that appliance doors do not collide with anything when they are opened, and to avoid causing damage to kitchen units.



A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options





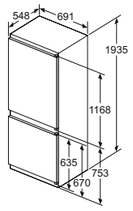
Maximal permissible weight of the unit fronts

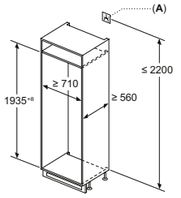
Fitted unit fronts that exceed the permissible weight may cause damage and result in functional impairment of the hinges

Weight

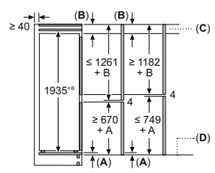
A1	20 kg
A2	19 kg

noFrost XXL bottom fridge freezer KB96NNSE0



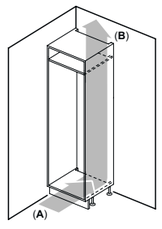


A: Socket

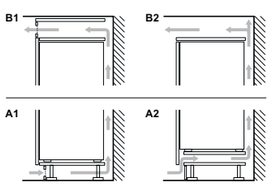


C: Front panel overhang

D: Lower edge of front panel

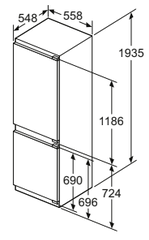


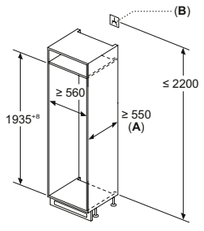
A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options



Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

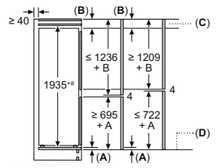
noFrost XL bottom fridge freezer KI96NVFD0G





A: ≥ 560 mm (recommended)

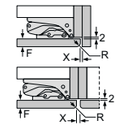
B: Socket



C: Front panel overhang

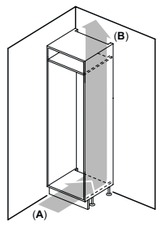
D: Lower edge of front panel

Recommended gap dimensions for flat hinges

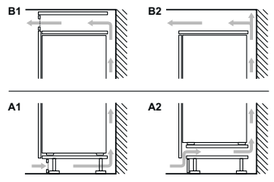


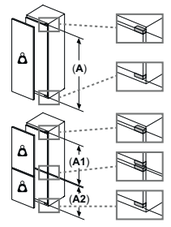
F	R	X
16-19	0-3	2.5
20	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
21	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
22	0	4
	1	3.5
	2-3	3

The gap dimensions recommended in the table must be adhered to in order to ensure that appliance doors do not collide with anything when they are opened, and to avoid causing damage to kitchen units.



A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options





Maximal permissible weight of the unit fronts

Fitted unit fronts that exceed the permissible weight may cause damage and result in functional impairment of the hinges

Weight

A: Appliance door height including hinges in mm

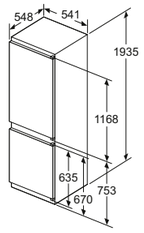
B: Undamped hinge, unit front in kg

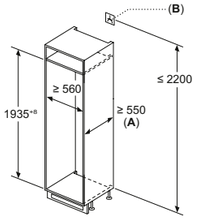
C: Damped hinge, unit front in kg

D: Additional possible load in kg with heavy load kit

A	B	C	D
1500-1750	22	22	B+5 / C+5
720-1400	19	19	
A1	15	19	
A2	15	19	

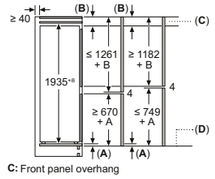
noFrost XL bottom fridge freezer KI96NNSE0





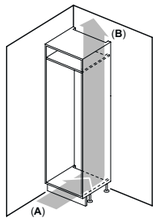
A: ≥ 560 mm (recommended)

B: Socket

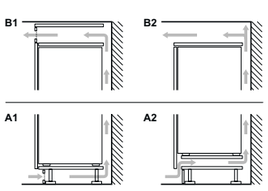


C: Front panel overhang

D: Lower edge of front panel

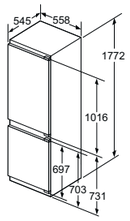


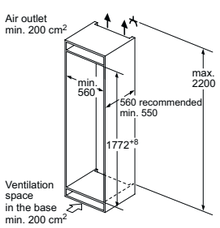
A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options

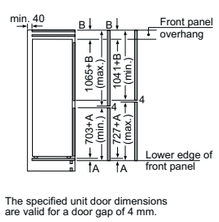


Cooling technical diagrams

noFrost bottom fridge freezer KI86NADD0

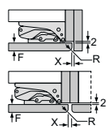






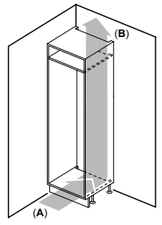
The specified unit door dimensions are valid for a door gap of 4 mm.

Recommended gap dimensions for flat hinges

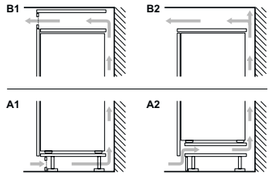


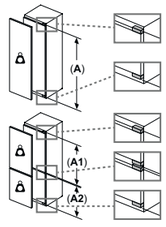
F	R	X
16-19	0-3	2.5
20	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
21	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
22	0	4
	1	3.5
	2-3	3

The gap dimensions recommended in the table must be adhered to in order to ensure that appliance doors do not collide with anything when they are opened, and to avoid causing damage to kitchen units.



A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options





Maximal permissible weight of the unit fronts

Fitted unit fronts that exceed the permissible weight may cause damage and result in functional impairment of the hinges
Â: Weight
A: Appliance door height including hinges in mm

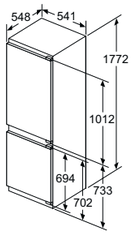
B: Undamped hinge, unit front in kg

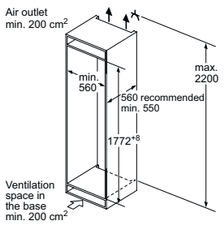
C: Damped hinge, unit front in kg

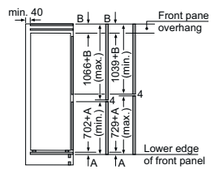
D: Additional possible load in kg with heavy load kit

A	B	C	D
1500-1750	22	22	B+5 / C+5
720-1400	19	19	
A1	15	19	
A2	15	19	

noFrost bottom fridge freezer KI86NVFE0G

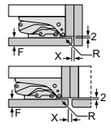






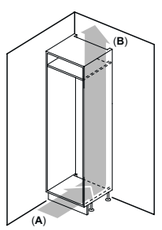
The specified unit door dimensions are valid for a door gap of 4 mm.

Recommended gap dimensions for flat hinges

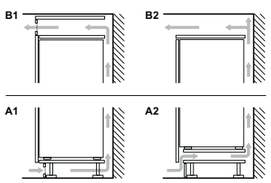


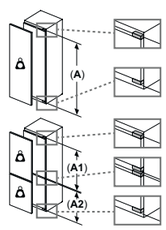
F	R	X
16-19	0-3	2.5
20	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
21	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
22	0	4
	1	3.5
	2-3	3

The gap dimensions recommended in the table must be adhered to in order to ensure that appliance doors do not collide with anything when they are opened, and to avoid causing damage to kitchen units.



A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options





Maximal permissible weight of the unit fronts

Fitted unit fronts that exceed the permissible weight may cause damage and result in functional impairment of the hinges
Â: Weight
A: Appliance door height including hinges in mm

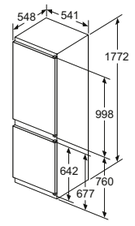
B: Undamped hinge, unit front in kg

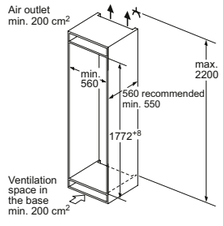
C: Damped hinge, unit front in kg

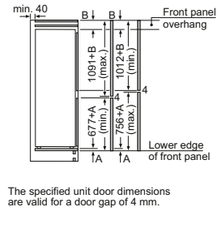
D: Additional possible load in kg with heavy load kit

A	B	C	D
1500-1750	22	22	B+5 / C+5
720-1400	19	19	
A1	15	19	
A2	15	19	

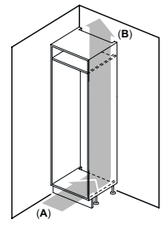
noFrost bottom fridge freezer KI86NVSE0G



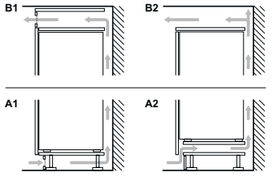




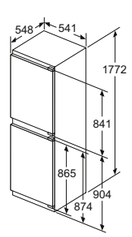
The specified unit door dimensions are valid for a door gap of 4 mm.

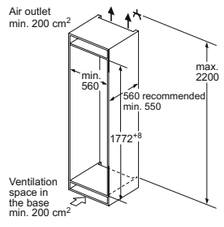


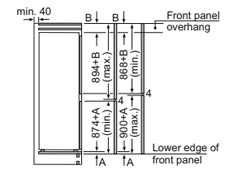
A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options



noFrost bottom fridge freezer KI85NNFE0G

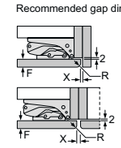






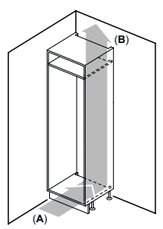
The specified unit door dimensions are valid for a door gap of 4 mm.

Recommended gap dimensions for flat hinges

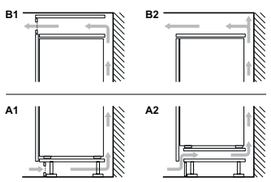


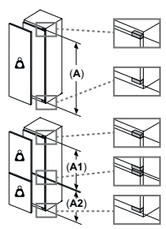
F	R	X
16-19	0-3	2.5
20	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
21	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
22	0	4
	1	3.5
	2-3	3

The gap dimensions recommended in the table must be adhered to in order to ensure that appliance doors do not collide with anything when they are opened, and to avoid causing damage to kitchen units.



A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options





Maximal permissible weight of the unit fronts

Fitted unit fronts that exceed the permissible weight may cause damage and result in functional impairment of the hinges
Â: Weight
A: Appliance door height including hinges in mm

B: Undamped hinge, unit front in kg

C: Damped hinge, unit front in kg

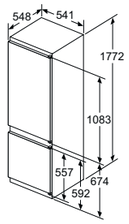
D: Additional possible load in kg with heavy load kit

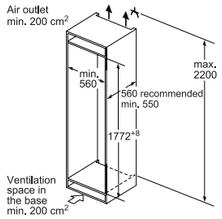
A	B	C	D
1500-1750	22	22	B+5 / C+5
720-1400	19	19	
A1	15	19	
A2	15	19	

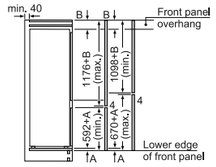
Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Cooling technical diagrams

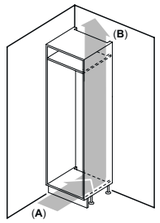
lowFrost bottom fridge freezer KI87VNSE0G



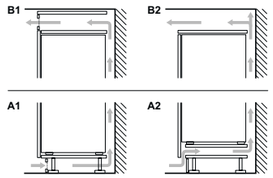




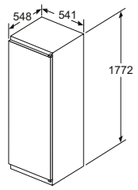
The specified unit door dimensions are valid for a door gap of 4 mm.

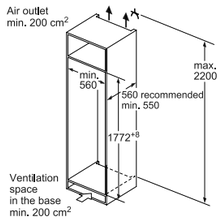


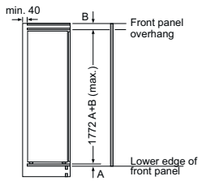
A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options

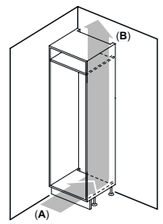


177cm fridge KI81RNSE0G

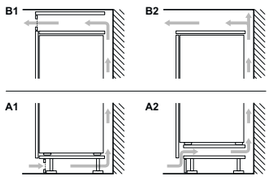




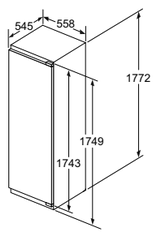


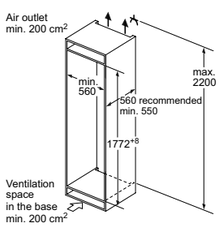


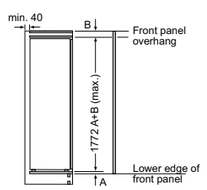
A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options



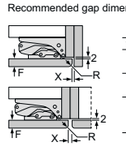
177cm freezers GI81NHCE0 and GI81NVEE0G





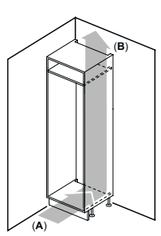


Recommended gap dimensions for flat hinges

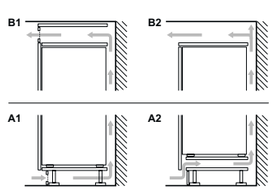


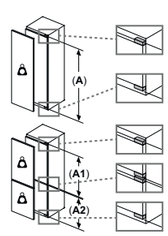
F	R	X
16-19	0-3	2.5
20	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
21	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
22	0	4
	1	3.5
	2-3	3

The gap dimensions recommended in the table must be adhered to in order to ensure that appliance doors do not collide with anything when they are opened, and to avoid causing damage to kitchen units.



A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options





Maximal permissible weight of the unit fronts

Fitted unit fronts that exceed the permissible weight may cause damage and result in functional impairment of the hinges
Weight
A: Appliance door height including hinges in mm

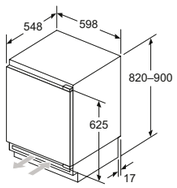
B: Undamped hinge, unit front in kg

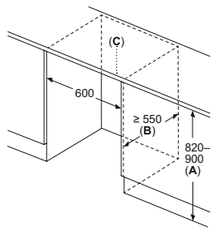
C: Damped hinge, unit front in kg

D: Additional possible load in kg with heavy load kit

A	B	C	D
1500-1750	22	22	B+5 / C+5
720-1400	19	19	
A1	15	19	
A2	15	19	

82cm built-under fridges and freezer KU22LVFD0G, KU21RVFE0G and GU21NVFE0G



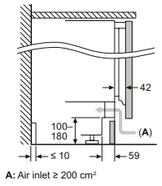


A: Substructure height

B: ≥ 560 mm (recommended)

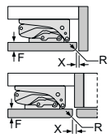
C: Special accessory can be ordered in case screwing is not possible

Space for electrical connection next to the appliance on the left or right side



A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²

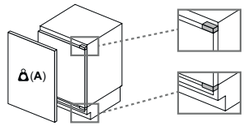
Recommended gap dimensions for flat hinges



F	R	X
16-19	0-3	2.5
20	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
21	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
22	0	4
	1	3.5
	2-3	3

The gap dimensions recommended in the table must be adhered to in order to ensure that appliance doors do not collide with anything when they are opened, and to avoid causing damage to kitchen units.

Maximal permissible weight of the unit fronts

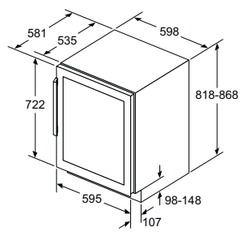


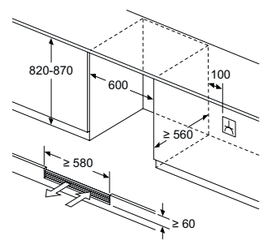
Fitted unit fronts that exceed the permissible weight may cause damage and result in functional impairment of the hinges

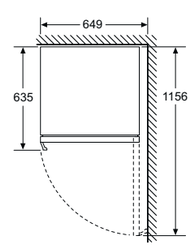
A: Weight ≤ 12 kg

Wine cabinet KU20WVHF0G

Wine cabinet KU21WAHG0G







Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Cooling. Innovative, stylish design

Elegant, functional and packed with technology, Siemens freestanding cooling appliances are a talking point in the kitchen.

Whether it is an American Style fridge freezer/ Multi Door that has a wow-factor, a side by side fridge and freezer for extra space, or a single appliance, Siemens has a wide range of products to choose from. Siemens cooling appliances combine advanced food preservation technology with intelligent cooling features.



Model shown: **KF96DPXEA**
Multi Door / American style fridge freezer

Siemens freestanding cooling warranties:

10 year warranty*

10 year warranty
A ten year warranty is available on freestanding fridge freezer KG39NAIAU to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

*Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.12.26.

5 year warranty*

5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on selected freestanding cooling appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

*Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27.

Online registration required. For full T&Cs visit **siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties**

2 year warranty

2 year warranty
All other Siemens cooling appliances have a two year manufacturer's warranty as standard to protect against manufacturing or material faults.

Compressor Drive 10 Year Warranty

10 Year Compressor Drive Warranty
Available on all Siemens freestanding fridge freezers, covers defects in compressor motor.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty

Designed to help keep food fresh for longer



hyperFresh technology

Sets tailored conditions designed to support freshness with hyperFresh humidity drawers and near 0°C chiller drawers.





hyperFresh

Freshness controlled: hyperFresh
Simply use the stylish control panel to adjust the humidity in the fridge. The hyperFresh drawer with a rippled base allows cool air to circulate easily around fruits and vegetables, helping to maintain the quality and freshness of food.





hyperFresh plus

Advanced freshness management: hyperFresh Plus
The hyperFresh Plus drawer provides dedicated storage conditions for your fresh ingredients. Simply switch between the 2 control settings, and the humidity will be adjusted for tailored storage of the food.









hyperFresh premium

Helps food stay fresh for longer: hyperFresh Premium
Enjoy fresher food with hyperFresh Premium. With a choice of 3 humidity controls, simply select between storing fruits, vegetables, or both. The hyperFresh Premium drawer will regulate how much humidity the food receives. These innovative drawers are designed to help keep fruit and vegetables fresh for longer, with up to 14 days freshness on selected items*

* Based on internal testing by BSH Hausgeräte GmbH on a selection of fruit, vegetables & salads (e.g. spinach, romaine lettuce, mushrooms, carrots and grapes) stored in the hyperFresh 0□ freshness system compared to those stored on the lowest standard shelf of a refrigerator and those stored in a standard multi-box compartment over 80 days. Results may vary depending on the type and initial quality of the food.. hyperFresh Premium is available in selected Siemens single door fridges only.

Dedicated storage for fresh for fish and meat: hyperFresh near 0°C chiller drawers
The hyperFresh near 0°C chiller drawers, on the hyperFresh and hyperFresh plus models, are especially designed for the storage needs of fish and meat. It keeps ingredients at near 0°C temperature to help preserve the quality of stored food. With two separate compartments the transfer of unpleasant smells will be avoided.

hyperFresh Premium models come complete with a larger full-length near 0°C chiller drawer.

Technology that helps make life easier



With Total noFrost technology, the job of defrosting the freezer never needs to be done again.

Total noFrost

Total noFrost
With Siemens Total noFrost, benefit from advanced food preservation without the inconvenience of regular defrosting. By actively regulating interior humidity, this system helps prevent ice build-up on walls, drawers, and food, supporting consistent cooling performance over time. It's effortless convenience, engineered for modern life.

lowFrost
Thanks to the innovative lowFrost technology with the special evaporator, not only is there less ice build up, but also defrosting can be faster than conventional manual defrosting. All lowFrost models have a water drainage system, allowing easy removal of thawed water during the defrosting process.

lowFrost

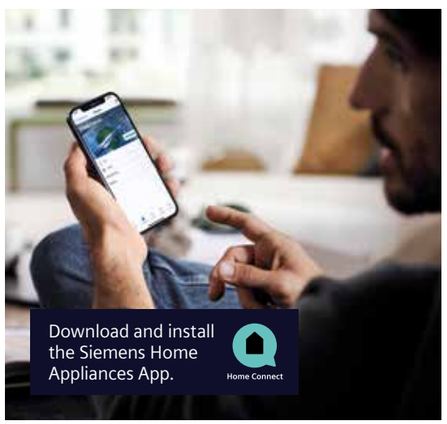
Freezer storage made easy with bigBox.

bigBox

Big enough for a busy lifestyle, the bigBox has the capacity for storing whole frozen turkeys, an entire leg of lamb, several pizzas, as well as the height to hold dessert glasses upright.

The bigBox provides plenty of space to accommodate and stack everything. And when an even larger space is needed, all the drawers and shelves can be easily removed from the freezer compartment which is ideal for the holidays and entertaining.





Stay connected in the kitchen, with Siemens Home Connect.

Smart appliances
Cooling appliances with Siemens Home Connect offer the ability to flexibly control Siemens appliances using smart devices, such as a smart phone, tablet or smart speaker. This means appliances can be controlled from anywhere; for example adjusting the appliance temperature to cool down whilst on the way home from the supermarket, or setting the appliance to holiday mode whilst at the airport. Push notifications can also be set up to send an alert if the door has accidentally been left open, or if the temperature has risen above a certain level.

For more information about Siemens Home Connect visit
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/inspiration/innovation/connected/cooling
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/inspiration/innovation/connected/cooling

Cooling key features

Colour finish options.

Choose from a selection of colour finishes on Siemens cooling appliances. There are options to suit a wide range of kitchen styles.



Brushed steel anti-fingerprint



Brushed black steel anti-fingerprint



Black inox anti-fingerprint



Black inox

Inox anti-fingerprint



Inox look

Handle options.

Depending on preference, choose from stylish quality bar handles or handles that are integrated into the appliance for a more seamless look.



Integrated Vertical



Vertical Bar Handles

Temperature displays.

There are options for cooling appliances with a large front display, or with the control hidden on the inside of the appliance as our Siemens cooling range varies from large digital screens visible on the front door of the appliance to internal LED controls.



Exterior Electronic Display



Interior Digital LED Display
(iQ300)



Interior Electronic LED Display













easyAccess

easyAccess shelving zone on single door freezers
Creates additional space whilst delivering the design of an American fridge freezer interior compartment.

easyLift

easyLift
Adjustable door trays and glass shelves that can be moved even when full for greater flexibility and convenience.

LED Illumination

LED Illumination
Integrated seamlessly into the top or the side walls of our cooling appliances, LED lighting provide bright illumination throughout the fridge and freeze.

Bottle rack

Bottle rack
Available on some models the bottle rack offers a dedicated place to store wine of all varieties and help maximise available fridge space.

autoAirflow system

autoAirflow system
This system works with the electronics to support consistent air circulation within the fridge and freezer compartments to help maintain even cooling throughout the appliance. This helps cool food efficiently regardless of how groceries are arranged. The back wall of the appliance has open vents which work with the cooling circuit to draw cold air into each compartment.

Flexible door interior

Flexible door interior
The flexible door storage system* is an innovation in interior adaptability, designed for a highly adaptable storage experience. This design features door compartments that can be seamlessly adjusted and repositioned to suit changing storage needs. With a simple movement, bins can be shifted to create vertical space for tall items like bottles or cartons, providing an intelligent solution for organizing the door's interior. This level of customisation helps make efficient use of available storage space, offering a highly practical and organised approach to everyday food storage.

* Only availbe on freestanding single door models

Premium cooling options

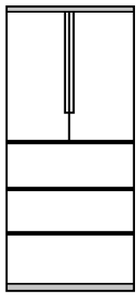
for different kitchen styles and layouts

Choose the style and size.

When considering which freestanding appliance to purchase, there are some key aspects to consider such as what height and width space is available, how much litre capacity as well as what ratio of fridge to freezer is needed.

Height and width
Siemens has many different sizes of cooling models to suit varying needs from: 183cm-203cm high and between 60cm and 91cm in width.

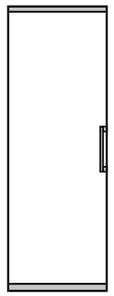
French Style / Multi door
183 x 90cm



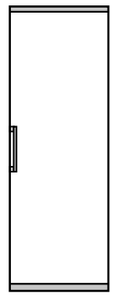
Fridge Freezers
203 x 70cm
203 x 60cm



Single Door Fridges
186 x 60cm

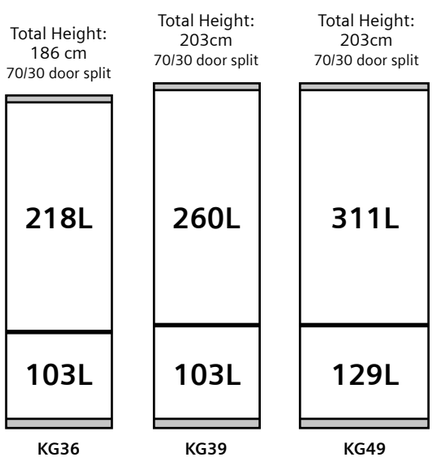


Single Door Freezers
186 x 60cm



Fridge Freezer split options

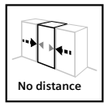
Siemens freestanding fridge freezers are split into two separate compartments, so the split proportions can be decided depending on the food usage requirements.





Model shown:
KG39NVIBG





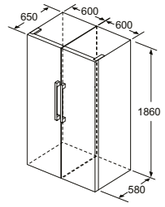
A match made in heaven.

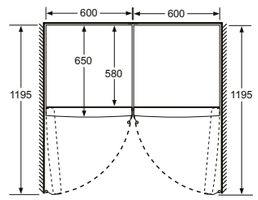
For extra internal space pair one of the below Siemens upright fridges alongside a Siemens upright freezer to re-create the style of an American fridge freezer with our easy access shelving zone.

For a design statement, combine the Black Inox iQ500 KS36NAXCG (fridge) with the iQ500 GS36NAXCG (freezer).

To complete these looks, a joining strip will need to be purchased to secure the two appliances. These can be bought through our website or through a retailer.

The joining strip product codes are:
KS39ZAL00 – Inox Look
KS39ZAX00 – Black Inox







Models shown: iQ500 **KS36NAXCG** single door fridge combined with iQ500 **GS36NAXCG** single door freezer using the **KS39ZAX00** Black Inox joining strip





1. Fitting kit included



2. Fitting kit included





Models shown above:
KS36NVICGG (fridge) A G B **GS36NVICGG** (freezer) A G C

Joining strip :
KS39ZAL00 (1. Inox Look Easy Clean)
KS39ZAX00 (2. Black Inox Easy Clean)

Models shown above:
KS36NAXCG (fridge) A G B **GS36NAXCG** (freezer) A G C

Tried and tested.

All Siemens fridges and freezers are subjected to extensive testing to help ensure consistent performance. Every single one of our appliances is tested before it leaves the factory. For 24 hours a day, components are tested continuously tto demanding tolerance levels for the equivalent lifetime of the appliance.

Our doors are weighted and then opened and closed by the handle 200,000 times during testing to ensure they are robust (200,000 times is equivalent to opening and closing the door 27 times per day for 20 years). Materials are not only tested for suitability and longevity, we also look at how they sound and feel when we use them.

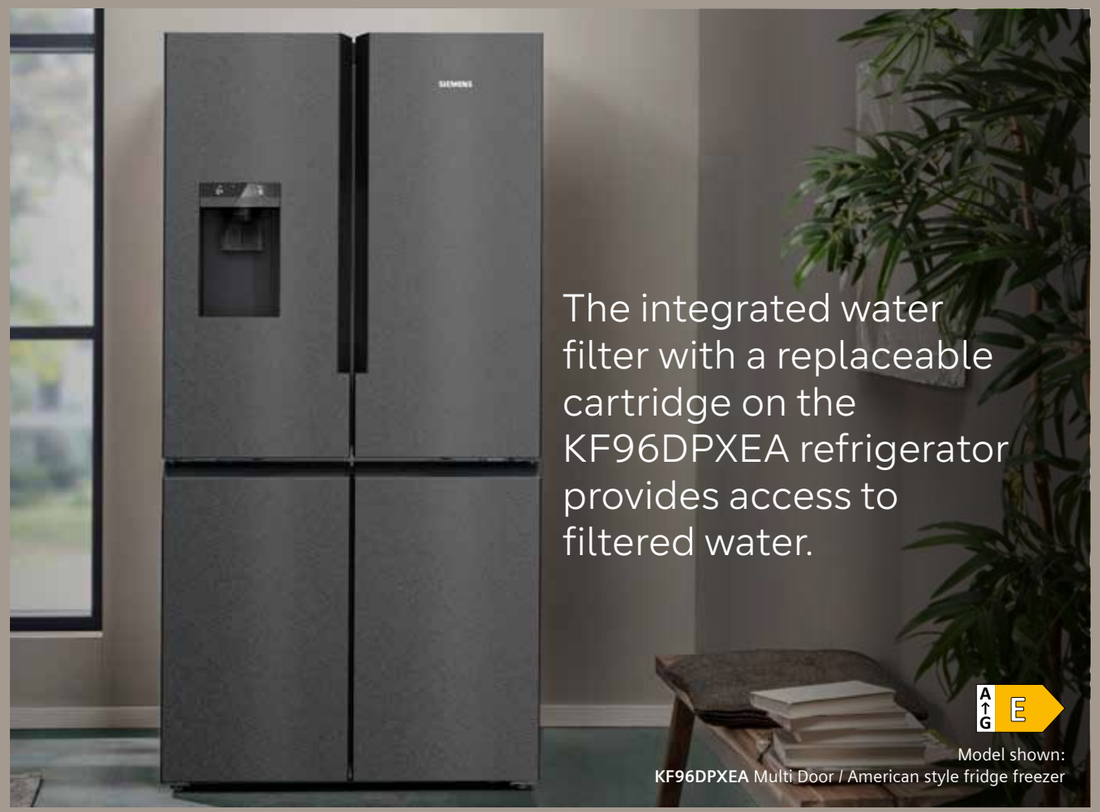
Make a stylish statement in the kitchen

Introducing Multi Door / American style fridge freezers

From the premium double-width shelving to the sleek outer finishes – the Multi Door / American style fridge freezers are designed to stand out in the kitchen. Behind the scenes, our cooling technologies such as multiAirFlow and fresh boxes provide controlled storage conditions for different food types. While adjustable shelving and smart compartments make it easy to personalise the fridge space and keep shopping organised. Our noFrost technology helps remove the need for manual defrosting by helping to prevent frost build-up.



Model shown:
KF96DPXEA Multi Door / American style fridge freezer



The integrated water filter with a replaceable cartridge on the KF96DPXEA refrigerator provides access to filtered water.

Model shown:
KF96DPXEA Multi Door / American style fridge freezer

Refreshment anytime
The KF96DPXEA is an excellent combination, where freshness meets intelligent design. Featuring a quick ice and water dispenser with bottle fill function that can dispense up to 5kg of ice per day (cubes or crushed).

It can also dispense freshly filtered water as needed with the built-in UltraClarityPro water filter. It also features a multi purpose shelf, which can be used as a bottle rack or flat, giving storage flexibility.



Adaptable storage with enhanced illumination.

Multi purpose shelf
Engineered to provide enhanced flexibility, the Multi purpose shelf offers an intelligent solution for adaptable storage. Crafted from premium aluminum, its design features precision grooves to securely hold bottles and jars. When not required for beverages, it seamlessly functions as a conventional flat rack, creating versatile space for a wide range of food items.

Lighting the way
The integrated LED back wall of the KF96DPXEA offers a striking and functional design feature. It bathes the entire cavity in uniform, shadow-free light, Illuminating the refrigerator interior for greater visibility and convenience, from the top shelf to the lowest drawer.









Built-in look, freestanding ease: installation explained

When installing a freestanding appliance to achieve a built-in look, it's important to consider the dimensions of surrounding walls and cabinets, especially their depth.

This affects the necessary side gaps for the appliance doors to open fully to 118°.

If space is limited, note that drawers can still be accessed with the appliance door open at a 90° angle.

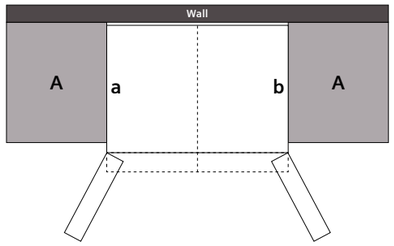
For installations near a wall, a 90° door stopper can be used to prevent damage to the door and surrounding furniture; this can be ordered online using code 10012733.

A ≤ 600 mm

If the cabinet/furniture or wall depth on either side of the appliance is 600mm or less , no gap is required on either side of the appliance.

The drawers and the shelves will open at 90˚ angle.

Dimensions shown are the maximum depth with the doors open 1102 mm and the maximum width with 1383 mm.

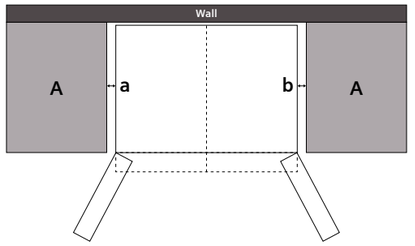


600 < A ≤ 650 mm

If the (a) cabinet/furniture or wall depth on either side of the appliance is between 600mm – 650mm a gap of 45mm is required on either side of the appliance.

The drawers and the shelves will open at 90˚ angle.

Dimensions shown are the maximum depth with the doors open 1102 mm and the maximum width with 1383 mm.

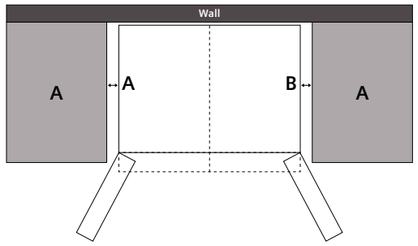


650 < A ≤ 700 mm

If the (a) cabinet/furniture or wall depth on either side of the appliance is between 650mm – 700mm a gap of 60mm is required on either side of the appliance.

The drawers and the shelves will open at 90˚ angle.

Dimensions shown are the maximum depth with the doors open 1102 mm and the maximum width with 1383 mm.

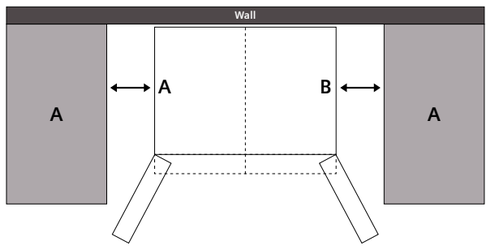


A > 700 mm

If the (a) cabinet/furniture or wall depth on either side of the appliance is larger than 700mm a gap of 239 mm is required on either side of the appliance.

The drawers and the shelves will open at 90˚ angle.

Dimensions shown are the maximum depth with the doors open 1102 mm and the maximum width with 1383 mm.



Scenario 1 – multi door with water/without water

kf96dpxea / kf96naxeag

a = Kitchen cabinet or Worktop depth	a (mm)	b (mm)	What this means...
≤ 600	0	0	When the depth (A) is less than 600 mm, there is no need to have a gap on either side of the appliance to allow it to open fully to the maximum 118 ˚ angle.
600 < A ≤ 650	45	45	When the depth (A) is between 600 mm and 650 mm, a gap of 45 mm is required on either side to allow the doors to open fully to the maximum 118˚ angle.
650 < A ≤ 700	60	60	When the depth (A) is between 650 mm and 700 mm, a gap of 60 mm is required on either side to allow the doors to open fully to the maximum 118˚ angle.
> 700	239	239	When the depth (A) is more than 700 mm, a gap of 239 mm is required on either side to allow the doors to open fully to the maximum 118˚ angle.

Experience intelligent cool



Model shown:
KG39NVXBG fridge freezer

Helps keep food fresh for longer with sensor controlled cool.

freshSense
freshSense helps maintain food freshness by reducing temperature fluctuations. With conventional fridges, varying surrounding temperatures and the continuous opening of the refrigerator door lead to temperature changes inside the appliance. To ensure this does not affect the food inside, sensors immediately react to any changes. The freshSense sensors activate as soon as a change in temperature is registered and compensates for this change in an instant. The system responds to temperature changes to support stable cooling conditions.

Inverter motor
The intelligent inverter technology is a clever combination of the inverter motor and sensor. The sensors register every slight change in temperature or humidity inside the refrigerator, for example when the door is opened or warm food is stored. This information is then passed to the inverter motor, which adapts its need for energy accordingly. This means food can be cooled intelligently and while helping to optimise energy use, and thanks to the high-quality inverter motor, with low operating noise.

superCooling
Designed to reduce temperature fluctuations when new food is added to the fridge.

superFreezing
Helps minimise temperature increases when warmer food is added, reducing the risk of partial defrosting.

Wrap around evaporator
This new technology creates more space in the freezer cavity, allowing for more innovations like bigBox for large food items, plus removable glass drawers.



iceTwister
Simply activate the iceTwister and receive up to 20 ice cubes at once right away. The water tank is very easy to remove for reliable refilling.

Explore more features that work around busy lifestyles.

safetyGlass shelves
All safety glass shelves are made from made from robust, easy-to-clean glass. If something tips over, the spillage is contained and does not spill into the rest of the refrigerator compartment.

Holiday mode
Holiday Mode is designed to maintain freezer temperatures while reducing energy consumption in the refrigerator compartment during periods of reduced use. Our fridges also feature a warning alarm that signals when the door has been left open.

Cooling product overview

Home Connect

Freestanding multi door / American style fridge freezers

Product Type		Multi Door / American style fridge freezer
		1830mm height
Multi Door / American style fridge freezer – with ice and water dispenser	905mm width	 **KF96DPXEA** iQ700 • 574 litre capacity • 905mm width • 731mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • Total noFrost • Crushed ice, ice cubes and chilled water 5 year warranty*
Multi Door / American style fridge freezer – without ice and water dispenser	908mm width	 **KF96NAXEAG** iQ300 • 605 litre capacity • 905mm width • 731mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • Total noFrost 5 year warranty*

Freestanding single door fridges, freezers and wine cabinet

Product Type		Single door fridges		Single door wine cabinet
		1860mm height		1860mm height
Single door fridges	600mm width	 **KS36NAXCG** iQ500 • 402 litre capacity • 595mm width • 615mm depth • 3 hyperFresh drawers • 1 0°C box • Can sit side-by-side with GS36NAXCG 5 year warranty*	 **KS36NVICGG** iQ500 • 402 litre capacity • 595mm width • 615mm depth • 3 hyperFresh drawers • 1 0°C box • Can sit side-by-side with GS36NVICGG 5 year warranty*	 **KW36KATGA** iQ500 • 370 litre capacity • Holds 199 x 0.75cl Bordeaux bottles • 600mm width • 610mm depth • 2 temperature zones • 10 shelves • Presenter shelf and lighting 2 year warranty*
Product Type		Single door freezers		
		1860mm height		
Single door freezers	600mm width	 **GS36NAXCG** iQ500 • 333 litre capacity • 595mm width • 615mm depth • Total noFrost • Can sit side-by-side with KS36NAXCG 5 year warranty*	 **GS36NVICGG** iQ300 • 333 litre capacity • 600mm width • 650mm depth • Total noFrost • Can sit side-by-side with KGS36NVICGG 5 year warranty*	

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

Cooling product overview

Freestanding fridge freezers

Home Connect

Product Type		70/30 split Fridge freezers 2030mm height	
Fridge freezers	600mm width	 **KG39NAIAU** iQ500 • 363 litre capacity • 600mm width • 665mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • Total noFrost 10 year warranty*	 **KG39NVIBG** iQ300 • 363 litre capacity • 600mm width • 665mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • Total noFrost 5 year warranty*
Fridge freezers **– XL**	700mm width	 **KG49NVIBG** iQ300 • 440 litre capacity • 700mm width • 667mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • Total noFrost 5 year warranty*	

70/30 split	
Fridge freezers	
2030mm height	
 **KG36NVICG** iQ300 • 321 litre capacity • 600mm width • 665mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • Total noFrost 5 year warranty*	 **KG39NVXBG** iQ300 • 363 litre capacity • 600mm width • 665mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • Total noFrost 5 year warranty*

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.
10 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.12.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

Wine cabinet



2 year warranty

iQ500 KW36KATGA

Freestanding wine cabinet
Silver, glass door



reddot winner 2022

DESIGN AWARD 2022

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2023

LED Illumination

2 year warranty

A↑G

Model shown:
KW36KATGA wine cabinet

Wine cabinet specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding wine cabinet
Design family	iQ500
Model number	KW36KATGA
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Silver
Colour of side panels	Black
Type of glass door	3 glass panels, UV-filtered
Door handle type	Integrated vertical bar handle
Temperature display	Interior / Digital LED
Reversible door, hinged on right	■
Home Connect / Built-in cameras	–
Key features – wine cabinet section	
Range of temperature (0°C)	7 - 19
Temperature zones	2
LED light	LED
Number of shelves	10
Number of oak shelves	8
Number of adjustable shelves	4
Presenter shelf and lighting	■
Capacity in 0.75l (Bordeaux bottles)	199
Functions	
Door open warning signal/malfunction	■
Child lock	■
Performance & consumption	
Energy efficiency class	A↑G
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	155
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	370
Climate Class[2]	SN-ST
Sabbath mode	–
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	38
Noise level class	C
Height of product (mm)	1860
Width of product (mm)	600
Depth of product (mm)	610

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 38°C

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

iQ700 KF96DPXEA

Multi Door / American style fridge freezer

Brushed black steel anti-fingerprint





GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2025

reddot winner 2025

DESIGN AWARD 2025

Home Connect

Total noFrost

LED Illumination

superCooling

superFreezing

hyperFresh 0 °C

hyperFresh

Ice & water Dispenser

5 year warranty*

Compressor Drive 10 Year Warranty

A–G E

Multi Door / American style fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding 90cm
Design family	iQ700
Model number	KF96DPXEA
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Brushed black steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of side panels	Cast iron
Style of handle	Horizontal and vertical integrated handle
Colour of handle	Black
noFrost / Total noFrost	Total noFrost
Home Connect	■
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers
Key features – fridge section	
Product highlights	LED
superCooling function	■
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	5
Number of adjustable shelves	4
Bottle shelves in fridge	1
Number of door bins / shelves	5
Temperature display	Digital
Warning signal door open	■
Key features – freezer section	
superFreezing function	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■
Number of ice cube trays	Automatic ice cube maker
Ice dispenser features	Crushed ice, ice cubes, water, water filter
Number of freezer drawers	6
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	A–G E
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	327
Total net capacity (litres)	574
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	375
Freezer net capacity (litres)	199
Climate class[2]	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	39
Noise level class	C
Sabbath mode	■
10 year compressor warranty	■
Additional accessories included	1 x connection hose
Height of product (mm)	1830
Width of product (mm)	905
Depth of product (mm)	731

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C. Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Home Connect

5 year warranty*

Compressor Drive 10 Year Warranty





reddot winner 2022

DESIGN AWARD 2022

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD SPECIAL 2023

Multi Door / American style fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding 90cm
Design family	iQ300
Model number	KF96NAXEAG
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Brushed black steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of sides	Cast iron
Style of handle	Horizontal and vertical integrated handle
Colour of handle	Black
noFrost / Total noFrost	Total noFrost
Home Connect	■
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers
Key features – fridge section	
Product highlights	LED
superCooling function	■
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	4
Number of adjustable shelves	3
Bottle shelves in fridge	–
Number of door bins / shelves	5
Temperature display	Digital
Warning signal door open	■
Key features – freezer section	
superFreezing function	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■
Number of ice cube trays	1
Ice dispenser features	–
Number of freezer drawers	6
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	A–G E
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	333
Total net capacity (litres)	605
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	405
Freezer net capacity (litres)	200
Climate class[2]	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	38
Noise level class	C
Sabbath mode	■
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■
Additional accessories included	–
Height of product (mm)	1830
Width of product (mm)	905
Depth of product (mm)	731

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C. Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

Freestanding fridge freezers



Model shown:
KG39NAIAU fridge freezer

iQ500 KG39NAIAU

Freestanding fridge freezer
Brushed steel anti-fingerprint





hyperFresh · LED Illumination · superCooling · Bottle rack · superFreezing

10 year warranty* · Compressor Drive 10 Year Warranty · A

Freestanding fridge freezer
Total noFrost specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding fridge freezer Total noFrost
Design family	iQ500
Model number	KG39NAIAU
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Brushed steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of sides	Pearl grey
Style of handle	Vertical bar handle
Colour of handle	Inox metallic
noFrost / Total noFrost	Total noFrost
Home Connect	–
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers
Key features – fridge section	
Light	LED
superCooling function	■
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	5
Number of adjustable shelves	3
Number of door bins / shelves	3
Type of shelves	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	■
Key features – freezer section	
superFreezinge function	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■
Number of ice cube trays	1
Bottle shelves in fridge	3
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	A
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	104
Total net capacity (litres)	363
Freezer net capacity (litres)	103
Climate Class[2]	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	29
Noise level class	A
Sabbath mode	■
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support 1 x bottle cooler
Height of product (mm)	2030
Width of product (mm)	600
Depth of product (mm)	665

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***10 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.12.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.







Freestanding fridge freezer Total noFrost specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding fridge freezers Total noFrost		
Design family	iQ300	iQ300	iQ300
Model number	KG39NVIBG	KG36NVICG	KG39NVXBG
Design features			
Colour of door panels	Brushed steel anti-fingerprint	Inox Anti-Fingerprint	Brushed steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of sides	Pearl grey	Pearl grey	Cast iron
Style of handle	Integrated vertical handle	Integrated vertical handle	Integrated vertical handle
Colour of handle	–	–	–
noFrost / Total Total noFrost	Total noFrost	Total noFrost	Total noFrost
Home Connect	–	–	–
Food freshness system			
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers	2 x hyperFresh drawers	2 x hyperFresh drawers
Key features – fridge section			
Light	LED	LED	LED
superCooling function	■	■	■
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	5	4	5
Number of adjustable shelves	3	4	3
Number of door bins / shelves	4	3	4
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■	■	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	■	■	■
Key features – freezer section			
superFreezing function	■	■	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■	■	■
Number of ice cube trays	1	1	1
Bottle shelves in fridge	3	3	3
Additional information			
Energy efficiency class	B	C	B
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	129	159	129
Total net capacity (litres)	363	321	363
Freezer net capacity (litres)	103	103	103
Climate Class[2]	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	33	35	33
Noise level class	B	B	B
Sabbath mode	■	■	■
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■	■	■
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support
Height of product (mm)	2030	1860	2030
Width of product (mm)	600	600	600
Depth of product (mm)	665	665	665

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**



Freestanding fridge freezer Total noFrost specifications

Appliance type	XL Freestanding fridge freezer Total noFrost
Design family	iQ300
Model number	KG49NVIBG
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Brushed steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of sides	Pearl grey
Style of handle	Integrated vertical handle
Colour of handle	–
noFrost / Total Total noFrost	Total noFrost
Home Connect	–
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers
Key features – fridge section	
Light	LED
superCooling function	■
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	5
Number of adjustable shelves	3
Number of door bins / shelves	4
Type of shelves	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	■
Key features – freezer section	
superFreezing function	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■
Number of ice cube trays	1
Bottle shelves in fridge	3
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	B
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	142
Total net capacity (litres)	440
Freezer net capacity (litres)	129
Climate Class[2]	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35
Noise level class	B
Sabbath mode	■
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support
Height of product (mm)	2030
Width of product (mm)	700
Depth of product (mm)	667

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

Upright single door fridges

iQ500 KS36NAXCG

Freestanding fridge
Black inox



Home Connect | No distance | LED illumination | superCooling | hyperFresh plus | easyLift | 5 year warranty* | Compressor Drive 10 Year Warranty | A–G C



Freestanding upright single door fridge specifications

Appliance type	Upright single door fridge
Design family	iQ500
Model number	KS36NAXCG
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Black inox
Colour of side panels	Cast iron
Style of handle	Vertical bar handle
Colour of handle	Dark inox
noFrost / Total noFrost	–
Home Connect	n
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	3 x hyperFresh drawers 1 x 0°C drawer
Key features	
Light	LED
superCooling function	n
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	5
Number of adjustable shelves	4
Number of door bins / shelves	5
Type of shelves	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	n
Bottle shelves in fridge	n
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	C
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	110
Total net capacity (litres)	402
Freezer net capacity (litres)	–
Climate Class[2]	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35
Noise level class	B
Sabbath mode	n
10 Year Compressor Warranty	n
Additional accessories included	1 x bottle support
Height of product (mm)	1862
Width of product (mm)	595
Depth of product (mm)	615

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**



Freestanding upright single door fridge specifications

Appliance type	Upright single door fridge
Design family	iQ300
Model number	KS36NVICGG
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Inox look
Colour of side panels	Pearl grey
Style of handle	Vertical bar handle
Colour of handle	Stainless steel
noFrost / Total noFrost	–
Home Connect	n
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	3 x hyperFresh drawers 1 x 0°C drawer
Key features	
Light	LED
superCooling function	n
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	5
Number of adjustable shelves	4
Number of door bins / shelves	5
Type of shelves	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	–
Bottle shelves in fridge	n
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	C
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	110
Total net capacity (litres)	402
Freezer net capacity (litres)	–
Climate Class[2]	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35
Noise level class	B
Sabbath mode	n
10 Year Compressor Warranty	n
Additional accessories included	1 x bottle support
Height of product (mm)	1860
Width of product (mm)	595
Depth of product (mm)	615

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Upright single door freezers

iQ500 GS36NAXCG

Freestanding freezer
Black inox



Home Connect · Total noFrost · No distance · LED Illumination · bigBox · superFreezing · 5 year warranty* · Compressor Drive 10 Year Warranty · A C



Freestanding upright single door freezer specifications

Appliance type	Upright single door freezer
Design family	iQ500
Model number	GS36NAXCG
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Black inox
Colour of side panels	Cast iron
Style of handle	Vertical bar handle
Colour of handle	Dark inox
noFrost / Total noFrost	Total noFrost
Home Connect	n
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	1 x BigBox 4 x drawers
Key features	
Light	LED
Type of control	Electronic
Temperature display	Digital LED
superFreezing function	n
Temperature adjustable in freezer	n
Number of ice cube trays	Twist ice box
Number of freezer drawers	5
Warning signal door open	n
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	C
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	154
Total net capacity (litres)	333
Freezer net capacity (litres)	333
Climate Class[2]	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35
Noise level class	B
Sabbath mode	n
10 Year Compressor Warranty	n
Additional accessories included	1 x ice twister
Height of product (mm)	1862
Width of product (mm)	595
Depth of product (mm)	615

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

Home Connect · 5 year warranty* · Compressor Drive 10 Year Warranty



Freestanding upright single door freezer specifications

Appliance type	Upright single door freezer
Design family	iQ300
Model number	GS36NVICGG
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Inox look
Colour of side panels	Pearl grey
Style of handle	Vertical bar handle
Colour of handle	Stainless steel
noFrost / Total noFrost	Total noFrost
Home Connect	–
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	1 x BigBox 4 x drawers
Key features	
Light	LED
Type of control	Electronic
Temperature display	Digital LED
superFreezing function	n
Temperature adjustable in freezer	n
Number of ice cube trays	1
Number of freezer drawers	5
Warning signal door open	n
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	C
Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum)	154
Total net capacity (litres)	333
Freezer net capacity (litres)	333
Climate Class[2]	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35
Noise level class	B
Sabbath mode	n
10 Year Compressor Warranty	n
Additional accessories included	1 x Ice cube tray
Height of product (mm)	1860
Width of product (mm)	600
Depth of product (mm)	650

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

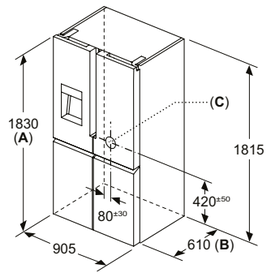
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Cooling technical diagrams

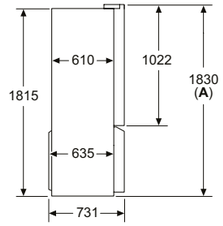
Multi Door / American style fridge freezer KF96DPXEA



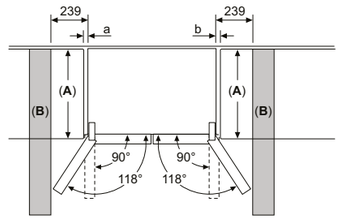
A: Front is adjustable 1830–1847 mm, with front levelling feet fully extended

B: Add 25 for fixed spacers on back

C: Water connection position



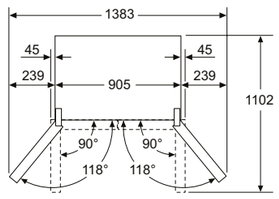
A: Front is adjustable 1830–1847 mm, with front levelling feet fully extended



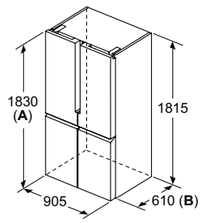
A	a	b
≤ 600	0	0
600 < A ≤ 650	45	45
650 < A ≤ 700	60	60
> 700	239	239

A: Kitchen cabinet or worktop depth

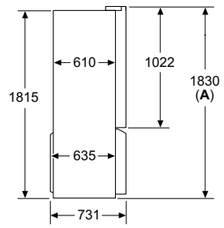
B: Wall
Drawers can be pulled and taken out with door open to 90°



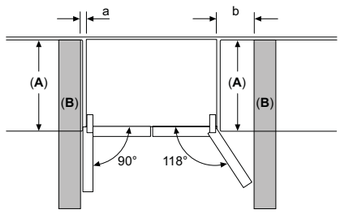
Multi Door / American style fridge freezer KF96NAXEAG



A: Front is adjustable from 1830 to 1847, with front levelling feet fully extended
B: Add 25 for fixed spacers on back

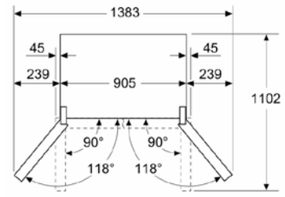


A: Front is adjustable from 1830 to 1847, with front levelling feet fully extended



A	a	b
600	0	0
650	0	33
700	45	60
B	45	238

A: Unit depth
B: Wall



Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Innovative features for outstanding cleaning and drying performance.

Siemens built-in dishwashers feature modern design and innovative ideas for seamless living.

Siemens dishwashers are equipped with practical innovations such as varioSpeed Plus, which washes and dries your dishes three times faster faster than selected standard programmes, and Zeolith® drying technology that transforms humidity into heat to support gentle and effective drying results.

With enhanced flexibility from adjustable baskets and foldable racks to stylish innovations such as sideLight and timeLight floor projection, Siemens dishwashers bring together modern design and innovative technology. Well suited for family dinners or hosting parties for friends helping deliver excellent cleaning results for dishes and glasses.



Model shown: **SN97TX02CE**
fully integrated dishwasher

Siemens built-in dishwasher warranties:

5 year warranty

studioLine 5 Year Warranty
A Five Year Warranty is available on all built-in studioLine dishwasher appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

5 year warranty*

5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on all built-in dishwasher models listed in this brochure, to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

*Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. Registration required. For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit **siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties**

Anti-Rust 10 Year Warranty

10 Year Anti-Rust Warranty
All Siemens dishwashers purchased from the 1st January 2012 onwards have a 10 Year Anti-Rust Warranty to protect against rust in the inner cavity of the appliance.

AquaStop Lifetime Warranty

Lifetime AquaStop Warranty
All Siemens built-in dishwashers listed in this brochure have a lifetime AquaStop warranty to protect against water damage caused by a defective AquaStop system.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty

Speed, performance and intelligent design built-in: studioLine dishwashers



Combining speed with cleaning performance, studioLine dishwashers feature innovative technology and premium design.

Siemens built-in dishwashers deliver faster results without compromising on quality. We offer a selection of A-rated dishwashers combining high cleaning performance with A-rated energy efficiency.

Revolutionary technologies, like Zeolith®, designed to support effective drying performance.

emotionLight helps offer clear illumination of the dishwasher's interior. The LEDs at the top of the door frame illuminate the interior of the dishwasher and the dishes in cool blue light. The light switches on automatically when the door is opened and off again when it is closed.

Designed to integrate seamlessly into the chosen kitchen design, and offer added planning flexibility with the varioHinge, available in 81.5cm and 86.5cm

All studioLine dishwashers work with the Siemens Home Appliances App, so you can control or personalise settings using voice or your smart device.

5 year warranty

studioLine 5 year warranty
A 5 year warranty is available on Siemens studioLine appliances protecting against any manufacturing, material faults or defects during this warranty period. See our terms and conditions page 6 for further information.



Model shown: **SN97T801CE**
fully integrated dishwasher





Model shown: **SN97TX02CE** fully integrated dishwasher with blue emotionLight

Key dishcare features

All our dishwashers feature glass care technology, they regulate the degree of hardness in the water to help care for delicate glassware, as soft water can cause glass corrosion.

A dedicated zone for gentle and thorough washing of the most valuable glasses.

glassZone

glassZone
Thanks to the glassZone, even the most valuable of glasses can go in the dishwasher with peace of mind. The six integrated nozzles provide a continuous but gentle water supply which enables thorough cleaning while helping reduce stress on delicate materials. In addition, integrated soft anti-slip elements give a secure hold, helping protect against mechanical stress and prevent damage to glass rims. Available on iQ700 and iQ500 dishwashers.



Adjustable interior layout to suit a variety of loads.

rackMatic

rackMatic™
Available across all storage solutions, this feature conveniently allows the user to raise and lower the height of the top basket to create more or less space, even when the dishwasher is loaded.



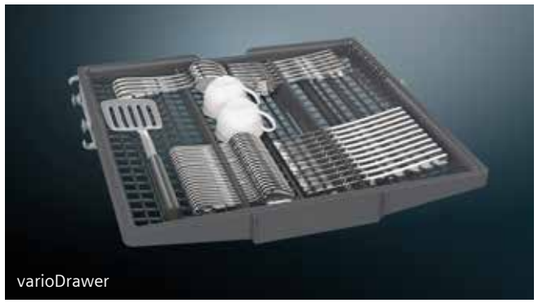
Storage solutions for added flexibility and convenience.

varioDrawer

varioDrawer
By adding a third shelf for cutlery, varioDrawer removes the need for a cutlery basket and creates more space.

varioFlex basket

varioFlex basket system
The varioFlex basket has 2 flexible areas in the top rack and 4 in the bottom, providing extra flexibility within the dishwasher to create more space for larger items.

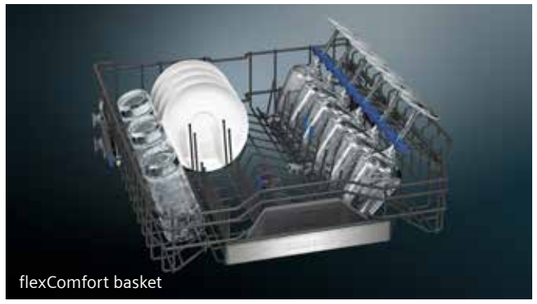

varioDrawer



varioFlex basket

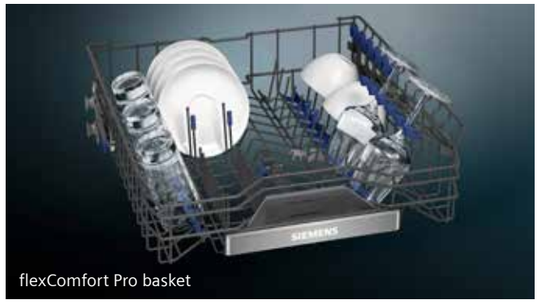
flexComfort basket

flexComfort basket system
These baskets have the ability to fold down certain compartments within the cavity for extra room – the top rack has 2 areas that can be adjusted for extra flexibility, whilst the bottom basket has 8 areas that can be adjusted to create more space. The inside of your dishwasher is constantly adaptable. Anti-slip elements and stemware support hold have also been added, helping simplify loading.


flexComfort basket

flexComfort Pro basket

flexComfort Pro basket system
The flexComfort Pro basket system is designed to hold larger plates and allows you to create extra space for pots and pans with ease. Choose from up to 6 flexible areas in the top rack and up to 8 flexible areas in the bottom basket to create extra space. Blue touchpoints inside the baskets indicate all the adjustment options available at a glance, and the easyGlide wheels on the upper basket make loading the dishwasher even easier. Other features such as anti-slip elements and stemware support hold means you can easily and securely load your glassware and get on with your day.



flexComfort Pro basket



Model shown: **SN97TX02CE**
fully integrated dishwasher with blue emotionLight

Zeolith®: Innovative drying technology.

Zeolith drying

Siemens' Zeolith Drying Technology is designed to deliver enhanced drying performance, including on plastic items*. This innovative system supports effective drying across a wide range of dishware—from stainless steel pots to delicate glassware and plastics.

Our crystals absorb moisture and convert it into heat, helping to achieve consistent drying results. Enjoy dishes that are ready to put away with reduced residual moisture.

Zeolith® is stored in the depths of the dishwasher. It regenerates itself and keeps working for the lifetime of the machine, without needing replacement.

Better drying results on plastic*
The combination of higher air temperature and much lower humidity evaporates water beads on plastics and prevents steam from recondensing on cold surfaces – what makes plastics hard to dry (low thermal mass and water that clings as droplets). Because Zeolith® continuously supplies dry, warm air throughout the cycle, plastics dry more thoroughly and faster without heavy extra heating, supporting effective operation and leaving mixed loads consistently drier and streak-free.

*Drying results of a Siemens dishwasher with Zeolith® drying compared to a dishwasher without Zeolith® drying, based on standard household plastic dishes, determined in the ECO50 programme with a standard household load using Finish Ultimate Plus.

Cleaning phase
During the cleaning phase the Zeolite mineral is heated up, recharging it, ready to absorb moisture once more.



Drying phase
During the drying phase Zeolith® absorbs and converts moisture to heat.







Floor projection displays.

infoLight

infoLight
Projects a beam of light onto the floor to show the dishwasher is running. This prevents needing to open the door while the cycle is still active to see if it is finished.

timeLight

timeLight
Useable on any colour surface, the innovative timeLight projects the remaining time and other essential dishwasher cycle information onto the floor, making it easy to check on the cycle status.

With quiet dishwashers, this solution shows the dishwasher is running and how long is left at a glance, to avoid having to open the door mid-cycle to check.

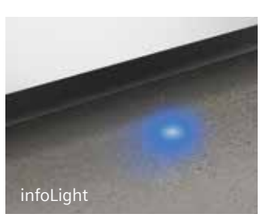
Light up the dishwasher.

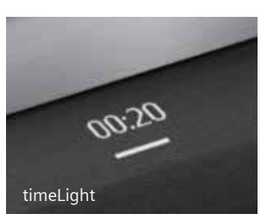
emotionLight

emotionLight
Creates a soothing atmosphere by using LED lights to cast a soft glow on sparkling-clean glasses. When the dishwasher door is open, it emits a cool blue light, and automatically turns off when the door is closed. This adds an elegant touch to your kitchen environment.

sideLight

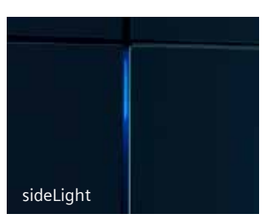
sideLight
With the sideLight, it is easy to immediately see whether the washing programme is still running. During operation, the blue light strip illuminates the furniture gap on the left hand side of the dishwasher. Only available on selected models.


infoLight



timeLight


emotionLight


sideLight

Added kitchen convenience.

autoOpen dry

autoOpen dry
Gentle drying supported by automatic door opening. During the drying phase, the door of the Siemens dishwasher opens slightly and automatically. This allows moisture to escape and supports effective drying through natural airflow.

Silence programme

Silence programme
When the Silence programme is selected the dishwasher's noise level is reduced by 2-3dB. This is achieved by decreasing water pressure and extending run time. Available on iQ700 and iQ500 dishwashers.

Silence on Demand

Silence on Demand
If silence is needed during the wash cycle, the dishwasher can be paused for up to 30 minutes by using Silence on Demand with Siemens Home Connect. This can be activated via the app or voice control. Available on iQ700 and iQ500 dishwashers.

Hygiene Plus

Hygiene Plus
Great for cleaning chopping boards, food containers and utensils. It heats up to extra high temperature in the final rinse for increased hygiene performance, regardless of the chosen cycle.*
*Not on delicate programme.

7,7 L
Water

Water consumption
Our built-in dishwashers' lowest water usage programme is 7.7L per cycle* if the Eco 50 programme is selected.
*Based on SN95ZX62CG

Machine Care

Machine Care with Siemens dishwashers
For effective performance when washing and drying, looking after the dishwasher correctly is important. All of our integrated Siemens dishwashers include the Machine Care Programme.

This programme is designed to be used together with a dishwasher cleaning detergent and provides a short, high temperature, high pressure wash designed to remove limescale and grease build up inside the dishwasher and outlet pipes. The dishwasher will send a reminder every 30 cycles or so to run this programme, helping support the appliance's ongoing performance.

Discover top of the range displays and seamlessly fitted varioHinge options

Our range of display options.

Black touch control with TFT display and real-time clock
The clear, high resolution touch controlled TFT display makes it easy to select programmes, settings and check the dishwasher status at a glance. Thanks to the real-time clock, it is now possible to set the exact time the dishes will be ready, for extra convenience. Ideal for delivering warm plates to the dinner table.



Model shown: **SN97TX02CE** fully integrated dishwasher

Black touch control with LED display
With the same top of the range sleek black touch control panel, it has a clear LED display screen which displays the programme setting and duration time.



Model shown: **SN95ZX62CG** fully integrated dishwasher

Black / Stainless Steel touch control button and LED display
The two zone design is stylish and functional, with direct button selection and a white LED display, providing clear status information. When a programme and option is selected, a blue LED illuminates under the button.



Model shown: **SX73HX03VG** fully integrated extra height 86.5cm dishwasher

Black push button control with toggle and LED display
With black buttons, a toggle screen and an LED screen, which displays programme settings and duration time, this easy to use interface is practical and stylish.



Model shown: **SN61HX00KG** fully integrated dishwasher

Stainless steel push button control and LED display
With stainless steel buttons and an LED screen which displays programme settings and duration time, this easy to use interface is practical and stylish.



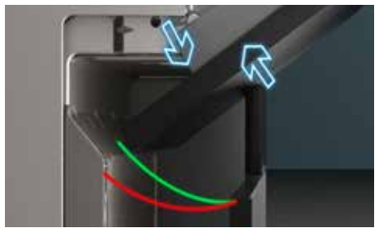
Model shown: **SR93EX25MG** 45cm fully integrated dishwasher

varioHinge. A practical solution for extra long cabinet doors.

varioHinge

varioHinge enables the furniture panel to slide up the appliance door as it opens, avoiding collision with the plinth. Siemens has eight built-in 60cm dishwasher models SX97T801CE (studioLine), SN97T801CE (studioLine), SN97TX02CE, SN95YX02CG, SN95ZX62CG, SN95EX12CG, SN73HX03VG, SX73HX03VG – plus a 45cm dishwasher SR93EX25MG – with varioHinge.

varioHinge enables flexible dishwasher installation inline with the design of the kitchen. Well suited to cabinet doors in handle-less kitchens, or designs with low baseboards and longer cabinet panels as the varioHinge allows the cabinet door to be pushed upwards when opened to avoid the door catching. The varioHinge reduces the bottom gap between cabinet doors too for a seamless finish to the kitchen. These appliances are suitable for use with a 50mm plinth.



- **Attractive design for high installation thanks to minimal gap size made possible by varioHinge.**
- **With varioHinge, a lower plinth height is possible.**



Dishwashers with varioHinge high installation

Live in the moment with the help of a smart dishwasher.

There are more important things in life than worrying about washing dishes and replenishing dishwasher tabs. Siemens smart dishwashers provide enhanced control and flexibility.

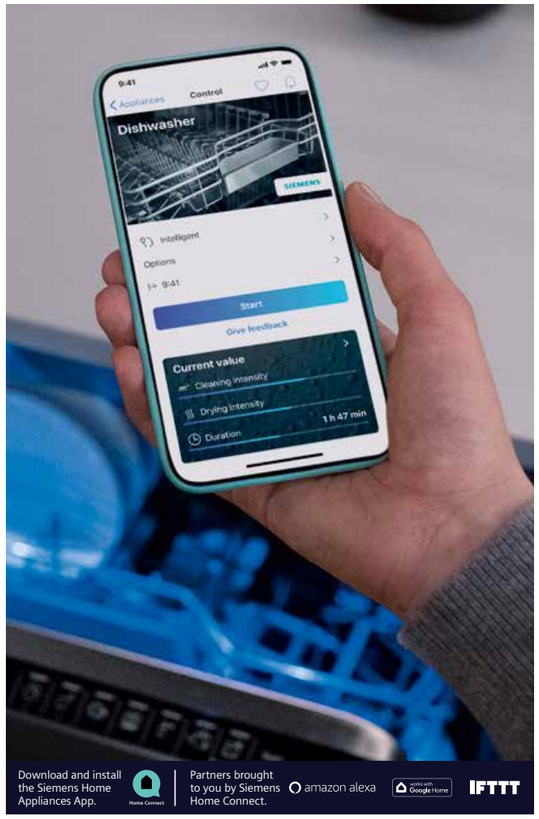
There are a number of great features to choose from in the Siemens Home Appliances App, such as Speed on Demand and Silence on Demand. The app allows the selection of favourite programmes and option combinations to provide the flexibility to alter wash cycle options from anywhere at anytime.

Tailored dishcare
The Intelligent Programme adapts the dish washing process to individual needs. After the programme is finished, the results and duration can be rated via the Siemens Home Appliances App. From this, the dishwasher will automatically adapt the settings and offer several alternatives, such alternative programme options with lower energy consumption. It also has the option to monitor water and energy consumption.

Stay stocked with dishwasher tablets
By linking a smart dishwasher with Amazon Smart Reorder, there will never be a situation where there are no dishwasher tablets again. The service keeps track of tablet stock and will automatically re-order more when it is running low.

Find the right programme for each load
By using the Siemens Home Appliances App to start a programme, it will be easy to see a detailed description of each programme, as well as energy and water usage indicators. Either pick the best programme for the specific load, or let our Programme Assistant help pick the recommended option based on the requirements.

Programme Download
Paired with the Siemens Home Appliances App, Siemens' dishwashers can always be kept up to date with software updates. They can even be personalised by downloading free additional programmes available via the Siemens Home Appliances App. Whether it is more intense programmes, intelligent programmes or even faster programmes, there are additional programmes – up to 10 depending on the model – available to suit a range of dishwashing needs. Once downloaded they can also be added to favourites for even quicker access.



Learn more about Siemens Home Connect by visiting Siemens Home UK: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

Or scan the QR code to learn more about our smart dishwasher appliances.





Features available on all built-in dishwasher models.



varioSpeed Plus
Use the varioSpeed Plus button to run the dishwasher significantly faster while maintaining high cleaning performance.



Speed on Demand
An advanced functionality of varioSpeed Plus offers faster programme completion when required. This option can be selected, even if the programme is running, via the Siemens Home Appliances App.



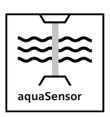
dosageAssist
Quickly and evenly dissolves dishwasher tablets throughout the entire machine, leaving no mess to clean at the end of the cycle. This also prevents the tablet getting stuck in the dishware to help reduce cleaning product residue after the cycle.



extraDry
The extraDry option can be added to any programme and will extend the drying cycle. This can be useful for harder to dry loads.



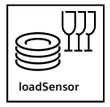
intensiveZone
Delicate items can be cleaned together in the same wash as pots and pans. The intensiveZone increases the spray pressure and temperature in the bottom basket to handle burnt on pans, whilst more delicate items can be washed safely in the top basket.



aquaSensor
Automatically adjusts settings based on how dirty the dishes are, to help deliver effective cleaning results.



Heat exchanger
Heat generated during the wash cycle is used to pre-heat the rinsing water to helps reduce the risk of thermal stress on glassware.



loadSensor
The loadSensor feature helps to ensure that dishes are cleaned thoroughly by ensuring that the optimum amount of water is flowing through the dishes during the cycle.



Favourite
The Favourite button makes using the dishwasher even more personal. Simply enter the most used combination of programmes and options, and then start them conveniently at the touch of a button, via the Siemens Home Appliances App.

A modern handleless kitchen.



openAssist
With door openAssist, fully integrated dishwashers can be opened by touching the front of the unit to make loading and unloading easy. This removes the need for a handle and well suited to sleek, handleless kitchens. With this feature, it is also possible to implement a child lock so that the appliance requires two gentle touches before opening.



Dishwasher product overview

Fully integrated dishwasher range

Home Connect

Display type	studioLine 60cm dishwasher	studioLine 60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher	45cm dishwasher
	86.5cm height	81.5cm height	81.5cm height	81.5cm height	81.5cm height	81.5cm height	81.5cm height	86.5cm height	81.5cm height	81.5cm height	81.5cm height	81.5cm height
	varioHinge	varioHinge	varioHinge	varioHinge	varioHinge	varioHinge	varioHinge	varioHinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	varioHinge
Touch control + TFT	 SX97T801CE iQ700 **Black** • 14 place settings • 9.5 litres • varioDrawer • Zeolith • autoOpen dry • flexComfort Pro • sideLight (Blue) • door openAssist • glassZone • emotionLight	 SN97T801CE iQ700 **Black** • 14 place settings • 9.5 litres • varioDrawer • Zeolith • autoOpen dry • flexComfort Pro • sideLight (Blue) • door openAssist • glassZone • emotionLight	 SN97TX02CE iQ700 **Black** • 14 place settings • 9.5 litres • varioDrawer • Zeolit • autoOpen dry • flexComfort Pro • sideLight (Blue) • door openAssist • glassZone • emotionLight									
Touch control + LED				 SN95YX03CG iQ500 **Black** • 14 place settings • 9.5 litres • varioDrawer • Zeolith • autoOpen dry • flexComfort • sideLight (Blue) • door openAssist • glassZone • emotionLight	 SN95ZX62CG iQ500 **Black** • 13 place settings • 7.7 litres • varioDrawer • Zeolith • flexComfort • sideLight (Blue) • door openAssist • glassZone • emotionLight	 SN95EX12CG iQ500 **Black** • 14 place settings • 9 litres • varioDrawer • autoOpen dry • flexComfort • sideLight (Blue) • door openAssist • glassZone • emotionLight						
Push buttons + LED							 SX73HX03VG iQ300 **Black / Stainless Steel** • 14 place settings • 9 litres • varioDrawer • varioFlex • infoLight (Blue) • Polinox	 SN73HX03VG iQ300 **Black / Stainless Steel** • 14 place settings • 9 litres • varioDrawer • varioFlex • infoLight (Blue) • Polinox				 SR93EX25MG iQ300 **Black / Stainless Steel** • 10 place settings • 8.7 litres • varioDrawer • varioFlex • infoLight (Blue) • autoOpen dry • door openAssist
Toggle control + LED									 SN61HX00KG iQ100 **Black** • 13 place settings • 9 litres • varioFlex • infoLight (blue)	 SN61HX02TG iQ100 **Black** Replacement model SN61IX00TG • 13 place settings • 9 litres • vario • infoLight (blue) • Polinox	 SN61IX00TG iQ100 **Black** (Available October 2026) • 12 place settings • 9 litres • vario • infoLight (blue) • Polinox	

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

studioLine

60cm dishwashers

iQ700 SX97T801CE

60cm fully integrated dishwasher



Home Connect · Zeolith drying · autoOpen dry · flexComfort Pro basket · varioDrawer · sideLight · openAssist · glassZone · rackMatic · emotionLight · brilliantShine · iQdrive · varioHinge · 5 year warranty · Anti-Rust 10 Year Warranty · AquaStop Lifetime Warranty · A

Home Connect · 5 year warranty



varioHinge

studioLine 60cm fully integrated dishwasher specifications

Appliance type	60cm fully integrated dishwasher
Design family	iQ700
Model number	SX97T801CE
Control panel colour	Black
Height (cm) / Hinge type	86.5 / varioHinge
Design features	
Drying system	Zeolith / autoOpen dry
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity	■
Control panel type	Touch control + TFT
Basket description	flexComfort Pro
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)	varioDrawer
Status indicator	sideLight (Blue)
Door openAssist	■
glassZone	■
Glass care technology	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket	■ / ■
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	6 / 8
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2 / 2
Cutlery holder lower basket	–
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	23 / 33
aquaSensor	■
Real-time clock	■
Start delay time max hours	24
emotionLight (blue interior lighting)	■
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system	■
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock
Programmes / Functions	
List of programmes	Intelligent 40°C, Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, brilliantShine 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional special options	Remote Start, Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Technical information	
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class[1]	A
Energy[2] / water[3] (kWh / litres)	54 / 9.5
Load capacity (place settings)	14
Programme duration[4] (h:min)	4:55
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	42
Noise efficiency class	B
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)	41
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190
Maximum height for installation (mm)	925
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600
Height of the product (mm)	865
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	598 / 550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	43 / 45
Water softener[5]	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel
Included accessories	Steam protection strip, decorative strips (stainless steel)

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.
[2] Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).
[3] Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).
[4] Duration of Eco programme.
[5] We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible.
However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in
the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure
required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Home Connect · 5 year warranty



varioHinge

studioLine 60cm fully integrated dishwasher specifications

Appliance type	60cm fully integrated dishwasher
Design family	iQ700
Model number	SN97T801CE
Control panel colour	Black
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / varioHinge
Design features	
Drying system	Zeolith / autoOpen dry
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity	■
Control panel type	Touch control + TFT
Basket description	flexComfort Pro
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)	varioDrawer
Status indicator	sideLight (Blue)
Door openAssist	■
glassZone	■
Glass care technology	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket	■ / ■
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	6 / 8
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2 / 2
Cutlery holder lower basket	–
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21 / 30
aquaSensor	■
Real-time clock	■
Start delay time max hours	24
emotionLight (blue interior lighting)	■
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system	■
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock
Programmes / Functions	
List of programmes	Intelligent 40°C, Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, brilliantShine 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional special options	Remote Start, Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Technical information	
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class[1]	A
Energy[2] / water[3] (kWh / litres)	54 / 9.5
Load capacity (place settings)	14
Programme duration[4] (h:min)	4:55
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	42
Noise efficiency class	B
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)	41
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600
Height of the product (mm)	815
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	598 / 550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	42 / 44
Water softener[5]	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel
Included accessories	Steam protection strip, decorative strips (stainless steel)

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.
[2] Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).
[3] Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).
[4] Duration of Eco programme.
[5] We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the
water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information.
Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

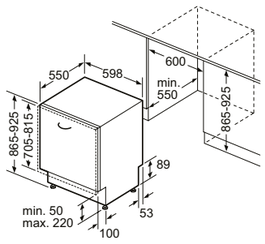
Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

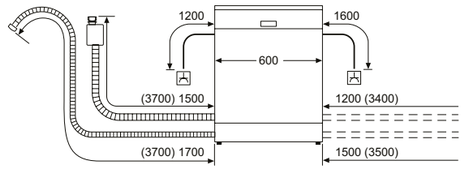
Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Dishwasher technical diagrams

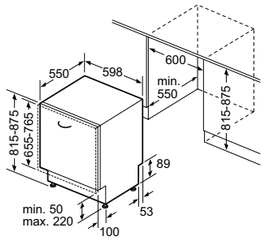
studioLine fully integrated dishwasher SX97T801CE

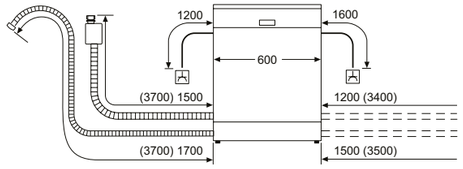




socket
( ) values with extension kit

studioLine fully integrated dishwasher SN97T801CE





socket
( ) values with extension kit

Fully integrated dishwasher accessories

		SX97T801CE	SN97T801CE
Connection rail for divided furniture	SZ38BI00	■	■
Inlet and outlet hose extension 2m	SZ72010	■	■
Silver polishing cassette	SZ73001	■	■
Panel strips, elevated installation 81.5cm	SZ73035		■
Panel strips, elevated installation 86.5cm	SZ73045	■	
Wine glass holder accessory (Glass secure tray)	SZ73300	■	■
Rack insert for stemware dishwasher	SZ73640	■	■

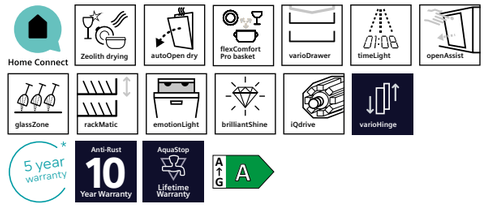
Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

60cm dishwashers

iQ700 SN97TX02CE

60cm fully integrated dishwasher





flexComfort Pro basket system

flexComfort Pro baskets create extra room for pots and pans. With an optimised lower basket design for large plates and adjustable sides highlighted with blue touchpoints, the dishwasher can adapt to any load quickly and easily.

varioDrawer included

Selected models include a varioDrawer, providing a third loading level for cutlery and removing the need for a cutlery basket. This creates more room for large pots and pans below and includes space for small items such as ladles and espresso cups.



60cm fully integrated dishwasher specifications

Appliance Type	60cm fully integrated dishwasher
Design family	iQ700
Model number	SN97TX02CE
Control panel colour	Black
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / varioHinge
Design features	
Drying system	Zeolith / autoOpen dry
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity	■
Control panel type	Touch control + TFT
Basket description	flexComfort Pro
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)	varioDrawer
Status indicator	sideLight (Blue)
Door openAssist	■
glassZone	■
Glass care technology	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket	■ / ■
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	6 / 8
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2 / 2
Cutlery holder lower basket	–
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21 / 30
aquaSensor	■
Real-time clock	■
Start delay time max hours	24
emotionLight (blue interior lighting)	■
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system	■
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock
Programmes / Functions	
List of programmes	Intelligent 40°C, Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, brilliantShine 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional special options	Remote Start, Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Technical information	
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class[1]	A
Energy[2] / water[3] (kWh / litres)	54 / 9.5
Load capacity (place settings)	14
Programme duration[4] (h:min)	4:55
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	42
Noise efficiency class	B
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)	41
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600
Height of the product (mm)	815
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	598 / 550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	42 / 44
Water softener[5]	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel
Included accessories	Steam protection strip

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.
[2] Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).
[3] Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).
[4] Duration of Eco programme.
[5] We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible.
However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in
the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure
required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.



60cm fully integrated dishwasher specifications

Appliance Type	60cm fully integrated dishwashers			
Design family	iQ500	iQ500	iQ500	iQ300
Model number	SN95YX02CG	SN95ZX62CG	SN95EX12CG	SX73HX03VG
Control panel colour	Black	Black	Black	Black / Stainless Steel
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / varioHinge	81.5 / varioHinge	81.5 / varioHinge	86.5 / varioHinge
Design features				
Drying system	Zeolith / autoOpen dry	Zeolith	autoOpen dry / Heat exchanger	Heat exchanger
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity	■	■	■	■
Control panel type	Touch control + LED	Touch control + LED	Touch control + LED	Push buttons + LED
Basket description	flexComfort	flexComfort	flexComfort	varioFlex
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)	varioDrawer	varioDrawer	varioDrawer	varioDrawer
Status indicator	sideLight (Blue)	sideLight (Blue)	sideLight (Blue)	infoLight (Blue)
Door openAssist	■	■	■	–
glassZone	■	■	■	–
Glass care technology	■	■	■	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	– / –
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	2 / 8	2 / 8	2 / 8	2 / 4
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2 / 2	2 / 2	2 / 2	2 / –
Cutlery holder lower basket	–	–	–	–
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21 / 30	21 / 30	21 / 30	21 / 30
aquaSensor	■	■	■	■
Real-time clock	–	–	–	–
Start delay time max hours	24	24	24	24
emotionLight (blue interior lighting)	■	■	■	–
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system	■	■	■	■
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock	Door lock	Door lock	Door lock
Programmes / Functions				
List of programmes	Intelligent 40°C, Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, brilliantShine 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, brilliantShine 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 65°C, Speed 45°C, Favourite,
Additional special options	Remote Start, Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus	Remote Start, Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus, Machine Care
Technical information				
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class[1]	A	C	A	C
Energy[2] / water[3] (kWh / litres)	54 / 9.5	74 / 7.7	54 / 9	75 / 9
Load capacity (place settings)	14	13	14	14
Programme duration[4] (h:min)	4:55	3:45	4:30	4:55
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	44	44	42	46
Noise efficiency class	B	B	B	C
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)	43	42	41	-
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175	175	175	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190	165 / 190	165 / 190	165 / 190
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875	875	875	875
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60	60	60	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600	600	600	600
Height of the product (mm)	815	815	815	815
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	598 / 550	598 / 550	598 / 550	598 / 550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	47 / 49	44 / 46	40 / 42	35 / 39
Water softener[5]	■	■	■	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50	50	50	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60	60	60	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel/Polinox
Included accessories	Steam protection strip	Steam protection strip	Steam protection strip	Steam protection strip

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.
[2] Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).
[3] Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).
[4] Duration of Eco programme.
[5] We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.



Replacement model – SN61IX00TG

Available October 2026

60cm fully integrated dishwasher specifications

Appliance type	60cm fully integrated dishwashers			
Design family	iQ300	iQ100	iQ100	iQ100
Model number	SN73HX03VG	SN61HX00KG	SN61HX02TG	SN61IX00TG
Control panel colour	Black / Stainless Steel	Black	Black	Black
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / varioHinge	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed
Design features				
Drying system	Heat exchanger	Heat exchanger	Heat exchanger	Inherent Heat
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity	■	■	■	■
Control panel type	Push buttons + LED	Toggle control + LED	Toggle control + LED	Toggle control + LED
Basket description	varioFlex	varioFlex	vario	vario
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)	varioDrawer	–	–	–
Status indicator	infoLight (Blue)	infoLight (Blue)	infoLight (Blue)	infoLight (Blue)
Door openAssist	–	–	–	–
glassZone	–	–	–	–
Glass care technology	■	■	■	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage	Adjustable when empty	Adjustable when empty
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	2 / 4	2 / 4	– / 2	– / 2
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2 / –	2 / –	2 / –	2 / –
Cutlery holder lower basket	–	■	■	■
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21 / 30	27 / 30	27 / 30	27 / 30
aquaSensor	■	■	■	■
Real-time clock	–	–	–	–
Start delay time max hours	24	9	9	9
emotionLight (blue interior lighting)	–	–	–	–
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system	■	■	■	■
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock	Door lock	Door lock	Door lock
Programmes / Functions				
List of programmes	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 65°C, Speed 45°C, Favourite,	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 65°C, Favourite	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 65°C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 65°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional special options	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus, Machine Care	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus, Machine Care	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus
Technical information				
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class[1]	C	C	D	D
Energy[2] / water[3] (kWh / litres)	75 / 9	74 / 9	84 / 9	84 / 9
Load capacity (place settings)	14	13	13	12
Programme duration[4] (h:min)	4:55	4:55	4:30	4:30
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	46	44	46	46
Noise efficiency class	C	B	C	C
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)	-	-	-	-
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175	175	175	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190	165 / 190	165 / 190	165 / 190
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875	875	875	875
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60	60	60	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600	600	600	600
Height of the product (mm)	815	815	815	815
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	598 / 550	598 / 550	598 / 550	598 / 550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	35 / 39	31 / 34	30 / 33	30 / 33
Water softener[5]	■	■	■	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50	50	50	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60	60	60	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel/Polinox	Stainless steel	Stainless steel/Polinox	Stainless steel/Polinox
Included accessories	Steam protection strip	Steam protection strip	Steam protection strip	Steam protection strip

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.
[2] Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).
[3] Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).
[4] Duration of Eco programme.
[5] We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

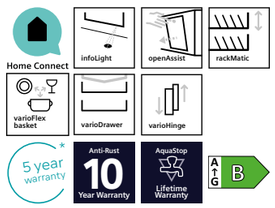
Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

45cm slimline dishwasher

iQ300 SR93EX25MG

45cm slimline fully integrated dishwasher





Slimline
Slimline dishwashers are designed for kitchens where space is limited. Despite the reduced size, they still benefit from exciting features such as door openAssist and speed programmes.

Our 45cm dishwasher has a two tone design with features including varioHinge, Siemens Home Connect, Speed on demand (via the Siemens Home Appliances App) and the Favourite programme (can set programme and option choice as favourite via the Siemens Home Appliances App).

Speed on demand
The programme can be sped up at any time during the wash cycle, even if the programme has started, unlike varioSpeed+ (this would need to be selected before the start of the programme). Speed on demand can be activated using the Siemens Home Appliances App.



45cm slimline fully integrated dishwasher specifications

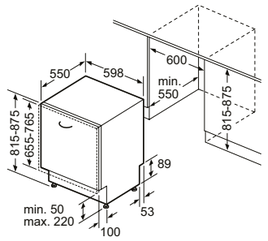
Appliance type	45cm fully integrated dishwasher
Design family	iQ300
Model number	SR93EX25MG
Control panel colour	Black / Stainless Steel
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / varioHinge
Design features	
Drying system	autoOpen dry / Heat exchanger
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity	■
Control panel type	Push buttons + LED
Basket description	varioFlex
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)	varioDrawer
Status indicator	infoLight (Blue)
Door openAssist	■
glassZone	–
Glass care technology	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket	■ / –
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	2 / 2
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	1 / 1
Cutlery holder lower basket	–
Largest loadable dish upper[6] / lower basket (cm)	21 / 30
aquaSensor	■
Real-time clock	–
Start delay time max hours	24
emotionLight (blue interior lighting)	–
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system	■
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock
Programmes / Functions	
List of programmes	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, Speed 45°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional special options	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Technical information	
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50 °C
Energy efficiency class[1]	A–G: B
Energy[2] / water[3] (kWh / litres)	51 / 8.7
Load capacity (place settings)	10
Programme duration[4] (h:min)	3:55
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	44
Noise efficiency class	B
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)	–
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 205
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	450
Height of the product (mm)	815
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	448 / 550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	31 / 34
Water softener[5]	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel
Included accessories	Steam protection strip

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

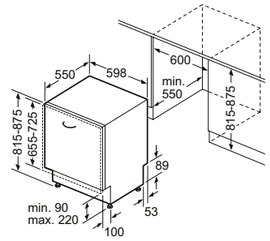
[1] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.
[2] Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).
[3] Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).
[4] Duration of Eco programme.
[5] We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.
[6] Largest loadable dish height in upper basket will be smaller when varioDrawer is installed.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

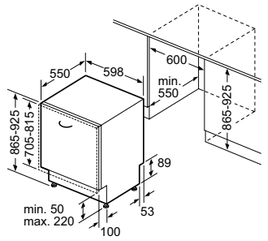
Fully integrated dishwashers SN97TX02CE, SN95YX02CG, SN95ZX62CG, SN95EX12CG and SN73HX03VG



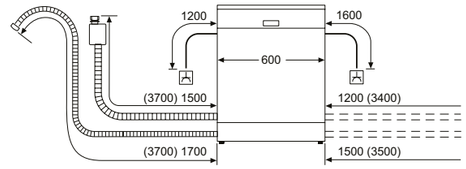
Fully integrated dishwashers SN61HX00KG, SN61HX02TG and SN61IX00TG



Fully integrated dishwasher SX73HX03VG

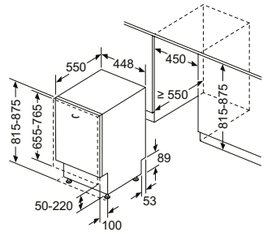


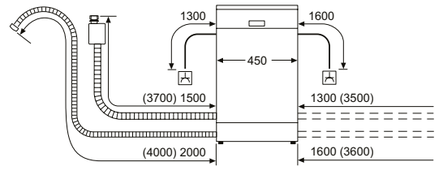
For all 60cm dishwashers



socket
( ) values with extension kit

45cm fully integrated dishwasher SR93EX25MG





socket
( ) values with extension kit

Fully integrated dishwasher accessories

		SN97TX02CE	SN95YX02CG	SN95ZX62CG	SN95EX12CG	SX73HX03VG	SN73HX03VG	SN61HX00KG	SN61HX02TG	SN61IX00TG	SR93EX25MG
Aqua stop extension	SZ72010	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Silver polishing cassette	SZ73001	■				■		■	■	■	
Split door furniture front connection rails – For fullsize and slimline models	SZ38BI00	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Decor strip - For full size Polinox base models, 81.5cm height	SZ30BI02						■	■	■	■	■
Decor strip - For full size and slimline Stainless Steel base models, 81.5cm height	SZ30BI01	■	■	■	■						
Decor strip - For full size Stainless Steel base models, 86.5cm height	SZ30BI11										
Decor strip - For full size Stainless Steel base models installed off the ground, 81.5cm height	SZ73035	■	■	■	■						
Decor strip - For full size Stainless Steel base models installed off the ground, 86.5cm height	SZ73045										
Door attachment – brushed steel	SZ73056								■	■	
Drop hinge for tall cabinets	SZ73010							■	■	■	
Adjustable cutlery basket - full size dishwashers	SZ73100	■	■	■	■	■	■				
Wine glass holder accessory (Glass secure tray)	SZ73300	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Rack insert for stemware dishwasher	SZ73640	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	

Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Cutting-edge innovations for extra shine

Siemens freestanding dishwashers take full advantage of the latest technologies.

Designed to fit around busy lifestyles, our standard 60cm freestanding dishwashers combine time-saving programmes with intelligent technologies designed to support efficient energy and water use while delivering effective cleaning and drying performance. With a sleek and stylish design, both inside and out, Siemens dishwashers are designed to complement the home.



Freestanding Dishwashers

Combining performance with A rated energy efficiency.

All Siemens freestanding dishwashers are A-rated. They achieve an A energy rating while delivering high cleaning performance. Siemens dishwashers offer a range of innovative features and intelligent technology, including intelligent sensors that automatically adjust water and energy use according to load size and dirtiness level.

Siemens freestanding dishwasher warranties:

5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on all freestanding dishwasher models listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

*Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. Online registration required. For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit **siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties**

10 Year Anti-Rust Warranty
All Siemens dishwashers purchased from the 1st January 2012 onwards have a 10 Year Anti-Rust Warranty to protect against rust in the inner cavity of the appliance.

Lifetime AquaStop Warranty
All Siemens freestanding dishwashers listed in this brochure have a lifetime AquaStop warranty to help protect against water damage caused by a defective AquaStop system.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty



Dishwashing key features

Freestanding dishwashers.

Our freestanding dishwashers are available in a range of stylish and high-quality finishes. From the stainless steel finish, resistant to fingerprints and smudges, to the sleek and modern striking black steel.



Model shown: **SN25EC13CE** (black steel)



Model shown: **SN27TI02CE** (stainless steel anti-fingerprint)



Model shown: **SN25EI13CE** (stainless steel)



Model shown: **SN25EW13CE** (white)

Gentle and thorough care for delicate glassware.

glassZone

glassZone
With glassZone, even the most valuable of glasses can go in the dishwasher with peace of mind. The six integrated nozzles provide continuous but gentle water supply to help care for sensitive materials. In addition, integrated soft anti-slip elements give a secure hold to protect against mechanical stress and help reduce the risk of damage to glass rims.



Zeolith®: Innovative drying technology.

Zeolith drying

Using advanced drying technologies, Siemens dishwashers help support efficient energy use during the drying cycle. Siemens' Zeolith Drying Technology is designed to deliver enhanced drying performance, including on plastic items*. This innovative system supports effective drying across a wide range of dishware—from stainless steel pots to delicate glassware and plastics.

Our crystals absorb moisture and convert it into heat, helping to achieve consistent drying results. Enjoy dishes that are ready to put away with reduced residual moisture.Zeolith® is stored in the depths of the dishwasher. It regenerates itself and keeps working for the lifetime of the machine.

Better drying results on plastic* The combination of higher air temperature and much lower humidity evaporates water beads on plastics and prevents steam from recondensing on cold surfaces – what makes plastics hard to dry (low thermal mass and water that clings as droplets). Because Zeolith® continuously supplies dry, warm air throughout the cycle, plastics dry more thoroughly and faster without heavy extra heating, supporting effective operation and leaving mixed loads consistently drier and streak-free.

*Drying results of a Siemens dishwasher with Zeolith® drying compared to a dishwasher without Zeolith® drying, based on standard household plastic dishes, determined in the ECO50 programme with a standard household load using Finish Ultimate Plus.

Cleaning phase
During the cleaning phase the Zeolite mineral is heated up, recharging it, ready to absorb moisture once more.



Drying phase
During the drying phase Zeolith® absorbs and converts moisture to heat.







brilliantShine: Gentle care, brilliant clarity for your glassware.



brilliantShine

Our 60cm dishwashers feature the brilliantShine programme – a one touch solution that combines the Glass 40°C programme and the Shine & Dry option to helps provide clean, bright glassware.

Straight from dishwasher to table, Shine & Dry helps reduce streaking on glassware. Harnessing the power of Zeolith®, the special drying cycle also works just as well on plastics, pots and pans, helping reduce the need for additional towel drying. The brilliantShine programme with Zeolith® Drying keeps glassware ready to shine for any guests, even unexpected ones.

There are three factors in dishwashing that influence the shine of glassware: temperature, cycle time, and the use of detergent. The new brilliantShine programme offers three intelligent solutions that take care of these factors:

- Zeolith® drying uses a Zeolite mineral that absorbs moisture and converts it into a gentle heat.
- The Shine & Dry option helps rinse away detergent residues with extra rinsing water helping reduce streaking on glassware.
- The Glass 40°C programme is designed to limit glassware exposure to excessive temperatures or spray pressures, and keeps the cycle time shorter.



Dishwashing key features

The Siemens Home Appliances App helps take minds off the household chores.

By connecting the dishwasher to the Siemens Home Appliances App, programmes and options can be easily selected to start the dishwasher from wherever and whenever. Using the app, dishes can be ready exactly when needed designed to fit around busy lifestyles. When the cycle has finished, the Siemens Home Appliances App will send a push notification to say so.

There are a number of great features which can be selected through the Siemens Home Appliances App, such as Speed on Demand, Silence on Demand and autoOpen Dry. It is also possible to set a Favourite programme and alter the wash cycle options from anywhere.



Programme Assistant
Programme Assistant on the Siemens Home Appliances App helps with finding the appropriate programme for the dishes quickly and easily. By answering a few simple questions, the app will suggest a suitable programme for the load. It is easy to adjust the dishwasher settings via the app on a smartphone or tablet to help maintain the appliance performance.

Siemens Home Connect partner services
It is also possible to use our partner services, such as Amazon Alexa, Google Home and IFTTT to manage the dishwasher. With Amazon Alexa, the appliance can be controlled via voice – just ask Alexa.

To keep on top of dishwasher tablet stock, tablets can be automatically reordered with Amazon Smart Reorder. The feature is easy to set up in the amazon app and saves having to worry about running out of tablets again.

Setting the water hardness settings is straightforward too. Whether the area experiences hard or soft water, it can be easily set within the app.

Programme Download
Paired with the Siemens Home Appliances App, Siemens' dishwashers can always be kept up to date with software updates. They can even be personalised by downloading free additional programmes available via the Siemens Home Appliances App. Whether it is more intense programmes, intelligent programmes or even faster programmes, there are additional programmes – up to 10 depending on the model – available for different dishwashing requirements. Once downloaded they can also be added to favourites for even quicker access.

Learn more about Siemens Home Connect by visiting our website.

UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/inspiration/innovation/connected
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/inspiration/innovation/connected

Basket systems for added flexibility and convenience.



varioDrawer
By adding a third shelf for cutlery, varioDrawer removes the need for a cutlery basket and creates more space.



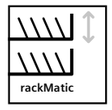
varioFlex basket system
The varioFlex basket has 2 flexible areas in the top rack and 4 in the bottom, providing extra flexibility within the dishwasher to create more space for those larger items.



flexComfort basket system
These baskets have the ability to fold down certain compartments within the cavity for extra room. The top rack has 2 areas that can be adjusted for extra flexibility. The bottom basket has 8 areas that can be adjusted to create more space so the inside of the dishwasher is constantly adaptable. Anti-slip elements and stemware support hold have also been added, making loading easier.

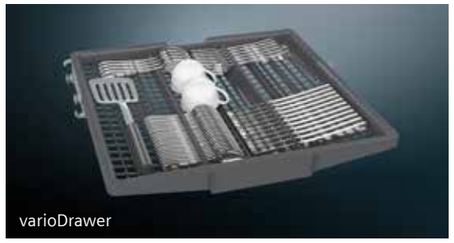


flexComfort Pro basket system
The flexComfort Pro basket system is designed to hold larger plates and allows easy creation of space for pots and pans. Choose from up to 6 flexible areas in the top rack and up to 8 flexible areas in the bottom basket to create extra space. Blue touchpoints inside the baskets indicate the adjustment options available at a glance, and the easyGlide wheels on the upper basket make loading the dishwasher even easier. Other new features such as anti-slip elements and stemware support hold means it is easy to securely load glassware.

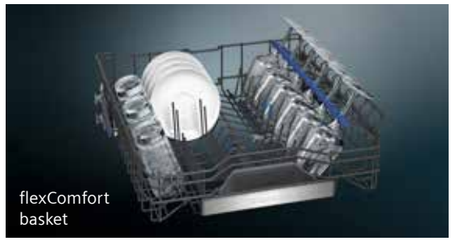


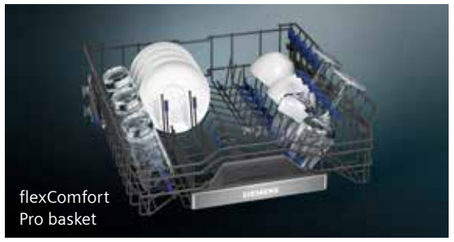
rackMatic™ 3-stage
Available across all storage solutions, this feature conveniently allows the user to raise and lower the height of the top basket to create more or less space, even when the dishwasher is loaded.











Let the dishwasher do the work, with the automatic programme sensor.





Doing the dishes is easier and more convenient with sensor technology included in every one of our dishwashing appliances. From soiled pots and pans to delicate plates – the dishwasher adapts its settings to suit different types of load.

For example, the autoProgramme sensor gives brilliant results at the push of a button. As soon as the autoProgramme is activated, the aqua sensor automatically measures the cloudiness of the water to precisely adapt the amount and temperature of water needed for effective cleaning. The sensor controls the entire washing and drying process and automatically adjusts water consumption, water temperature and cycle time to suit each load. The sensor control unit helps manage the washing and drying process for consistent cleaning performance.

Model shown left:
SN27TI02CE 60cm freestanding dishwasher



Model shown: **SN25EI13CE**
60cm dishwasher

Enhanced performance and sparkling results

Standard features on all freestanding models.

intensiveZone
Delicate items and pots and pans can be cleaned together in the same wash. The intensiveZone option increases the spray pressure and temperature in the bottom basket to handle burnt on pans, whilst delicate items can be washed safely in the top basket.

varioSpeed Plus
Use the varioSpeed Plus button to run the dishwasher significantly faster while maintaining high cleaning performance.

Speed on Demand
An advanced functionality of varioSpeed Plus offers faster programme completion when required. This option can be activated, even when a programme is already running, within the Siemens Home Appliances app.

dosageAssist
Quickly and evenly dissolves dishwasher tablets throughout the entire machine, leaving no mess to clean at the end of the cycle.

Favourite
The Favourite button makes the dishwasher even more personal. By entering the most used combination of dishwashing programmes and options, they can be conveniently started at the touch of a button, via the Siemens Home Appliances App or via the Alexa voice assistant.

aquaSensor
Automatically adjusts settings based on how dirty the dishes are, for effective cleaning performance.

Heat exchanger
Heat generated during the wash cycle isused to pre-heat the rinsing water to helps reduce the risk of thermal stress on glassware.

extraDry
The extraDry option can be added to any programme and will extend the drying cycle. This can be useful for harder to dry loads.

loadSensor
By monitoring that the appropriate amount of water is flowing through the dishwasher throughout the cycle, the loadSensor helps support thorough cleaning.

Highlight features, available on selected freestanding models.



TFT display with real-time clock
The clear, touch control high resolution TFT display makes it easy to select programmes and settings and check the status of the dishwasher at a glance. Thanks to the real-time clock, it is now possible to set the exact time the dishes will be ready by, for extra convenience. Convenient for serving warm plates to the dinner table.

Hygiene Plus
The Hygiene Plus setting is ideal for chopping boards and food containers. It heats up to extra high temperature in the final rinse for a higher level of hygiene (not on delicate programme).

autoOpen dry
Gentle drying supported by automatic door opening. During the drying phase, the door of the Siemens dishwasher opens slightly and automatically. This allows moisture to escape and supports effective drying through natural airflow.

emotionLight
The emotionLight uses LED lights to create a cool blue glow emanating from inside your dishwasher.

The emotionLight feature elevates the dishwasher's interior, bathing the cavity in a gentle, blue ambient light upon opening. This not only provides enhanced visibility for effortless loading and unloading of dishware but also serves as a striking design element. It is a seamless integration of high-performance functionality and sophisticated aesthetics.



Designed for quieter everyday living.

Powerful cleaning with reduced noise levels.

Silence on Demand feature in the Siemens Home Appliances App
With advanced noise reduction technologies and soundproofing materials, Siemens dishwashers operate at reduced levels – reducing the dishwasher noise level by up to 2dB – to minimise noise disruption in the home.

For a particularly quiet cycle, the Silence programme, further reduces the dishwasher noise level by 1-2dB. This is achieved by decreasing water pressure and extending the run time.



Silence programme
When the Silence programme is selected the dishwashers noise level is reduced by 1-2dB. This is achieved by decreasing water pressure and extending run time.



Silence on Demand
With the Siemens Home Appliances App, it is possible to pause the dishwasher for up to 30 minutes by selecting Silence on Demand via the Siemens Home Appliances App if silence is needed during the washing cycle.

If silence is needed unexpectedly, the Silence on demand features in the Siemens Home Appliances App, lets you pause the dishwasher for up to 30 minutes during any washing cycle.

Dishwasher product overview

Home Connect

Freestanding 60cm dishwasher range

Display type	60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher
		
Top edge touch control + TFT	**iQ700** **SN27TI02CE** **Stainless steel anti-fingerprint** 14 place settings • 9.5 litres water consumption • varioDrawer • autoOpen dry • flexComfort Pro • Zeolith • glassZone • emotionLight	
		
Touch control + LED	**iQ500** **SN25EI13CE** **Stainless steel anti-fingerprint** • 14 place settings • 9 litres water consumption • varioDrawer • flexComfort • autoOpen dry • glassZone	
		
Push buttons + LED	**iQ500** **SN25EC13CE** **Black steel anti-fingerprint** • 14 place settings • 9 litres water consumption • varioDrawer • autoOpen dry • flexComfort • glassZone	**iQ500** **SN25EW13CE** **White** • 14 place settings • 9 litres water consumption • varioDrawer • autoOpen dry • flexComfort • glassZone

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification.

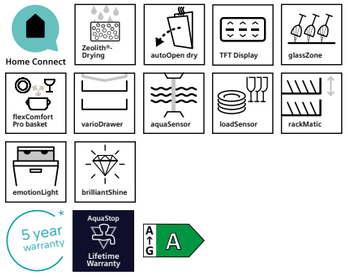
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

60cm dishwashers

iQ700 SN27TI02CE

60cm freestanding dishwasher
Stainless steel anti-fingerprint **600mm**







60cm freestanding dishwasher specifications

Appliance type	60cm freestanding dishwasher
Design family	iQ700
Model number	SN27TI02CE
Colour	Stainless steel anti-fingerprint
Design features	
Drying system	Zeolith / autoOpen dry
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity	■
Control panel type	Top edge touch control + TFT
Basket description	flexComfort Pro
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)	■
glassZone	■
Glass care technology	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket	■ / ■
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	6 / 8
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2 / 2
Cutlery holder lower basket	–
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21 / 30
aquaSensor	■
Real-time clock	■
Start delay time max hours	24
Time remaining indicator	■
Emotion light (interior lighting)	■
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system	■
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock
Programmes / Functions	
List of programmes	Intelligent 40°C, Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, brilliantShine 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional special options	Remote Start, Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Technical information	
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class[1]	A
Energy[2] / water[3] (kWh / litres)	54 / 9.5
Load capacity (place settings)	14
Programme duration[4] (h:min)	4:55
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	44
Noise efficiency class	B
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)	42
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	2
Depth with open door 90 degree (cm)	115.5
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190
Height of the product with removable top (cm)	84.5
Height of the product without removable top (cm)	81.5
Width / Depth of the product (cm)	60 / 60
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	51 / 53
Water softener[5]	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.
[2] Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).
[3] Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).
[4] Duration of Eco programme.
[5] We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**







60cm freestanding dishwasher specifications

Appliance type			
Design family	iQ500	iQ500	iQ500
Model number	SN25EI13CE	SN25EC13CE	SN25EW13CE
Colour	Stainless steel anti-fingerprint	Black steel anti-fingerprint	White
Design features			
Drying system	autoOpen dry / Heat exchanger	autoOpen dry / Heat exchanger	autoOpen dry / Heat exchanger
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity	■	■	■
Control panel type	Touch control + LED	Push buttons + LED	Push buttons + LED
Basket description	flexComfort	flexComfort	flexComfort
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)	■	■	■
glassZone	■	■	■
Glass care technology	■	■	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	2 / 8	2 / 8	2 / 8
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2 / 2	2 / 2	2 / 2
Cutlery holder lower basket	–	–	–
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21 / 30	21 / 30	21 / 30
aquaSensor	■	■	■
Real-time clock	–	–	–
Start delay time max hours	24	24	24
Time remaining indicator	■	■	■
Emotion light (interior lighting)	–	–	–
End of cycle indicator	–	–	–
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system	■	■	■
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Control panel lock, door lock	Control panel lock, door lock	Control panel lock, door lock
Programmes / Functions			
List of programmes	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, Speed 45°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, Speed 45°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, Speed 45°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional special options	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus
Technical information			
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class[1]	A	A	A
Energy[2] / water[3] (kWh / litres)	54 / 9	54 / 9	54 / 9
Load capacity (place settings)	14	14	14
Programme duration[4] (h:min)	4:30	4:30	4:30
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	42	42	42
Noise efficiency class	B	B	B
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)	41	41	41
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	2	2	2
Depth with open door 90 degree (cm)	115.5	115.5	115.5
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175	175	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190	165 / 190	165 / 190
Height of the product with removable top (cm)	84.5	84.5	84.5
Height of the product without removable top (cm)	81.5	81.5	81.5
Width / Depth of the product (cm)	60 / 60	60 / 60	60 / 60
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	52 / 53	52 / 53	52 / 53
Water softener[5]	■	■	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50	50	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60	60	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.
[2] Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).
[3] Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).
[4] Duration of Eco programme.
[5] We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Laundry care, high performance with intelligent technology

Siemens' built-in laundry range is intelligently designed for everyday convenience to make laundry easier and less of a chore.

Our machines bring together innovative technology and contemporary design. Siemens built-in washing machines and washer dryers seamlessly integrate into the space - and with a focus on intelligent functionality and convenience, they provide effective laundry care with quiet operation.



Siemens home laundry warranties:

5 year warranty*

5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on the built-in washing machine listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

*Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. Online registration required. For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit **siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties**

2 year warranty

2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens built-in washer dryers listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

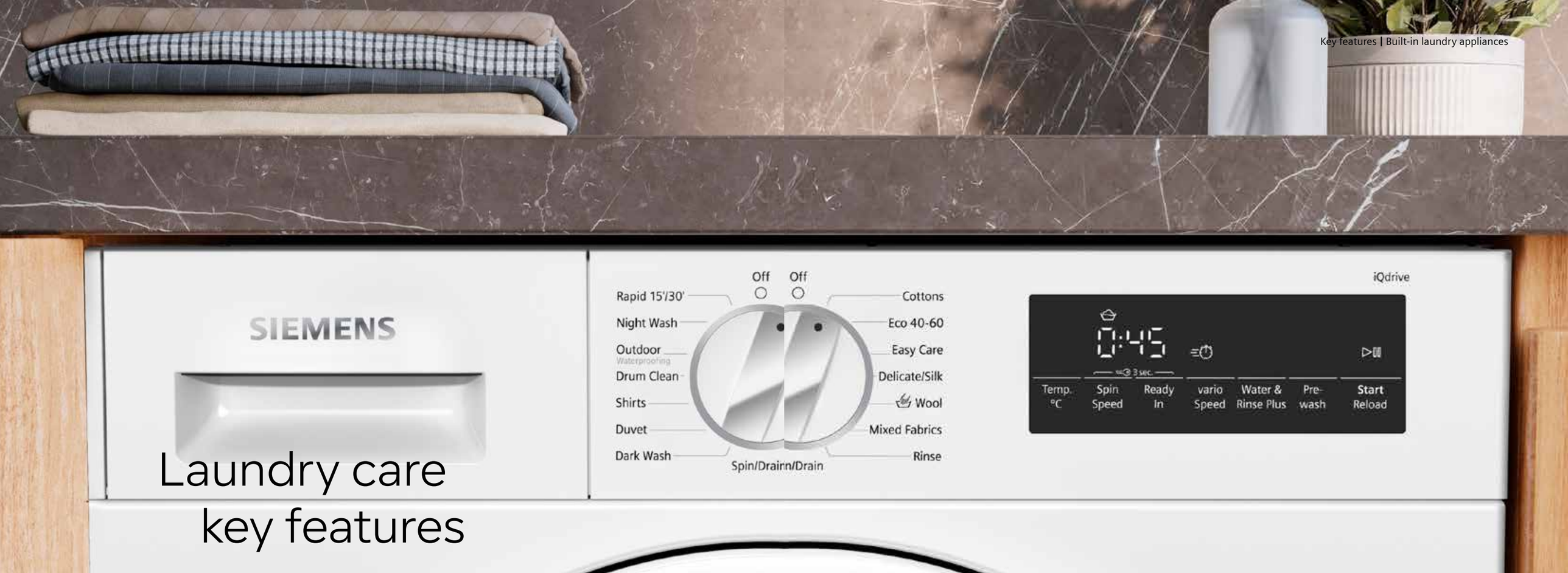
AquaStop Lifetime Warranty

AquaStop Lifetime Warranty
Selected Siemens laundry appliances have a lifetime AquaStop warranty to protect against water damage caused by a defective AquaStop system. For models with this warranty please check the matrix.

iQdrive® Motor 10 Year Warranty

iQdrive® Motor 10 Year Warranty
The iQdrive® Motor Warranty is available on selected laundry machines to protect against any defects to the iQdrive® motor. For models with this warranty please check the laundry matrix.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty



Laundry care key features

Our laundry appliances are designed to make laundry easier and less of a chore. They can be neatly concealed behind the door, maintaining clean lines and modern aesthetics. With a range of key features, doing laundry is more convenient.

reload Function

reload
The reload function is a practical solution when an extra item needs to be added to the load. Once the icon is displayed, the washing machine can be paused and extra items can easily be added in.

Foam detection

Foam detection
Detects if too much foam has been created in the wash, if so, it will adjust the drum movement and add an extra rinse cycle if necessary.

rapid15

rapid15
Washes, rinses and spins lightly soiled clothing in just 15 minutes. Designed for those with busy lifestyles.

Designed for quiet operation
Thanks to the brushless iQdrive motor and antiVibration side panels, Siemens built-in washing machines are engineered to help reduce operating noise.

Extremely quiet washer dryers
Our washer dryers are designed for quiet operation while still offering excellent performance and results when washing and drying.



Model shown above: **WI14W502GB**

Wool programme

Wool programme
A gentle woollen hand wash programme. The drum is set to provide a cradle motion, with only an occasional rotation, giving a soft wash action. A special spin phase finishes the cycle.

Shirts/ Blouses

Shirts/Blouses
A programme designed for shirts and blouses, offering a reduced spin to reduce ironing. Suitable for up to 2kg worth of washing, this cycle is designed to run for just over an hour.

Mixed fabrics

Mixed fabrics
Well suited to the mid-week wash of a mixture of cottons, and hard-wearing or easy-care fabrics. Load up to 4kg worth of garments with a running time of just 49 minutes.

Delicates/silk

Delicates/silk
This gentle programme is suitable for those delicate, washable fabrics, e.g. silk, satin, synthetics or blended fabrics (e.g. curtains). Cool temperatures, gentle spinning between the rinse cycles, and reduced final spin speeds to help reduce creasing.

Model shown: **WI14W502GB**

The complete laundry solution with features for modern lifestyles

Features specific to integrated washing machines.

Check model for available functions.



Model shown:
WI14W502GB washing machine

Capacity
The large 8kg drum capacity provides additional space for larger loads.

Drum Clean
An automatic alert after 20 washes to run the Drum Clean programme on a 90°C or 60°C wash to help keep the appliance clean and fresh.

varioSpeed
This feature can automatically detect when time can be saved. The smart sensor identifies load volume and textile kind, to adapt the washing machine's programme time to suit the specific load, delivering clean laundry in up to 65% less time.*

timeLight
Stay in control. The timeLight projects the remaining cycle time and programme status onto any floor surface to keep the consumer informed at a glance, and is visible without opening the cabinet door.

Easy Installation – Cardan Drive
Our built-in washing machine with Cardan Drive is designed to make the installation very convenient. It enables the washing machine to match to the height of furniture by adjusting the height of the rear feet of the washing machine at any niche height up to 60mm. Just place the appliance into the niche and adapt the back feet easily with a screwdriver from the front.

iQdrive® Motor 10 Year Warranty
The iQdrive® Motor Warranty is available on selected laundry machines to protect against any defects to the iQdrive® motor. For models with this warranty please check the laundry matrix.

*Difference between the duration of the Easy Care Programme 40°C and the duration of the Easy Care Programme 40°C in combination with the varioSpeed option.



Model shown:
WK14D490GB washer dryer

Features specific to integrated washer dryers.

Check model for available functions.

Washing Capacity
The large 8kg washing capacity allows more clothes to be washed in a single load.

Drying Capacity
The 5kg drying capacity supports effective drying performance.

Washing + Drying
The continuous washing and drying cycle is suitable for loads up to 5kg. This cycle will first wash clothes on the chosen setting and once finished, will automatically switch to drying the clothes for ease and speed.

autoDry
Gently dries laundry to the selected level of dryness.

ActiveWater™
Helps to reduce water consumption thanks to a 2-step automatic load adjustment system.

Drum clean
A dedicated programme for periodic cleaning of the machine interior.

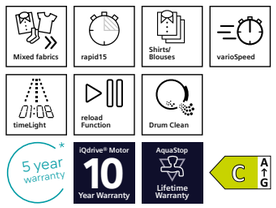
Outdoor
Specialised programme for washing waterproof clothing with membrane technology to help care for technical fabrics and seams. For use with outdoor fabric detergent.

Washing machines

iQ700 WI14W502GB

Built-in washing machine
White 1400rpm spin speed





5 year warranty*



Integrated washing machine specifications

Appliance type	Built-in washing machine
Design family	iQ700
Model number	WI14W502GB
Programmes / Functions	
Standard Washing Programmes	
Eco 40-60	■
Cottons	■
Easy-care programme	■
Wool programme	■
Delicates/silk	■
Mixed fabrics	■
Additional Programmes	
rapid15'/rapid30'	■
rapid60'	■
Outdoor (waterproofing)	■
Shirts/blouses	■
Duvet	■
Dark Wash	■
Hygiene 60°C	–
Reduced noise wash	■
Spin/Drain	■
Rinse	■
Options	
Extra rinse	■
Prewash	■
Variable temperature	■
Variable spin	■
varioSpeed	■
Additional features	
timeLight	■
iQDrive®	■
AquaStop	■
reload	■
Foam detection	■
Drum Clean	■
Performance & consumption	
Energy efficiency class[1]	C
Load capacity (kg)	1 - 8
Energy[2] / Water[3] (kWh / litres)	62 / 45
Programme duration[4] (h:mm)	3:26
Maximum spin speed (rpm)[5]	1400
Spin efficiency class	B
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	66
Noise emission class	A
Drum volume (litres)	55
Technical information	
Dimensions of the product: H x W x D (inc. hinge and 19mm door) (mm)	818 x 596 x 544 (574)
Door opening angle	130°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	956
Height adjustable by (mm)	12
Length of electrical supply cord (mm)	2100
Length of supply hose / drain hose (mm)	1500 / 1500
Door hinge (door porthole)	Left-hand
Cabinet colour	White
Easy installation Cardan Drive	■
Optional accessory for washing machine	
Floor securing component	WX975600

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G. [2] Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme). [3] Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme). [4] Duration of Eco 40-60 programme. [5] The specified value is rounded.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

Washer dryers

iQ500 WK14D490GB

Built-in washer dryer
White 1400rpm spin speed





2 year warranty



2 year warranty



Integrated washer dryer specifications

Appliance type	Built-in washer dryers	
Design family	iQ500	iQ300
Model number	WK14D490GB	WK14D260GB
Programmes / Functions		
Standard Washing Programmes		
Eco 40-60	■	■
Cottons	■	■
Easy-care programme	■	■
Wool programme	■	■
Delicates/silk	■	■
Rinse/Spin	■	■
Drain/Spin	■	■
Additional Programmes		
Hygiene	■	■
rapid15'	■	■
Quiet wash	■	–
Mixed fabrics	■	■
Drying programmes		
Gentle dry	■	■
Intensive dry	■	■
Fluff removal programme	■	■
Options		
varioSpeed	■	■
Easy iron	■	–
Intensive	■	■
Water Plus	■	–
Rinse hold	■	■
Prewash	■	–
Variable spin	■	■
Variable temperature	■	■
Additional features		
autoDry	■	–
AquaStop	■	–
Foam detection	■	■
Reload	■	■
Time delay	24h	24h
Performance & consumption		
Energy efficiency class washing and drying[1]	E	E
Energy efficiency class washing[2]	A	A
Energy[3] / Water[4] washing and drying (kWh / litres)	324 / 80	324 / 80
Energy[5] / Water[6] washing (kWh / litres)	47 / 48	47 / 48
Load capacity washing and drying / washing (kg)	5 / 8	5 / 8
Programme duration[7] washing and drying / washing (h:mm)	9:20 / 3:38	9:20 / 3:38
Spin efficiency class	B	B
Spin speed[8] (rpm)	1400	1400
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	68	68
Noise emission class	A	A
Drum volume (litres)	53	53
Technical information		
Dimensions of the product: H x W x D (inc. hinge and 19mm door) (mm)	820 x 594 x 550 (574)	820 x 595 x 550 (574)
Door opening angle	95°	95°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	975	975
Height adjustable by (mm)	16	16
Length of electrical supply cord (mm)	220	220
Length of supply hose / drain hose (mm)	1500 / 1500	1500 / 1500
Door hinge (door porthole)	Left-hand	Left-hand
Cabinet colour	White	White

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

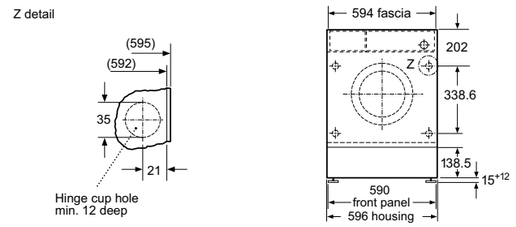
[1, 2] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G. [3] Energy consumption in kWh/100 complete operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme). [4] Water consumption in litres/complete operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme). [5] Energy consumption in kWh/100 wash cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme). [6] Water consumption in litres/wash cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme) [7] Duration of Eco 40-60 programme, complete operating cycle / wash cycle. [8] The specified value is rounded.

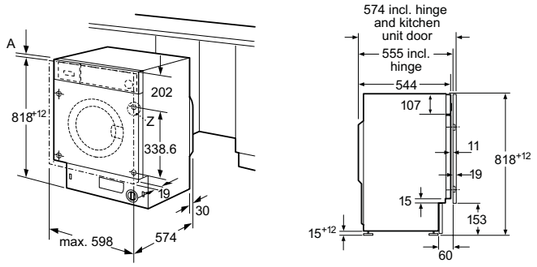
Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

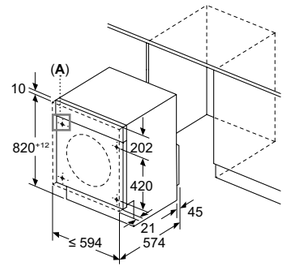
Laundry appliance technical diagrams

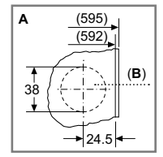
Integrated washing machine WI14W502GB



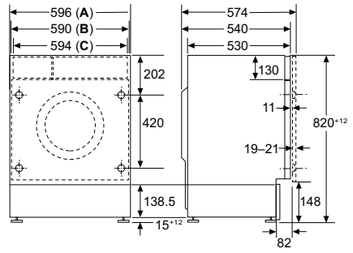


Integrated washer dryers WK14D490GB and WK14D260GB

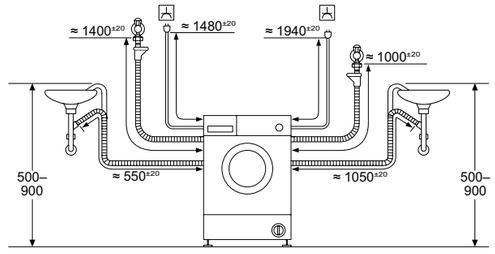




B: Hinge cup hole min. 12 mm deep



A: Housing
B: Front panel
C: Fascia



Measurements in mm. Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk
Siemens cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Welcome to a freestanding range with a host of intelligent laundry solutions

Siemens' freestanding washing machines, washer dryers and tumble dryers combine intelligent features with high-performance laundry care.

Sleek, streamlined, and stylish, Siemens freestanding laundry appliances not only look great in the home, also offer excellent performance. With innovative technology Siemens freestanding washing machines achieve A energy rating, and are easy to use.

All Siemens freestanding tumble dryers feature sensor drying, which helps support even drying performance across the load, as well as help reduce the risk of over-drying.

Siemens freestanding washer dryers combine the innovative functions of modern washing machines and dryers in one appliance to save effort, time and space. Conveniently control both washing and drying cycles, at the touch of a button, with the large display and clear operation on these intelligent appliances.



Models shown: **WG56H2A9GB** iQ500 washing machine and **WQ46H2D9IE** iQ500 matching tumble dryer

Siemens home laundry warranties:

5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on all freestanding washing machine, washer dryer and tumble dryer models listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

*Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. Online registration required. For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit **siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties**

Lifetime AquaStop Warranty
Selected Siemens laundry appliances have a lifetime AquaStop warranty to protect against water damage caused by a defective AquaStop system. For models with this warranty please check the matrix.

iQdrive® 10 Year Warranty
The iQdrive® Motor Warranty is available on all washing machines to protect against any defects to the iQdrive® motor.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty



Models shown: **WQ46H2D9IE** (top) iQ500 tumble dryer and **WG56H2A9GB** (bottom) iQ500 matching washing machine

Rethink laundry care with the Siemens Intelligent Utility Room

When space is no issue, a dedicated utility room can offer more convenience and create a practical and organised space for laundry care.

All the laundry essentials – detergents, fabric softeners, ironing board – can be found in one organised, easy-to-access place. A laundry room offers ample storage, helping to keep the home clutter-free and laundry essentials at one's fingertips.

Above all, a laundry room is a time-saver. With everything needed in one place to wash, dry, fold, and iron in record time.

Our advanced laundry technology further delivers control, convenience and flexibility to the process with appliances designed to not only clean clothes but also to automate as much of the process as possible to free time for more important tasks.

Home Connect



Siemens laundry appliances are designed to be intelligent and convenient, knowing when to start a wash cycle to support efficient energy use, and when to adjust water levels based on the load size to tailor water and detergent use. They automatically adjust detergent dosing to the load,supporting effective washing performance. With the Siemens Home Appliances App, stay informed and educated on the programmes suited to different laundry needs, and easily access the most frequently used programmes. A laundry room that truly adapts to individual needs.

Even with limited space for laundry appliances, these washing machines, tumble dryers and washer dryers still seamlessly fit into an everyday kitchen. Our appliances are equipped with great features, offering convenience and advanced features as standard.

Models shown left: **WG56H2A9GB** iQ500 washing machine and **WQ46H2D9IE** iQ500 matching tumble dryer

Washing machine key features

Siemens laundry appliances are full of innovative features designed to help maintain the appearance of clothes.



Model shown: **WG66B2A1GB**

Time saving programmes, a targeted stainRemoval feature, reduced ironing cycles, and the smart connection between the washer and dryer, simplify every aspect of doing laundry.

A new level of convenience.

A rated washing machines
Some of our A-rated washing machines consume up to 20% less energy than the maximum energy consumption permitted for an Energy Efficiency Class A rating (A-20%)*. Intelligent sensors and advanced technologies automatically adjust water usage and detergent dosing according to the load, supporting efficient operation and effective cleaning performance.

*Consumes up to 20% less energy (40 kWh/100 cycles) than the maximum energy consumption permitted for an Energy Efficiency Class A washing machine (51.4 kWh/100 cycles), according to EU Regulation 2019/2014.

reload
The reload function allows the machine to be paused and the door opened, to add any extra item to the load at the next safe opportunity while a programme is running.

antiVibration
Having antiVibration technology built-in to the design of the machine makes the appliance more stable, which, in turn, makes it quieter.

Fast track to fresh laundry.

powerSpeed 59 system
With the powerSpeed system, the laundry gets evenly soaked and heated up much faster and more consistently, for effective washing performance. Suited for up to 5kg of cottons or blended fabrics, the powerSpeed 59 result is achieved by a second pump that feeds the water into the drum at the beginning of the washing process. In parallel, the detergent is mixed with water and gets sprayed into the centre of the load, shortening the run time to only 59 minutes.

rapid15 and rapid30
Need a clean shirt an hour before leaving the house? The rapid15 and rapid30 washing programmes are a convenient solution. These innovative features wash, rinse and spin clothes in under an hour.

Get clean laundry in up to 65%* less time with varioSpeed
Available on all our washing machines, this feature can automatically detect when time can be saved. The smart sensors identify load volume and type of textile, hence adapting the washing machine's process time efficiently to suit the specific load.

*Difference between the duration of the Easy Care Programme 40°C and the duration of the Easy Care Programme 40°C in combination with the varioSpeed option.

Higher spin speed for faster drying
With a high and powerful spin speed of 1600 RPM (revolutions per minute), our Siemens washing machines will extract more water from the clothes. The higher the spin speed, the drier the clothes will be at the end of the wash cycle. This reduces the amount of moisture left in the clothes, resulting in shorter drying times.

iQdrive®
At the heart of our washing machine lies the intelligent iQdrive motor. Engineered with a frictionless, brushless design, it delivers exceptionally quiet and reliable performance.

The wear-free mechanism has been designed for long-term consistent performance.

Engineered for increased capacity and flexibility
The new 10kg and 11kg washing machines offer a new dimension of laundry performance. The expansive drum volume effortlessly accommodates substantial loads, from the entire week's laundry to bulky textiles like duvets and curtains.

This allows for the consolidation of wash cycles, helping reduce the number of wash cycles required. It is intelligent design that adapts to the demands of modern life, providing enhanced convenience for busy households.





Just add laundry with i-Dos.

The i-Dos system automatically determines how much detergent is needed for each wash load, based on the weight of the laundry and programme used. Once the laundry is placed in the drum the intelligent washing machine will automatically determine the appropriate detergent dose.

The built-in drawer conveniently holds enough liquid detergent for around 20 washes which removes the need to measure and fill the container for every wash. The detergent dose is automatically adjusted according to the load, to supports effective laundry care. This will result in hassle-free laundry and expertly cleaned clothes. With the Siemens Home Appliances App, the detergent scan feature will even further adjust the dosing based on the detergent used.



Intelligent laundry care, intuitively



Take a load off with Siemens Home Connect.

Siemens' smart washing machines, with Siemens Home Connect, have exciting features that provide more flexibility and choice when doing laundry.

Tailored detergent dosing
i-Dos accurately dispenses detergent based on fabric type, water hardness and degree of soiling. With the detergent scan on the Siemens Home Appliances App, the intelligentDosing can even be further adjusted. Simply scan the chosen detergent and fabric softener and the Siemens Home Appliances App will set up detergent dosing settings based on the selected detergent as well as each individual load.

Match the laundry programme to specific needs
Use the Siemens Home Appliances App to guide programme selection. There is a description for each programme and an indication of its energy and water consumption, so that an informed programme choice can be made for specific laundry needs. The Siemens Home Appliances App also enables the washing machine and the dryer to work together. The dryer automatically selects a suitable programme and an appropriate drying target based on the load washed in the washing machine.

Connected partners
With our connected partners – Amazon Alexa, Google Home and IFTTT – any living space can be turned into a fully connected home. Speak to appliances simply by asking Amazon Alexa or Google Home. With the IFTTT app, Siemens Home Connect appliances can be connected to a wider range of smart devices. Set up applets and digital commands to create bespoke solutions such as programming smart lights to flash when the laundry cycle ends.

For more information about Siemens Home Connect, visit Siemens Home UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk or Siemens Home IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie

Or scan the QR code to learn more about our smart laundry appliances.

Models shown:
WG56H2A9GB (left) iQ500 washing machine and
WQ46H2D9IE (right) iQ500 matching tumble dryer

Siemens washing machines take the hassle out of laundry.

Take full advantage of the latest technology and innovation, designed to make laundry less of a chore.



Automatic programmes
Whether normal or delicate items – the automatic programme's 'Auto' function automatically adjusts the wash cycle to suit different laundry requirements. For hard-wearing fabrics, this mode will even add extra detergent if the washing is heavily soiled.



Enhanced hygiene laundry care – The Hygiene programme
The Hygiene programme* is particularly suitable for people with allergies.
*Available via app download on some models.



Routine appliance care – The Drum Clean programme
An automatic alert after 20 washes notifies when to run the Drum Clean programme on a 90°C or 60°C wash which helps maintain a clean appliance interior and reduce odours.

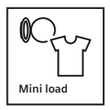


Smoother clothes straight from the wash
Our Added steam option helps prevent freshly washed clothes coming out of the washing machine all crinkled up. It adds a gentle post-wash steam cycle that helps reduce wrinkles by up to 40%** on both cotton t-shirts and cotton shirts, to help save time and reduce ironing.

**Relating to the crease reduction of commercial cotton garments (T-shirts) in the Mix Program with a 4 kg load and activated Added Steam Option in comparison to textiles not treated with Added Steam option according to DIN EN ISO 15487.



Cut down on ironing with smartFinish
This programme helps reduce time spent on ironing by introducing a gentle dose of steam during the cycle to smooth away creases. smartFinish even helps reduce creases, even on heavily creased garments within 20 minutes.



Mini load – Designed for smaller load
Simply add Mini load to the chosen wash programme, and the washing machine will automatically adjust its setting and the amount of water needed. Suitable for single items, newly bought clothes or very small loads.

Intelligent precision. Tailored and effective stain removal.





Tough on stains, gentle on clothes.

stainRemoval System

With the stainRemoval system, tough stains can be treated without the need for specialist products or pre-washing. After loading clothes in the machine, up to 16 stain treatments* are available to select from.

Whether it is red wine or coffee, dirt or grass, blood or even cosmetics, our stainRemoval system automatically adjusts the wash settings to remove individual stains from laundry. The system tailors the wash according to the nature of the stain, creating a balance between the mechanical drum action, water level, wash time and temperature, helping reduce the need for specialist products and pre-washing.

Outdoor

Outdoor
Specialised programme for washing waterproof clothing with membrane technology to protect the fabric and seams. For use with outdoor fabric detergent.

Outdoor/ waterproof

Outdoor/waterproof
This programme can be used to apply a waterproof treatment to breathable fabrics, helping maintain water-repellent treatments on technical garments like winter jackets, fleeces and ski wear.

Clear display for easy selection.

All our models feature easy to use, intuitive LED displays to provide a full overview and make operation effortless.



Display on **WG46G2Z4GB** and **WG56G2Z4GB** iQ500 washing machines



Display on **WG56H2A9GB** and **WG56H2AXGB** iQ500 washing machines



Display on **WG66B2A1GB** and **WG66B2AXGB** iQ700 washing machines



Drum interior light

Drum interior light
The drum is lit after switching on the appliance, after opening and closing the door, and after starting the programme for extra convenience. The light switches off automatically.



Less Ironing

Less Ironing option
At the touch of a button, 'Less Ironing' can be added to a selected programme. The machine gently and evenly drains the water and reduces the spin speed, to help keep creases to a minimum.

5 year warranty*

iQdrive® Motor 10 Year Warranty

AquaStop Lifetime Warranty

Fast, intelligent washing machines with added peace of mind.

*Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27.
Online registration required.
For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty

Drying, redefined in every cycle



Models shown:
WG56H2A9GB (left) iQ500 washing machine and
WQ46H2D9IE (right) iQ500 matching tumble dryer

iQ500 tumble dryers

selfCleaning condenser

selfCleaning condenser
An automatic selfCleaning condenser is integrated into selected Siemens laundry appliances helping to keep the condenser clear of lint build-up.
This sensor controlled programme is intuitive and collects lint during each drying cycle. This helps maintain drying performance by reducing lint build-up. The fluff just needs to be removed from the lint filter after every cycle.



Model shown:
WQ46H2D9IE tumble dryer

Reversible drum

Reversible drum
Your laundry load is rarely just one size – and our dryer has a practical solution to handle it evenly and gently. Reversible drum changes the direction of the drum rotation several times during the cycle, reducing tangling and helping big and small items dry more evenly. The result? Smooth, ready-to-wear clothes and no more unravelling laundry bundles. For laundry loads up to 3.5 kg, it can be selected as an automatic programme finishing.



Model shown:
WQ46H2D9IE tumble dryer

varioSpeed

varioSpeed
Speed up the drying process up to 38% with a click of a button
When time is a priority the varioSpeed option can be activated to speed up the drying cycle significantly on selected programmes. With varioSpeed, the drying time can be reduced by up to 38%*.

*Comparison of the runtime of cotton cupboard dry plus and cotton cupboard dry plus with varioSpeed option activated.

autoDry

autoDry
Tailored drying for everyday laundry care
Sensor technology monitors moisture levels and helps achieve the selected dryness level.

intelligentDry

intelligentDry
Connected laundry care
With intelligentDry, the dryer automatically adapts the drying cycle using data received from the washing machine via the Siemens Home Appliances app. Information about the load, fabric settings and moisture levels helps the dryer select an appropriate drying programme, supporting coordinated laundry care.

Home Connect

Siemens Home Connect
Intelligent control over drying with Siemens Home Connect
Siemens dryers with Home Connect can be monitored and controlled remotely via the Siemens Home Appliances app. Helpful notifications provide updates on programme progress and maintenance requirements, helping you manage laundry care more conveniently.

Stacking kits
Not only helping to stabilise the dryer on top of the washing machine, the shelf allows the easy loading and unloading of the dryer.

		WZ27500 with pull-out shelf White	WZ227510 standard White	WZ27400 with pull-out shelf White	WZ27410 standard White
WQ46H2D9IE	iQ500	■	■		
WQ45G200GB	iQ500			■	■

5 year warranty*

iQdrive® Motor 10 Year Warranty

State-of-the-art technology is at the heart of all Siemens tumble dryers.

*Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. Online registration required.
For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty

A breath of fresh air:

Siemens washer dryers

Enjoy the luxury of complete laundry care without needing a lot of space.



Model shown: **WN54G1A1GB**

varioSpeed

varioSpeed
Get clean laundry in up to 65%* less time. This feature can automatically detect when time can be saved. The smart sensor identifies load volume and type of textile, hence adapting the washing machine's programme duration according to the load.

autoDry

autoDry
autoDry technology helps reduce the risk of overheating or uneven drying. Sensors precisely measure and control the temperature and moisture of laundry, helping reduce the risk of shrinkage.

selfCleaning condenser

selfCleaning condenser (Washer Dryers and Tumble Dryer)
An automatic selfCleaning condenser is integrated into many Siemens laundry appliances helping to keep the condenser clear of lint build-up. This sensor-controlled programme is intuitive and collects lint during each drying cycle. This helps maintain drying performance by reducing lint build-up. The fluff just needs to be removed from the lint filter after every cycle.

*Difference between the duration of the Easy Care Programme 40°C and the duration of the Easy Care Programme 40°C in combination with the varioSpeed option.

5 year warranty*

iQdrive® Motor 10 Year Warranty

Fast and reliable washer dryers with added peace of mind.

*Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. Online registration required.
For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty

i-Dos

The i-Dos system automatically determines how much detergent is needed for each wash load, based on the weight of the laundry and programme used. Once the laundry is placed in the drum the intelligent washing machine will automatically adjusts detergent dosing according to the load.

The built-in drawer conveniently holds enough liquid detergent for around 20 washes which removes the need to measure and fill the container for every wash. The tailored detergent dosing, supports effective washing performance. Resulting in hassle-free laundry and clean clothes.

rapid15

rapid15 and rapid30
Need a clean shirt an hour before leaving the house? The rapid15 and rapid30 washing programmes are a convenient solution when short of time. These innovative features wash, rinse ad spin clothes in under an hour.



60 mins Wash&Dry60

45 mins Wash&Dry45

Wash&Dry60 and Wash&Dry45
With just one push of the button, the washer dryer washes and carefully dries up to 1kg of laundry in only 60 minutes on iQ500 WN54G1A1GB and even faster, in 45 minutes on iQ700 WN54C2ATGB. A great option when clothes need to be prepared quickly.



10.5 kg Capacity

6 kg Drying Capacity

10.5kg washing and 6kg drying capacity
This model provides added convenience. Ideal for families to wash and dry in one go with a larger-than-average load capacity.



smartFinish

smartFinish
The smartFinish programme uses gentle steam to reduce wrinkles, cutting down ironing time. It can even help reduce wrinkles on heavily creased garments.

Laundry appliance product overview

Freestanding washing machine and tumble dryer range

Home Connect

Washing machine	Washing machine	Washing machine
		
iQ700 **WG66B2AXGB** **Silver inox** • 11kg capacity • 1600 spin • i-Dos intelligent dosing • Detergent Scan • smartFinish • Mini Load • powerSpeed 59 • varioSpeed • Reload function • iQDrive® • stainRemoval System	iQ700 **WG66B2A1GB** **White** • 11kg capacity • 1600 spin • i-Dos intelligent dosing • Detergent Scan • smartFinish • Mini Load • powerSpeed 59 • varioSpeed • Reload function • iQDrive® • stainRemoval System	iQ500 **WG56H2AXGB** **Silver inox** • 10kg capacity • 1600 spin • i-Dos intelligent dosing • Detergent scan • smartFinish • varioSpeed • Reload function • iQDrive® • stainRemoval System

Washing machine	Washing machine	Washing machine
		
iQ500 **WG56H2A9GB** **White** • 10kg capacity • 1600 spin • i-Dos intelligent dosing • Detergent scan • smartFinish • varioSpeed • Reload function • iQDrive® • stainRemoval System	iQ500 **WG56G2Z4GB** White • 10kg capacity • 1600 spin • smartFinish • Reload function • iQDrive® • stainRemoval System	iQ500 **WG46G2Z4GB** **White** • 9kg capacity • 1600 spin • smartFinish • Reload function • iQDrive® • stainRemoval System

Freestanding tumble dryer range

Tumble dryer	Tumble dryer
	
iQ500 **WQ46H2D9IE** **White** • 9kg capacity • Heat pump • intelligentDry • antiVibration design • varioSpeed • selfCleaning condenser • Reversible drum	iQ500 **WQ45G200GB** **White** • 9kg capacity • Heat pump • antiVibration design • selfCleaning condenser • Reversible drum



Models shown:
WG56H2A9GB (left) iQ500 washing machine and
WQ46H2D9IE (right) iQ500 matching tumble dryer

Freestanding washer dryer range

Washer dryer	Washer dryer
	
wash & dry wash iQ700 **WN54C2ATGB** **Silver** • 10.5kg/6kg capacity • 1400 spin speed • i-Dos intelligent dosing • Detergent Scan • iQDrive® • varioSpeed • Reload facility • autoDry • selfCleaning condenser • smartFinish • Outdoor/waterproofing • Wash & Dry 45’	wash & dry wash iQ500 **WN54G1A1GB** **White** • 10.5kg/6kg capacity • 1400 spin speed • i-Dos intelligent dosing • Detergent Scan • iQDrive® • varioSpeed • Reload facility • autoDry • selfCleaning condenser • smartFinish • Wash & Dry 60’

Please note: This overview table only shows some of the key features of each product to help with product selection. Please check matrix tables for full product specification. Images are not final, these are subject to change.

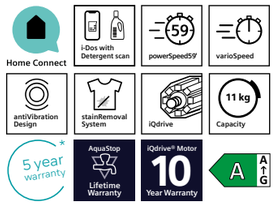
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C’s apply. Online registration required.**

Washing machines

iQ700 WG66B2AXGB

Freestanding washing machine
Silver inox 1600rpm spin speed





Home Connect 5 year warranty*



Freestanding washing machine specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding washing machine
Design family	iQ700
Model number	WG66B2AXGB
Colour	Silver inox
Key features	
smartFinish	n
Detergent Scan	n
Mini Load	n
Home Connect	n
i-Dos intelligent dosing system	n
powerSpeed 59'	n
varioSpeed	■
Reload function	n
iQDrive®	n
antiVibration design	n
Consumption indicator	via APP
stainRemoval System	n
Added Steam	n
Additional features	
Variable temperature / Variable spin	■ / ■
Drum interior light	n
Display	LED
Control panel lock	n
Delay start by (hours)	24
Drum Clean programme	via APP
Water protection system	AquaStop
Standard programmes	
Eco 40-60	n
Cottons / Cottons Colour	■ / –
Easy Care / Mixed	■ / ■
Delicate/Silk / Wool	■ / ■
Additional programmes / Functions	
Auto programme	n
Hygiene	via APP
Rapid 15' / Rapid 30'	■ / ■
Shirts	via APP
Outdoor / Outdoor (with added option waterproofing)	– / ■
Dark Wash/Easy Care Plus	via APP
Lingerie / Towels	– / –
Curtains / Duvet	– / –
Rinse / Spin / Drain	■ / ■ / –
Spin/Drain	■
Prewash	n
Extra Rinse / Rinse hold	– / ■
Water Plus	■
Reduced ironing / Reduced noise	– / –
Memory programmes	n
Performance	
Energy efficiency class[1]	A -20%
Load capacity (kg)	1-11
Energy[2] / Water[3] (kWh / litres)	42 / 44
Programme duration[4] (h:mm)	03:59
Maximum spin speed (rpm)[5]	1600
Spin efficiency class	A
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	72
Noise emission class	A
Duration of Quick Wash programme (minutes)	15/30
Technical information	
Dimensions: H x W x D (inc. door porthole(mm)	845 x 598 x 590 (638)
Door opening angle	188°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	1090
Height adjustable by (mm)	12
Length of supply / drain hose (mm)	1500 / 1500
Length of mains cable (mm)	2100
Door hinge	Left-hand
Drum type	waveDrum
Drum volume (litres)	70

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G. [2] Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme). [3] Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme). [4] Duration of Eco 40-60 programme. [5] The specified value is rounded.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

Home Connect 5 year warranty* | Home Connect 5 year warranty* | Home Connect 5 year warranty* | 5 year warranty* | 5 year warranty*









Freestanding washing machine specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding washing machines				
Design family	iQ700	iQ500	iQ500	iQ500	iQ500
Model number	WG66B2A1GB	WG56H2AXGB	WG56H2A9GB	WG56G2Z4GB	WG46G2Z4GB
Colour	White	Silver inox	White	White	White
Key features					
smartFinish	■	■	■	n	■
Detergent Scan	■	■	■	–	–
Mini Load	■	■	■	–	–
Home Connect	■	■	■	–	–
i-Dos intelligent dosing system	■	■	■	–	–
powerSpeed 59'	■	–	–	–	–
varioSpeed	■	■	■	–	–
Reload function	■	■	■	■	■
iQDrive®	■	■	■	■	■
antiVibration design	■	■	■	■	■
Consumption indicator	via APP	via APP	via APP	–	–
stainRemoval System	■	■	■	■	■
Added Steam	■	■	■	–	–
Additional features					
Variable temperature / Variable spin	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Drum interior light	■	■	■	■	■
Display	LED	LED	LED	LED	LED
Control panel lock	■	■	■	■	■
Delay start by (hours)	24	24	24	24	24
Drum Clean programme	via APP	via APP	via APP	■	■
Water protection system	AquaStop	AquaStop	AquaStop	AquaStop	AquaStop
Standard programmes					
Eco 40-60	■	■	■	■	■
Cottons / Cottons Colour	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
Easy Care / Mixed	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Delicate/Silk / Wool	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Additional programmes / Functions					
Auto programme	■	■	■	–	–
Hygiene	via APP	■	■	■	■
Rapid 15' / Rapid 30'	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / –
Shirts	via APP	■	■	■	■
Outdoor / Outdoor (waterproofing)	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■	■ / –	■ / –
Dark Wash/Easy Care Plus	via APP	via APP	via APP	■	■
Lingerie / Towels	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
Curtains / Duvet	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
Rinse / Spin / Drain	■ / ■ / –	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Spin/Drain	■	■	■	■	■
Prewash	■	■	■	■	■
Extra Rinse / Rinse hold	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Water Plus	■	–	–	■	■
Reduced ironing / Reduced noise	– / –	– / –	– / –	■ / –	■ / –
Memory programmes	■	–	–	–	–
Performance					
Energy efficiency class[1]	A -20%	A -20%	A -20%	A	A
Load capacity (kg)	1 - 11	1 - 10	1 - 10	1 - 10	1 - 9
Energy[2] / Water[3] (kWh / litres)	42 / 44	40 / 48	40 / 48	51 / 52	49 / 50
Programme duration[4] (h:mm)	03:59	03:55	03:55	3:50	3:40
Maximum spin speed (rpm)[5]	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600
Spin efficiency class	A	A	A	A	A
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	72	74	74	74	74
Noise emission class	A	B	B	B	B
Duration of Quick Wash programme (minutes)	15/30	15/30	15/30	15/30	15/30
Technical information					
Dimensions: H x W x D (inc. door porthole(mm)	845 x 598 x 590 (638)	845 x 598 x 590 (630)	845 x 598 x 590 (630)	845 x 598 x 590 (636)	845 x 598 x 590 (636)
Door opening angle	188°	165°	165°	165°	165°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	1090	1074	1074	1073	1073
Height adjustable by (mm)	12	12	12	12	12
Length of supply / drain hose (mm)	1500 / 1500	1500 / 1500	1500 / 1500	1500 / 1500	1500 / 1500
Length of mains cable (mm)	2100	1500	1500	2100	2100
Door hinge	Left-hand	Left-hand	Left-hand	Left-hand	Left-hand
Drum type	waveDrum	waveDrum	waveDrum	waveDrum	waveDrum
Drum volume (litres)	70	70	70	70	70

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G. [2] Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme).
[3] Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme). [4] Duration of Eco 40-60 programme. [5] The specified value is rounded.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Tumble dryers

iQ500 WQ46H2D9IE

Freestanding tumble dryer
White



Home Connect | Heat pump | intelligentDry | intelligent Cleaning System | antiVibration Design | varioSpeed | Reversible drum | 5 year warranty* | iQdrive® Motor 10 Year Warranty | B A↑G

Home Connect | 5 year warranty*



Freestanding tumble dryer specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding tumble dryer
Design family	iQ500
Model number	WQ46H2D9IE
Colour	White
Key features	
Home Connect	n
Heat pump	n
intelligentDry	n
selfCleaning condenser	n
antiVibration design	n
varioSpeed / varioSpeed Plus	n / –
Additional features	
Sensor drying	n
Display	LED
Anti-crease cycle (mins)	120
Time delay/Time Remaining	n
Drum interior light	n
Water container full / Blocked filter warning indicator	n / n
Control panel lock	n
Programmes / Functions	
Cotton / Cottons Eco	■ / ■
Easy Care	n
Mixed Fabrics	n
Allergy Plus/Hygiene	n
Lingerie	n
Wool Finish / Wool in drying basket (model includes drying basket)	n / n
Towels	n
Rapid 40 min	n
Shirts	n
Bed Linen (Reverse Drum Action)	n
Duvet / Pillows	– / –
Outdoor	n
Timed programme Cold / Warm	– / ■
Memory programme	n
Performance	
Energy efficiency class	B
Capacity cotton (kg)	9
Condensation efficiency class	A
Condensation efficiency for standard cotton programme – Full and partial load	90%
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	59
Technical information	
Dimensions: H x W x D (inc. door porthole) (mm)	842 x 598 x 613 (648)
Door opening angle	165°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	1096
Height adjustable by (mm)	15
Length of mains cable (mm)	1800
Door hinge	Right-hand
Can be used with drain set / Drain set included	■ / ■
Compressor Type	Twin Rotary
Cycle time Cotton, Full Load (Label) (min / cycle)	265 min
Drum volume (litres)	112
Optional accessories for tumble dryers	
Compatible stacking kit – standard / pull-out shelf	WZ27500 / WZ27510

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

The programme cotton cupboard dry used at full and partial loads is the standard drying programme to which the information on the energy label refers. This is the most efficient programme in terms of energy consumption for cotton. Annual consumption is based on 160 drying cycles.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

5 year warranty*



Freestanding tumble dryer specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding tumble dryer
Design family	iQ500
Model number	WQ45G200GB
Colour	White
Key features	
Home Connect	–
Heat pump	■
intelligentDry	–
selfCleaning condenser	■
antiVibration design	■
varioSpeed / varioSpeed Plus	– / –
Additional features	
Sensor drying	■
Display	LED
Anti-crease cycle (mins)	120
Time delay/Time Remaining	■
Drum interior light	■
Water container full / Blocked filter warning indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock	■
Programmes / Functions	
Cotton / Cottons Eco	■ / ■
Easy Care	■
Mixed Fabrics	■
Allergy Plus/Hygiene	■
Lingerie	■
Wool Finish / Wool in drying basket (model includes drying basket)	■ / ■
Towels	■
Rapid 40 min	■
Shirts	■
Bed Linen (Reverse Drum Action)	■
Duvet / Pillows	– / ■
Outdoor	■
Timed programme Cold / Warm	– / ■
Memory programme	■
Performance	
Energy efficiency class	C
Capacity cotton (kg)	9
Condensation efficiency class	B
Condensation efficiency for standard cotton programme – Full and partial load	88%
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	61
Technical information	
Dimensions: H x W x D (inc. door porthole) (mm)	842 x 598 x 613 (648)
Door opening angle	170°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	1096
Height adjustable by (mm)	15
Length of mains cable (mm)	1795
Door hinge	Right-hand
Can be used with drain set / Drain set included	■ / ■
Compressor Type	Speed
Cycle time Cotton, Full Load (Label) (min / cycle)	155 min
Drum volume (litres)	112
Optional accessories for tumble dryers	
Compatible stacking kit – standard / pull-out shelf	WZ27400 / WZ27410

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

The programme cotton cupboard dry used at full and partial loads is the standard drying programme to which the information on the energy label refers. This is the most efficient programme in terms of energy consumption for cotton. Annual consumption is based on 160 drying cycles.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Washer dryers

iQ700 WN54C2ATGB

Freestanding washer dryer
Silver 1400rpm spin speed



Home Connect | varioSpeed | reload Function | autoDry | selfCleaning condenser | smartFinish | Drum Clean

5 year warranty* | iQdrive® Motor 10 Year Warranty | D A↑G | A A↑G

Home Connect | 5 year warranty*



Freestanding washer dryer specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding washer dryer
Design family	iQ700
Model number	WN54C2ATGB
Colour	Silver
Key features	
i-Dos intelligent dosing system	■
Detergent scan	n
Home Connect	n
iQDrive®	■
varioSpeed	n
Reload facility	n
autoDry function	n
selfCleaning Condenser	n
Additional features	
Time delay/Time remaining	n
Control panel lock	n
Water protection system	AquaStop
Programmes	
smartFinish	n
Hygiene	n
rapid15'	■
Wash & Dry 60 mins	Wash & Dry 45'
Cottons	■
Easy-care programme	n
Wool programme	n
Delicates/Silk	■
Intensive Dry	–
Gentle Dry	–
myTime Wash & Dry	n
myTime Dry	n
Rinse	■
Spin/Drain	n
Memory	n
Drum Clean	n
Outdoor (Waterproofing)	n
Shirts	■
Mixed Fabrics	■
Reduced noise wash/dry	–
Reduced Ironing	n
Extra Rinse	–
Water level increase option	–
Pre wash	n
Variable Temperature/Spin	n
Performance/technical information	
Energy efficiency class washing and drying[1]	D
Energy efficiency class washing[2]	A
Energy[3] / Water[4] washing and drying (kWh / litres)	305 / 75
Energy[5] / Water[6] washing (kWh / litres)	52 / 50
Load capacity washing and drying / washing (kg)	1-6 / 1-10.5
Programme duration[7] washing and drying / washing (h:mm)	8:20 / 4:00
Spin efficiency class	B
Spin speed[8] (rpm)	1400
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	70
Noise emission class	A
Dimensions: H x W x D (inc. door porthole) (mm)	848 x 598 x 622 (645)
Door opening angle	125°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	1142
Height adjustable by (mm)	12
Length of supply / drain hose (mm)	1500 / 1500
Length of mains cable (mm)	2100
Door hinge	Left-hand
Drum type	waveDrum
Drum volume (litres)	65

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
[1, 2] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.
[3] Energy consumption in kWh/100 complete operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme).
[4] Water consumption in litres/complete operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme).
[5] Energy consumption in kWh/100 wash cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme).
[6] Water consumption in litres/wash cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme).
[7] Duration of Eco 40-60 programme, complete operating cycle / wash cycle.
[8] The specified value is rounded.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

5 year warranty*



Freestanding washer dryer specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding washer dryer
Design family	iQ500
Model number	WN54G1A1GB
Colour	White
Key features	
i-Dos intelligent dosing system	n
Detergent scan	–
Home Connect	–
iQDrive®	n
varioSpeed	n
Reload facility	n
autoDry function	n
selfCleaning Condenser	n
Additional features	
Time delay/Time remaining	n
Control panel lock	n
Water protection system	Multiple water protection
Programmes	
smartFinish	n
Hygiene	–
rapid15'	n
Wash & Dry 60 mins	n
Cottons	n
Easy-care programme	n
Wool programme	n
Delicates/Silk	n
Intensive Dry	n
Gentle Dry	n
myTime Wash & Dry	–
myTime Dry	–
Rinse	n
Spin/Drain	n
Memory	–
Drum Clean	–
Outdoor (Waterproofing)	n
Shirts	–
Mixed Fabrics	n
Reduced noise wash/dry	–
Reduced Ironing	n
Extra Rinse	–
Water level increase option	–
Pre wash	n
Variable Temperature/Spin	n
Performance/technical information	
Energy efficiency class washing and drying[1]	D
Energy efficiency class washing[2]	A
Energy[3] / Water[4] washing and drying (kWh / litres)	306 / 82
Energy[5] / Water[6] washing (kWh / litres)	51 / 52
Load capacity washing and drying / washing (kg)	1-6 / 1-10.5
Programme duration[7] washing and drying / washing (h:mm)	8:40 / 3:59
Spin efficiency class	B
Spin speed[8] (rpm)	1400
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	70
Noise emission class	A
Dimensions: H x W x D (inc. door porthole) (mm)	848 x 598 x 590 (635)
Door opening angle	165°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	1072
Height adjustable by (mm)	12
Length of supply / drain hose (mm)	1500 / 1500
Length of mains cable (mm)	2100
Door hinge	Left-hand
Drum type	waveDrum
Drum volume (litres)	65

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
[1, 2] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.
[3] Energy consumption in kWh/100 complete operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme).
[4] Water consumption in litres/complete operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme).
[5] Energy consumption in kWh/100 wash cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme).
[6] Water consumption in litres/wash cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme).
[7] Duration of Eco 40-60 programme, complete operating cycle / wash cycle.
[8] The specified value is rounded.

Data valid in this table as of April 2026. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Notes